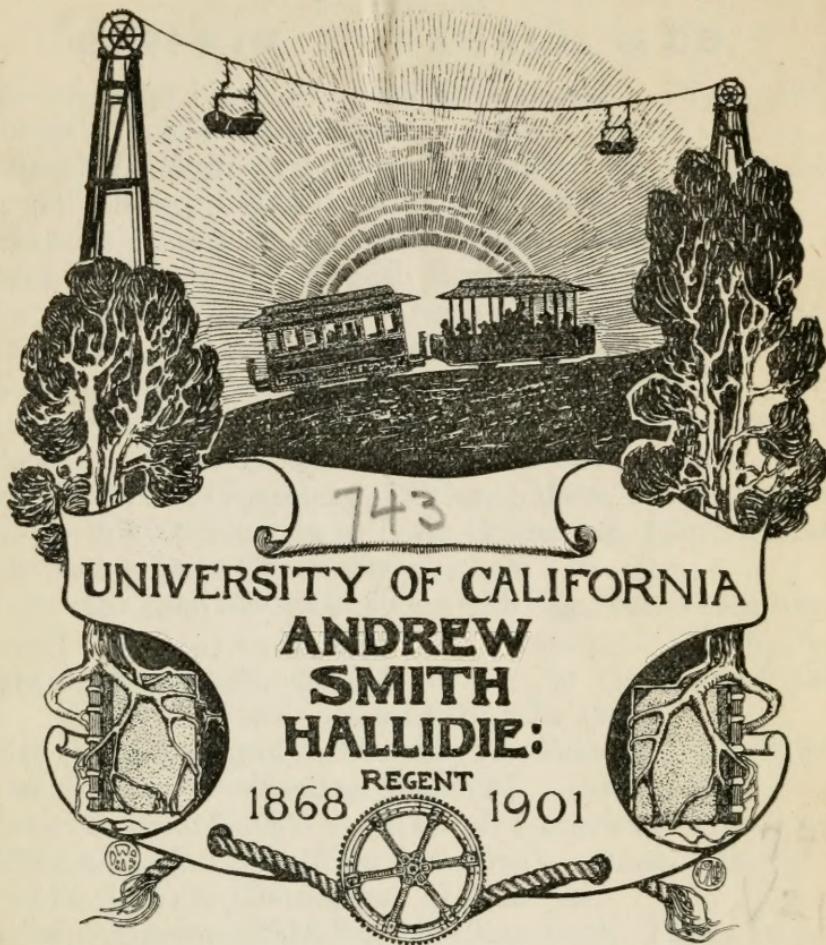


UC-NRLF

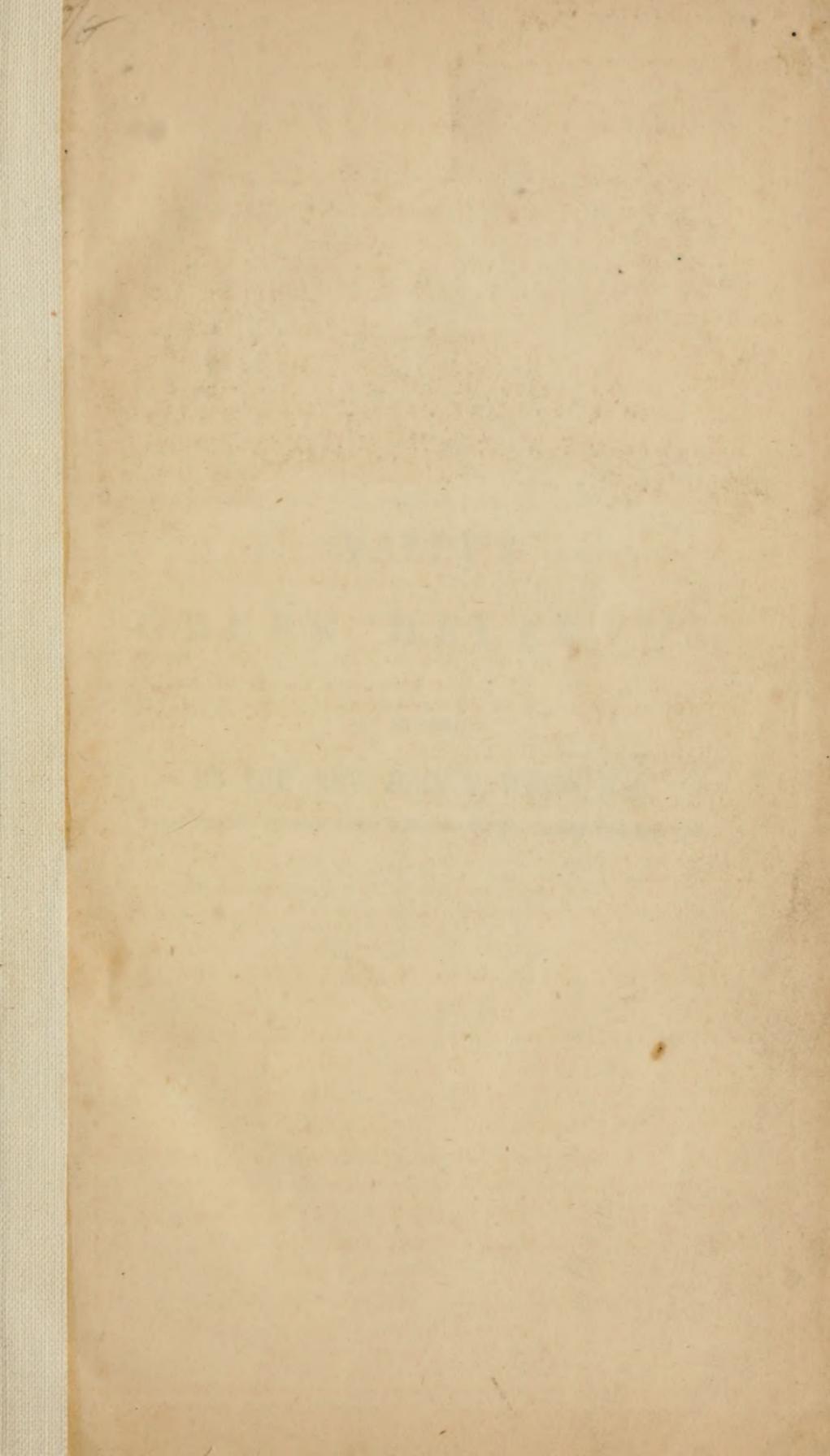


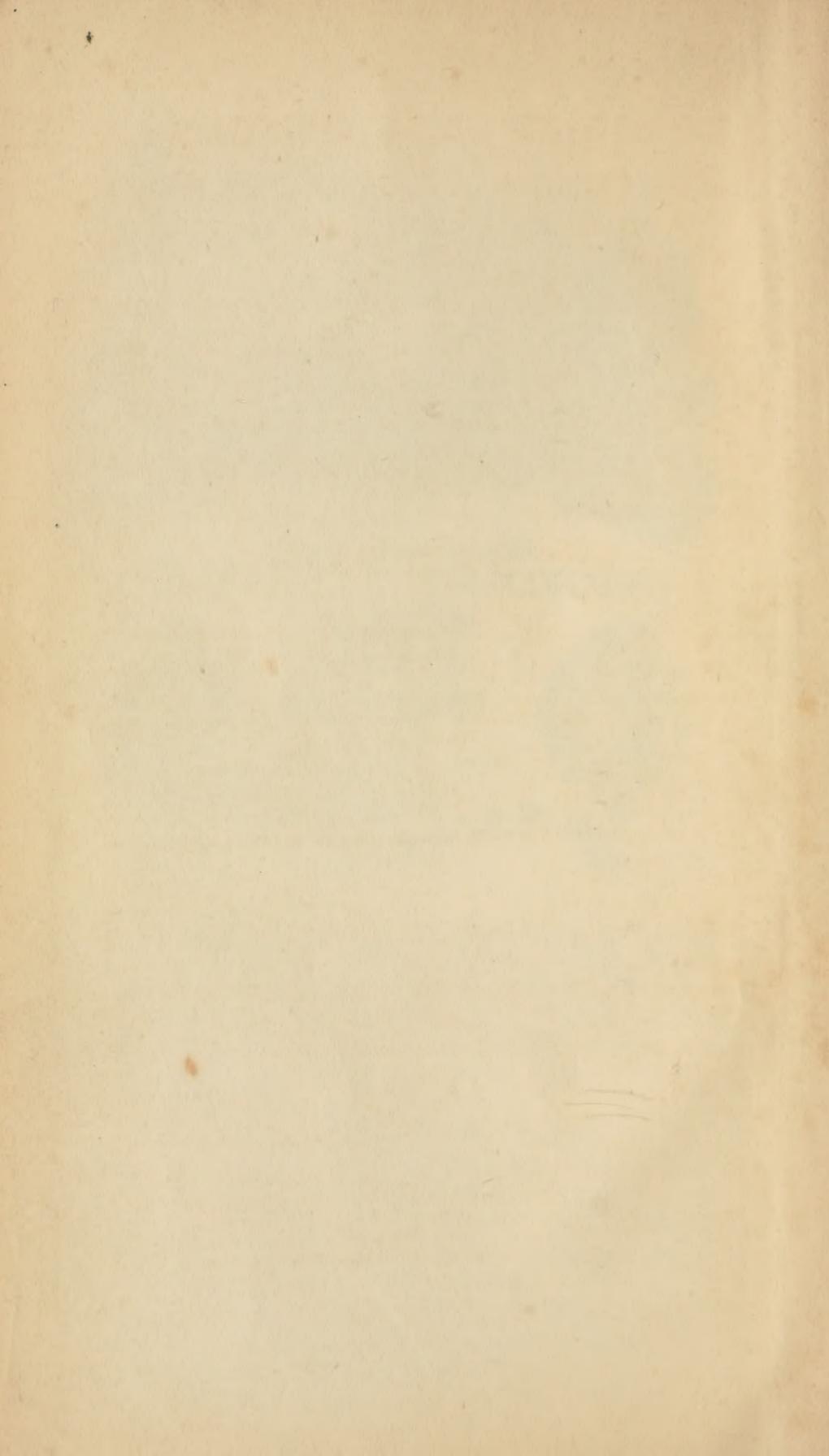
B 4 038 634

~~new~~
SELECT
LIST OF SCHOOL BOOKS



- Cobbins's Instructive Reader, with Cuts. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
Comstock's Natural Philosophy, by Lees. 18mo. 3s. 6d.
Crabb's English Synonymes Explained. 8vo. 15s.
Crombie's Etymology and Syntax. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
Crombie's Gymnasium, sive Symbola Critica. 12mo. 6s.
Crombie's Gymnasium, enlarged, 2 vols. 8vo. 21s.
Crombie's Clavis Gymnasiæ. 8vo. 6s.
Des Carrières' Abrégé de l'Histoire de France. 12mo. 7s.
De Porquet's School Books. (Catalogues of all his Works
may be had from Simpkin, Marshall, and Co.)
Edwards' Accented Eton Latin Grammar. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
Edwards' Eton Latin Accidence. 12mo. 1s.
Edwards' Latin Delectus. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
Edwards' Sententiae Selectæ. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
Edwards' Exempla Græca Minora. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
Edwards' Greek Delectus. 12mo. 3s. 6d.





VALPY'S
GREEK DELECTUS.

EDITED

BY THE REV. JOHN T. WHITE, M.A.,

FIRST MASTER OF THE LATIN SCHOOL, CHRIST'S HOSPITAL, LONDON.

APPROVED SCHOOL-BOOKS

Edited by Rev. JOHN T. WHITE, M.A.

First Master of the Latin School, Christ's Hospital, London.

I WHITE'S NEW ETON LATIN GRAMMAR.

The Eton Latin Grammar, revised and corrected: Together with a Second or Larger Grammar, in English, for the Higher Classes in Schools, &c. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Separately { The Latin Accidence, price One Shilling.
The Eton Latin Grammar, price 1s. 9d.
The Larger Latin Grammar, price Eighteenpence.

II VALPY'S LATIN DELECTUS improved by WHITE.

The Latin Delectus of the Rev. R. VALPY, D.D. A New Edition, corrected and improved; with a new body of Notes, and a new Lexicon. 12mo. 2s. 6d. Key, 3s. 6d.

III The FIRST SEVEN BOOKS of EUTROPIUS'S EPITOME of the History of Rome: with English Notes and Questions, and a copious Vocabulary. By the Rev. C. BRADLEY, M.A. New Edition, corrected and considerably enlarged. 12mo. price 2s. 6d.

IV CORNELIUS NEPOS: with English Notes and Questions. By the Rev. C. BRADLEY, M.A. A New Edition, corrected and considerably enlarged by the addition of Explanatory and Grammatical Notes. 12mo. price 3s. 6d.

V BRADLEY'S SELECT FABLES from PHÆDRUS, for the use of Schools. With English Notes, Questions, and Vocabulary. A New Edition, corrected, and considerably enlarged by the addition of Grammatical and Explanatory Notes. 12mo. price 2s. 6d.

VI Ex OVIDII METAMORPHOSEON LIBRIS FABULÆ quædam in usum Scholarum excerptæ.—Bradley's Selections from Ovid's Metamorphoses, for the use of Schools, with English Notes and Questions. A New Edition, carefully revised and improved. 12mo. price 4s. 6d.

VII The GERMANY and AGRICOLA of TACITUS: chiefly from the Text of Ritter. With English Notes, explanatory of peculiarities of style, and elucidating all points of primary importance in construction, customs, and history in reference to the text of Tacitus. 12mo. price 4s. 6d.

VIII XENOPHON'S EXPEDITION of CYRUS into UPPER ASIA, principally from the Text of Schneider. With English Notes for the use of Schools. 12mo. price 7s. 6d.

IX DALZEL'S ANALECTA GRÆCA MINORA; or, Select Passages from Greek Authors: adapted for the use of the Junior Classes in Schools. A New Edition, with additional Extracts from Arrian and Ælian: carefully corrected throughout, and improved; with a new English Lexicon of all the Greek Words which occur in the Text. Post 8vo. price 6s.

A

GREEK DELECTUS

BY THE

REV. R. VALPY, D.D.

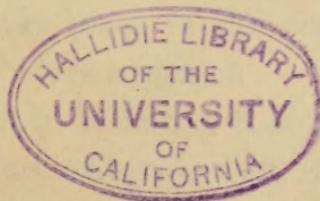
A NEW EDITION

BY

THE REV. JOHN T. WHITE, M.A.

OF C. C. C. OXFORD

First Master of the Latin School, Christ's Hospital : Editor of Xenophon's Anabasis,
Cicero's Cato Major and Lælius, the Germania and Agricola of Tacitus, &c. &c.



LONDON

LONGMAN, GREEN, LONGMAN, AND ROBERTS

1860

LONDON:
PRINTED BY SPOTTISWOODE AND CO.
NEW-STREET SQUARE.

PA 258
V453
1860

PREFACE.

MAIN

THOSE who are in the habit of using VALPY'S GREEK DELECTUS with their pupils are well aware that, in the selection of examples, verbs irregular and contracted have become intermixed with verbs regular, verbs compound with simple, though to each kind its own proper position in the book is professedly assigned. To remedy this fruitful source of perplexity and confusion to the learner, at the very outset of his career, has been one of the objects proposed to himself by the Editor; and he trusts that, in this respect at least, the text, as it now appears, will be found free from error.

A new body of Notes and a new Lexicon are also given. In the former, difficulties and niceties of construction are explained in the simplest terms of which the subject allows; in the latter, the fullest information will be found in the place of the comparatively small amount of matter before supplied.

By these means it is hoped that this highly-useful little book will long maintain that high character and extensive circulation which it has hitherto enjoyed.

Christ's Hospital,
March, 1851.

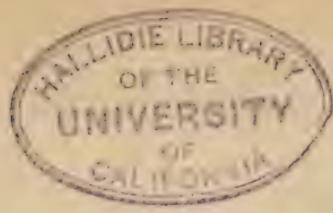
107292

MEMPHIS.

most of them were to find out our own trouble
and went where their own slaves had been sent.
In about two hours we were engaged in a
conference with our agents who had come to us and said
they had been sent to us by the General who is older than I
am, and who is a man of great experience and skill in
the art of making his enemies pay for their wrongs in kind.
He said that he had been sent to us by the General
of the Army, and all went to work right off to do what
was wanted.

Some time ago there was a company of men
who were needed who could speak to their men
in English. So with the General's instructions we sent word to the
General who came and took up his residence in our city and
soon had a number of men sent to him from the
General who had sent him, and he made his arrangements.

After a few days the General came to us
and said he had a number of men sent to him
from the General who had sent him, and he



GREEK DELECTUS.

VERBS REGULAR.

ACTIVE VOICE.

INDICATIVE Mood. — Present Tense.

Ἐγὼ τύπτω.

Σὺ λέγεις.

Ἡ χεὶρ γράφει.

Σφῶι λέγετον.

Τὰ ὄφθαλμὰ βλέπετον.

5

Ἡμεῖς πέμπομεν.

Ὑμεῖς ἀγετε.

Παιδεῖς μένουσι.

Ἐγὼ ἀκούω.

Δίκη λάμπει.

10

Κελεύει ὁ Θεός.

Ἄδελφῷ πράττετον ταῦτα.

Οι λύκοι κλέπτουσι.

Εγώ ήκω.

Λέοντε φυλάσσετον.

Οι πολέμιοι φεύγουσι.

Ἡ ἀρετὴ λάμπει.

Ἐγώ λέγω σοι.

Τί πράσσεις;

Μήτηρ με πέμπει.

Τύπτομεν ἀλλήλους.

Τμεῖς βλέπετε καὶ ἀκούετε.

Γράφουσι τινες καὶ λέγουσι.

Κατὰ Θεὸν ἥκεις.

Τίς σε τίει;

Οφθαλμῷ πυρὶ λάμπετον.

Αληθῆ λέγεις.

Τὸ βρέφος μένει ἔνδον.

Τί με διώκεις;

Πέμπω σοι τόδε στέφος.

Θεοῦ λέγεις πρόνοιαν.

Οὐ μένει νὺξ βροτοῖς.

Λύκος ἀετὸν φεύγει.

Νεφέλη ἄγει λαίλαπα.

Οἱ πολέμιοι λείπουσι τὰ ἄκρα.

Τὸν βίον τείνομεν ἐλπίσι.

Ο λύκος τὴν αἴγα διώκει.

5

10

15

20

25

- Σοφία μόνη ἀθόνατος μένει.
 Ἡλιος οὐκ τε δουλεύει βροτοῖς.
 Πάντα χρόνος εἰς λήθην ἄγει.
 Ο Νεῖλος τρέφει τὸν κροκόδειλον.
 Ανὴρ ἄνδρα, καὶ πόλις σώζει πόλιν. 5
 Εγὼ μὲν ὑμῖν τὴν ἐμὴν γυώμην λέγω.
 Η πενία μόνη τὰς τέχνας ἐγείρει.
 Οὐδὲν χωρὶς δαιμονος σθένει βροτός.
 Αγει πρὸς τὸ φῶς τὴν ἀλήθειαν ὁ χρόνος.
 Χεὶρ χεὶρα νίπτει, δάκτυλος δὲ δάκτυλον. 10
 Εγὼ νέμω ἀνὰ ὅρεα τὰς καλὰς αἴγας.
 Ερωτα παύει λιμὸς, εἰ δὲ μὴ, χρόνος.
 Ακμάζει τὰ ἄνθη, καὶ ἐγὼ στεφάνους πλέκω.
 Φθείρουσιν ἥθη χρηστὰ διττά κακά.
 Πάντα ὁ μέγας χρόνος μαραίνει τε καὶ φλέγει. 15
 Τυρὸς οὐ λείπει με, οὔτε ἐν Νέρει, οὔτε ἐν Ὀπώρῃ,
 οὐ χειμῶνος ἄκρου.

Imperfect Tense.

- Εγώ σε ἔλειπον.
 Αληθῆ ἔλεγες.
 Στράτευμα ἔταττε. 20
 Λύκος με ἔδιωκε.
 Τὴν νῆσον ἔλειπέτην.
 Σὲ ἔτιομεν.

Θάνατον ἥγε μοῖρα.
 Ἡμεῖς ἐφυλάττομεν.
 Ἐτειχίζετε πόλιν.
 Οἱ πολέμιοι ἐφευγούν.
 Οἱ γίγαντες ἡκάντιξον.
⁵
 Ἔκρυπτον θησαυρούς.
 Ἐθεράπευον ιάτροι.
 Σελήνην νέφελαι ἐκάλυπτον.

5

First Future Tense.

Ἐγὼ ἀξω σε.
 Φράσω σοι.
¹⁰
 Ἔνδον μενῶ.
 Εἴ πράξεις.
 Οὐ σχολάσεις.
 Οὐ κτενῶ σε.
 Τὰ ξύλα κομίσω.
¹⁵
 Τήν θύραν κόψω.
 Νὺξ στρατὸν σώσει.
 Πέμψω τὸν υἱόν μου.
 Ὁρθῶς πράξομεν τοῦτο.
 Λέξω σοι τὴν ὁδόν.
²⁰
 Τιμωρία ἥξει ἐκ τοῦ Θεοῦ.
 Νὺξ καλύψει τὸν οὐρανόν.
 Ἐκ τοῦ στόματός σου κρινῶ σε, πονηρὲ δοῦλε.

First Aorist Tense.

Ηκουσα φωνῆς.

Ο ὄνος ἐλάκτισε τὸν δεσπότην.

Καλώς ἔλεξας.

Ἄγρον ἤγόρασα.

Κύνες ἀλώπεκα ἐσπάραξαν.

Ἐλειψε θυμὸς ὁστέα.

Κράτος Θεὸς ὥπασε.

Φῶς ἔλαμψεν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ

Ἡρα δύο δράκοντας ἔπειρψε.

Πλούτων Περσεφόνην ἤρπασε.

Ἐκτωρ Αἴαντι ξίφος ὥπασε.

Ανδρα φέριστον ἀθάνατοι ἔτισαν.

Ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ ἐφύτευσε τὴν ἐλαίαν.

Ο ἵππος ἐδούλευσε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ.

Ανθρωπος ἐφύτευσεν ἀμπελῶνα.

Τῶν χηνῶν ἕνα μοι ἀετὸς ἤρπασε.

Ο Ἐρμῆς ἔκλεψε βόας, ἀς ἔνεμεν Ἀπόλλων.

Ἐκ πυρὸς Ἰλιακοῦ ἤρπασεν Λινείας πατέρα.

Θερίζω ὅπου οὐκ ἔσπειρα.

Ἐκρυψα τὸ τάλαντόν σου ἐν τῇ γῇ.

Ο Θεὸς τῶν πατέρων ἡμῶν ἤγειρεν Ἰησοῦν.

Ο Ἰωάννης ἔπειρψε τινας τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ πρὸς τὸν Ἰησοῦν.

5

10

15

20

Βάτραχοι πρὸς τὸν Δία πρέσβεις ἔπειμψαν.

Ο Κάδμος ἐκόμισεν ἐκ Φοινίκης τὰ γράμματα
εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα.

Ἐπιστολὴν ἔγραψε πρὸς τὸν πατέρα καὶ τὴν
μητέρα.

5

Perfect Tense.

Ο γέγραφα, γέγραφα.

Ορθῶς πεπίστευκας.

Η πίστις σου σέσωκέ σε.

Τεθαυμάκασιν ἀνδρες.

Βεβλέφασιν οἱ ὄφθαλμοι.

Λελύκασι τὰς σπουδάς.

10

Pluperfect Tense.

Λάρνακα ἐκεκρύφειν.

Αὐτὸς ἐγεγράφει.

Ἐβεβρύχει τὰ κύματα.

Κατά τινος ἐλελέχειτε.

Τὸν ἵππον ἐτετύφεσαν.

15

Second Aorist Tense.

Ἐφύγον κακόν.

Φίλον ἐκτάνες.

Θυμὸς ἐλύπειν ὄστέα.

Οὐδεὶς τὸν θάνατον ἔφυγε.

"Εκτάνεν Ὁρέστης μητέρα.

'Ο Κῦρος ποταμὸν ἔτραπε.

Μῆθον αὐτὸς ἔφραδε.

'Η ναῦς ἔταμε θάλασσαν.

Εφθάρε πῦρ ὕλην.

Ἐτράπε πολλοὺς χρυσός.

Αὐτῷ ἐλίπέτην ἄλα.

"Ιπποι ἐλίπον ἄρματα.

5

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

"Ακουε, ὦ παῖ.

Κεφαλὴν τρέπε.

10

"Ενδον βλέπε.

Στέφανον πλέκε.

"Ιππον ἀγε.

Όνομα σὸν λέγε μοι.

Σπεῦδε βραδέως.

Γύμναξε σεαυτὸν πόνοις.

Φεῦγε ἀδικίαν.

Τεῖνε τὸ τόξον.

15

Νίπτε τὰς χεῖρας.

Φράσον μοι.

Κόπτε τὴν θύραν.

Σῶσον σεαυτόν.

Μεῖνον μεθ' ἡμῶν.

Ταῦτα πραξάτω.

Φράσατέ μοι δόμους.

Ταύτα λέξατε.

Λίπε με.

Πόλιν λειψάτωσαν.

"Ιατρὲ, θεράπευσον σεαυτόν.

20

Λῦσον τὸ ὑπόδημα τῶν ποδῶν σου.

"Ανδρες, ἀκούσατε τοὺς λόγους μου.

OPTATIVE MOOD.

Ὦ βασιλεῦ, δί' αἰῶνος βασιλεύοις.

Σὲ φυλάττοι ὁ Θεός.

Πυκάσοιτε κρᾶτα ρόδοις.

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

Μὴ ἔριξε τοῖς γονεῦσι, καν δίκαια λέγης.

Μὴ τοῦτο πράξῃς.

5

Μὴ φονεύσῃς· μὴ κλέψῃς.

Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ὄνειδίσωμεν.

Πῇ φύγω; Μή με κτάνητε.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Δεῖ λέγειν. Σὲ κελεύω μένειν.

Χρήζω λιπεῖν τὴν πόλιν.

10

Σπεύδετε ταῦτα πράττειν.

Τοὺς ἀδίκους μὴ βραδύνετε φεύγειν.

PASSIVE VOICE.

INDICATIVE MOOD.—Present Tense.

Λέγεται τι καινόν; Οὐ μοι τρέπεται νόος.

Εξ ἀνέμων θάλασσα ταράσσεται.

Ανδρὸς πονηροῦ σπλάγχνον οὐ μαλάσσεται.

15

Ἄστρα φαίνεται ἐν οὐρανῷ ἀμφὶ σελήνῃ.

Imperfect Tense.

Οῖος ἐλειπόμην.

Πυρὰ ἐφαίνετο.

Perfect Tense.

Ἐγὼ οὐένιμαι.

Τέλος πέφανται.

Πόλεμος πέπαυται.

Ἐγχος λέλειπται σοι.

Πάντα λέλεκται καλῶς.

Πάντα εῦ πέπρακται.

Γί γέγραπται ἐν τῷ νόμῳ;

Βέλος τετόξευται.

5

Pluperfect Tense.

Κραδία μοι ἐτέτραπτο.

Ἐσχιστο τὰ ἱμάτια.

Paulo-Post-Future Tense

Τάχιστα τετύψομαι.

Πάντα πεπράξεται.

Εμοὶ λελείψεται ἄλγεα.

Τετέρψουται.

First Aorist Tense.

Ἡγέρθη ὁ Κύριος.

Ἐσκοτίσθη ὁ ἥλιος.

Ἐπαιδεύθη Μωσῆς πάσῃ σοφίᾳ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων. 10

Ρώμη ὑπὸ Ρώμου καὶ Ρωμύλου ἐκτίσθη.

Ἐπλήσθησαν αἱ ἥμεραι. Ηὔλισθη στρατός.

First Future Tense.

Πίστευσον ἐπὶ τὸν Κύριον, καὶ σωθήσῃ.

Ο μῦθος λεχθήσεται σοι.

Οι πολέμιοι σπαρθήσονται.
Μένω ἀκοῦσαι πῶς ἀγὼν κριθήσεται.

Second Aorist Tense.

Ὦρεα ἐφάνη.
Αἱ πράξεις ἐφάνησαν.
Κατὰ τὸν κατακλυσμὸν ἐφθάρη τὰ πλεῖστα 5
τῶν ζώων.

Second Future Tense.

Ἄρετὴ φανήσεται ἵσχυρότερον ἀδικίας.

OPTATIVE MOOD.

Σέλας πυρὸς φανείη ναύταις.

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

Μὴ αἰσχυνθῆτε.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Δεῖ κατὰ τοὺς νόμους ἄρχειν τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι. 10
Κελεύεις με τυφθῆναι.

PARTICIPLE.

Τί τεταραγμένοι ἐστέ;
Επιγραφὴ ἦν γεγραμμένη.
Πάντα ἐστὶ πεπραγμένα.
Οἱ γίγαντες ἡκόντιζον εἰς οὐρανὸν πετρας καὶ 15
δρῦς ἥμμενας.

MIDDLE VOICE.

INDICATIVE Mood.—Present Tense.

Παύομαι λέγων.

Περὶ αὐτοῦ βουλεύεται.

Ο λύκος ἐπὶ τὰ πρόβατα τρέπεται.

Ζεὺς τίεται αὔτην.

Imperfect Tense.

Πάυτες ἐλούοντο.

5

Φόρους ἐπράσσετο ἐκ τῶν πόλεων.

Οἱ Ἀθήναιοι ἐψηφίζοντο.

First Future Tense.

Πρεσβευσόμεθα ἐν τῷ χειμῶνι τούτῳ.

Νυκτὸς πορευσόμεθα. Τῷ νόμῳ πείσεσθε.

First Aorist Tense.

Ἐβιάσαντο οἱ στρατιῶται πρὸς τὸν λόφον.

10

Οἱ Ἐλληνες ἐσώσαντο. Ἡψω τῆς ἐμῆς χειρός.

Μὴ σὺ ἐλούσω; Τίς ἥψατό μου;

Θεὰ ζώνην ἐλύσατο. Ἐγεύσατο τὸ ὕδωρ.

Οδυσσεὺς φύλλοις ἐκαλύψατο.

Οἱ πολέμιοι ἐτάξαντο.

15

Second Aorist Tense.

Ἐτράπετο φρήν.

Οἱ πολέμιοι ἐτράποντο καὶ ἔφυγον.

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Τῷ πατρὶ σου πείθου.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Δεῖ ἀγεσθαι γυναικα.

Τοὺς φόρους ἐνόμιζε κομιεῖσθαι.

THE VERB Εἰμί.

Ἐγω ἀνθρωπός εἰμ

Χάριτι Θεοῦ εἰμὶ ὁ εἰμ

Οὐκ εἴμ’ οἰνοπότης.

Τίς εἶ σύ;

Οὐκ εἴ κακὸς σύ.

Σὺ εἶ ὁ Χριστὸς, ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ.

Τυφλὸς εἶ τά τε ὥτα, τόν τε νοῦν, τά τε ὄμματα. 10

Ο παῖς τοῦ Φιλίππου ἐκάστης ἡμέρας ἔλεγεν
αὐτῷ, Φίλιππε, ἀνθρωπος εἶ.

Οὐομά σοι τί ἐστι;

Διὸς κράτος ἐστὶ μέγιστον.

Οὐδὲν γλύκιόν ἐστι πατρίδος.

Κέρδος ἐστὶν ὁ Θάνατος.

Μέγας ἐστὶ Θεός.

5

10

15

Ἄεὶ κράτιστόν ἔστι τὰληθῆ λέγειν.

Ἡ πατρίς ἔστι φίλτατον βροτοῖς.

Ἀγαρχίας μεῖζον οὐκ ἔστι κακόν.

Ποικίλου πρᾶγμα τύχη ἔστι.

Θησαυρὸς μέγας ἔστιν ὁ ἀγαθὸς φίλος.

Τίς ἔσθ' ὁ κόπτων τὴν θύραν;

Ο παλαιὸς οἶνος χρηστότερός ἔστι.

Σοφόν τι χρῆμα ὁ ἄνθρωπός ἔστι.

Κάλλιστόν ἔστι κτῆμα παιδεία βροτοῖς.

Τὰ ἀδύνατα διώκειν μανικόν ἔστι.

5

Οπλον μέγιστόν ἔστιν η ἀρετὴ βροτοῖς.

Ανθρωπός ἔστι πνεῦμα καὶ σκιὰ μόνου.

Βραχὺς μέν ἔστιν ὁ βίος, η δὲ τέχνη μακρά.

Πόλλα' ἀελπτά ἔστιν ἐν τῷ μακρῷ βίῳ.

Πόση ἔστιν η ᾠρα; πρώτη, δευτέρα, τρίτη.

10

Εἴς ἔστι Θεὸς, ὃς οὐρανόν τ' ἔτευξε καὶ γαῖαν.

Ο Θεὸς ἀληθής ἔστιν ἐν τε ἔργῳ καὶ ἐν λόγῳ.

Πλεονεξία μέγιστον ἀνθρώποις κακόν ἔστι.

Σοφία μόνη τῶν κτημάτων ἀθάνατον ἔστι.

Αρχὴ μὲν φιλίας ἔστιν ἔπαινος, ἔχθρας δὲ ψόγος.

15

Μέγιστόν ἔστι νοῦς ἀγαθὸν ἐν ἀνθρώπου σώματι.

Ο κύων πρὸς τὰς θύρας ἔστι χρήσιμος καὶ πρὸς

τὴν φυλακήν.

Ταύταις ην χρυσᾶ μῆλα ἐπὶ μηλέας, ην ἐφύ-

λασσε δράκων.

20

25

Ὦ ξένοι, τίνες ἔστε;
 Γένος τοῦ Θεοῦ ἔσμέν.
 Πέντε εἰσὶν αἰσθήσεις, δρᾶσις, ἀκοὴ, ὅσφρησις,
 γεῦσις, ἀφῆ.

Ἡν τὸ βῆμα τοῦτο κεκρυμμένον.

5

Ὕρος ἦν ἀρχὴ, καὶ πάντα ἡκμαζεν ἀνθη.
 Οὐρανός τε γαῖα τε ἦν μορφὴ μία.

Ἐν ἀρχῇ ἦν ὁ Λόγος, καὶ ὁ Λόγος ἦν πρὸς τὸν
 Θεὸν, καὶ Θεὸς ἦν ὁ Λόγος.

Ἐν ἀλλοτρίοις παραδείγμασι παίδεις σεαυτὸν, 10
 καὶ ἀπαθῆς τῶν κακῶν ἔσῃ.

Ἐσεται χαρά σοι.

Οὐδεὶς ἄδικος ἔσται μοι φίλος.

Ἐχθρὸς μὲν ἔσται τῷ Θεῷ ὁ ἄδικος, ὁ δὲ δίκαιος,
 φίλος.

15

Λιμοὶ καὶ λοιμοὶ ἔσονται.

Φίλος ἔσο, οὐ μόνον γλώσσῃ, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῷ
 ἔργῳ.

Ανέρες ἔστε, φίλοι.

Ἐὰν ἡς φιλομαθῆς, ἔσῃ πολυμαθής.

20

Τὸ φιλάργυρον εἶναι ὄνειδός ἔστι.

Ἐν δὲ ταῖς οἰκίαις ἦσαν αἴγες, ὕιες, βόες, ὤρνι-
 θες, καὶ τὰ ἔκγονα τούτων.

Ἀθάνατον ἔχθραν μὴ φύλαττε, Θυητὸς ὢν.

Ἡ ψυχὴ ἀθάνατος φαίνεται οὖσα.

25

COMPOUND VERBS.

Πάρεστιν ἐλπὶς ἐκάστω.

Δίκη οὐκ ἔνεστιν ὁφθαλμοῖς βροτῶν.

Ανέτεινε τὰς χεῖρας πρὸς τὸν οὐρανόν.

Λέξον μοι πόσα σοι χρήματ' ἔστι, σὺν τοῖς θησαυροῖς, οἷς ὁ πατὴρ κατέλιπε. 5

Συνεβούλευσεν αὐτῷ θύεσθαι.

Οἱ Ἡρακλῆς ὑπέμεινε μεγάλους πόνους καὶ κινδύνους.

Κλεάνορα ἐκέλευσε παρατεῖναι τὴν φάλαγγα παρὰ τὰς κώμας. 10

Χιὼν ἀπέκρυψε τὰ ὅπλα καὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους.

Διέταξεν ὁ Θεὸς θέρος εἶναι καὶ χειμῶνα.

Οἱ Κύριος ἀπέσταλκέ με.

Τὸν πύργον διωρύχασι.

Οἱ πατέρες σε κατέλιπε. 15

Δεξιὰν πρότεινε χεῖρα.

Οἱ παλαιοὶ ζωγράφοι οὕτως ἀτέχνως εἴκαζον τὰ ξῶα, ὡστε ἐπιγράφειν αὐτοῖς, — Τοῦτο βοῦς, ἐκεῖνο ἵππος, τοῦτο δένδρον.

Οἱ ὑπομείνας εἰς τέλος, οὗτος σωθήσεται. 20

Ἐπὶ βιβλιοθήκης ἐπιγέγραπται, Ψυχῆς Ἰατρεῖον.

Απεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς.

Συνήχθησαν τὰ ἔθνη.

Απεστάλη ὁ ἄγγελος ἀπὸ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

Μόνοι καταλειμμένοι ἦσαν.

Απεκρίνατο ὁ Κύρος.

Ο Θεὸς ἐξελέξατο τοὺς πατέρας ὑμῶν.

Οἴα ὑμῖν διαπεπράχαστι, ἡκούσασθε.

Τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας εὑθὺς διεσπάρη.

5

CONTRACTED VERBS.

Ἐγὼ οὐχ ὁρῶ σε.

Τιμῶ τὸν πατέρα μου.

10

Σὺ ἀγαπᾶς με;

Φιλῶ σε.

Πάντα λίθον κινεῖς.

Ψεῦδος μισεῖς πᾶς σοφός.

Τίς φοβεῖς σε φήμη;

15

Πᾶν ἔπος τελεῖ ὁ Θεός.

Μία χελιδῶν οὐ ποιεῖ ἔαρ.

- "Οὐος, λύρας ἀκούων, κινεῖ τὰ ὅτα.
 Προσκυνῶ Κύριον τὸν Θεόν μου.
 Λαμπρὸν ἡλίου σέλας κινεῖ φθέγματα ὄρυζων.
 Ἡ σελήνη οὐ μόνον τῆς υγιτὸς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦ
 μηνὸς, τὰ μέρη φανερὰ ἡμῖν ποιεῖ." 5
- "Εστι μέγας ἐν οὐραῷ Θεὸς, ὃς ἐφορᾷ πάντα
 καὶ κρατύνει.
 Αδύνατα αἰτεῖς.
 Φωνεῖ ὁ ἀλέκτωρ.
 Βορβοῦσι μέλιτται." 10
- Πηδᾶ, καὶ πυρρίχιζει, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει,
 καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει, καὶ ἐνθουσιᾷ.
 Κατασκευάζουσιν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι ἐκ τῶν κρήνῶν
 πῶμα, ὃ καλοῦσι ζύθος.
 Οὐ Απόλλων με φιλεῖ, αἱ Μοῦσαι με φιλοῦσι." 15
- Οἴα δὲ καὶ ἐλάλει παρὰ τὸν πλοῦν, τῶν ἐπι-
 βατῶν τῶν ἀπάντων καταγελῶν.
 Περικλῆς ἥστραπτεν, ἔβρόντα, συνεκύκα τὴν
 Ἐλλάδα.
 Στέφανος πλήρης χάριτος καὶ δυνάμεως ἐποίει 20
 τέρατα καὶ σημεῖα μεγάλα ἐν τῷ λαῷ.
 Αθάνατον πρῶτα Θεὸν τίμα.
 Καταφρόνει θάνατον.
 Τί ποιήσω;
 Ακολούθει μοι." 25

Μηδενὶ φθόνει.

Ποίει μηδὲν μετ' ὄργης.

Πάντα ποιεῖτε καλῶς.

Αγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἔχθροὺς ὑμῶν.

Βουλεύου μὲν βραδέως, ἐπιτέλει δὲ ταχέως. 5

Πολλοί σε μισήσουσιν, ἐὰν σεαυτὸν φιλῆσι.

Πολλὰ λαλεῖν κακόν ἐστι.

Σιγᾶν ἀμεινόν ἐστι.

Μὴ σπεύδετε πλουτεῖν.

Οὐ τὰ κάτω, ἀλλὰ τὰ ἄνω φρονεῖν δεῖ. 10

Ἄσφαλέστερον τοῦ λέγειν τὸ σιγᾶν.

Ηδὺ μέν ἐστι θάλατταν ἀπὸ γῆς ὁρᾶν.

Τοὺς φίλους ἐν τοῖς κακοῖς χρὴ τοῖς φίλοις
ἀφελεῖν.

Δίκαιόν ἐστι ταῦτα ποιεῖν, ἀ οἱ ἀρχοντες προσ- 15
έταξαν.

Ο Θεὸς ἐποίησε τὸν οὐρανὸν, καὶ τὴν γῆν, καὶ
πάντα τὰ ἐν αὐτοῖς.

Αλέξανδρος ἐτελεύτησε βασιλεύσας ἔτη δώδεκα.

Τὸν τετελευτηκότα μακάριζε.

Ιησοῦς ἤψατο τῆς σοροῦ, καὶ ὁ νεκρὸς ηρέξατο
λαλεῖν.

Πτολεμαῖος ὁ Λάγου ἔλεγεν, ἀμεινον εἶναι πλου-
τίζειν η πλουτεῖν.

* Αγις ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔλεγε, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐκ 25

έρωτῶν, πόσοι εἰσὶν, ἀλλὰ ποῦ εἰσὶν, οἱ πολέμιοι.

Ἡ τῶν στρατηγῶν ὄμόνοια μάλιστα τοὺς πολεμίους ἐνίκησε.

Ἐμεῖδησε πατὴρ ἀνδρῶν τε Θεῶν τε.

5

Ἀγαπῶν με διατέλει.

Φιλῶν ἀλλὰ μὴ δεῖ, οὐ φιλήσεις ἀλλὰ δεῖ.

Οὐδεὶς ἐλεύθερος, ἑαυτοῦ μὴ κρατῶν.

Μακάριος ὅστις ευτυχῶν οἴκοι μένει.

Ο μισῶν ἀδικίαν μακρὸν βιώσεται χρόνον.

10

Τὸν μὲν ψευδῆ μεμίσηκα, τὸν δὲ ἀληθῆ πεφίληκα.

Ἄδικεῖ πολλάκις οὐ μόνον ὁ ποιῶν τι, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὁ μὴ ποιῶν τι.

Οὐκ ἔστι τοῖς μὴ δρῶσι σύμμαχος τύχη.

Ορᾶται χερσόνησος καὶ λιμὴν κάλλιστος.

15

Εὐλαβοῦ τὰς ἐν τοῖς πότοις συνουσίας.

Πλάτων ἔλεγε, τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς ἀνδρας βίου μὴ μακροῦ, ἀλλὰ λαμπροῦ, δεῖσθαι.

Αἰδοῦς παρὰ πᾶσιν ἄξιος ἔση, ἐὰν πρῶτον ἄρξης σεαυτὸν αἰδεῖσθαι.

20

Καλόν ἔστι τὸ ἐπικαλεῖσθαι τὸν Θεὸν ἐν ἀρχῇ τοῦ δείπνου καὶ τοῦ ἀρίστου.

Ὕρος ἀρχομένου, καὶ τῆς μὲν χιόνος λυομένης, τῆς δὲ γῆς γυμνουμένης, καὶ τῆς πόσας ἀνθούσης, οἱ νομεῖς ἀγουσι τὰς ἀγέλας εἰς νομήν.

25

Πειρῶ τὸ μὲν σῶμα εἶναι φιλόπονος, τὴν δὲ
ψυχὴν φιλόσοφος.

Τὸν μὲν Θεὸν φοβοῦ, τοὺς δὲ φίλους αἰσχύνου,
τοῖς δὲ νόμοις πείθου.

VERBS IN *μ.*

Δίδωμι σοι ἐμαυτὸν φίλον.

5

Τίθης τράπεζαν.

Οὐδὲν ἀνευ πόνου Θεὸς δίδωσιν ἀνθρώποις.

Ἐξεύγνυ ἵππους.

Δῶρόν σοι ἐγὼ τοῦτο δώσω.

Δεῖξομεν τοῖς πολεμίοις ἄλλους αὐτῶν πρείτεροις.

Ἐδωκας ἡμῖν χαράν.

Θεὸς ἔδωκε κῦδος.

Μῆνις Ἀχιλλέως μυρία Ἀχαιοῖς ἀλγεα ἔθηκε.

Ωρα ἐστὶν υποφύλακας καθιστάναι, καὶ σύνθημα παραδιδόναι.

Ἐν τοῖς φίλοις ὑμᾶς ἔθεμεν.

Ιπποι παρ' ἀρμασιν ἔστησαν.

10

15

Ζευγνύτω τοὺς βοῦς.

Δὸς τὴν χεῖρά μοι.

Δεῖξον ἐμοὶ τὴν χεῖρά σου.

Δὸς ποῦ στῶ, καὶ τὴν γῆν κινήσω.

Δεῖξον φάρμακον νόσου.

5

Δίδοτε, καὶ δοθῆσεται ὑμῖν.

Απόδοτε τὰ Καίσαρος Καίσαρι, καὶ τὰ τοῦ
Θεοῦ τῷ Θεῷ.

Ἐκέλευσε στῆναι τὸ ἄρμα.

Θεοῦ διδόντος, οὐδὲν ἴσχύει φθόνος.

10

Θεοῦ οὐ διδόντος, οὐδὲν ἴσχύει πόνος.

Λυκοῦργον, τὸν θέντα τοῖς Σπαρτιάταις τοὺς
νόμους, θαυμάζω.

Τόξον μοι ἐδόθη.

Δίδοται τὸ πνεῦμα.

15

Ξίφος αὐτὸς ἔθετο.

VERBS IRREGULAR.

Χάριν σοι ἔχω.

Ορθῶς γράφω καὶ ἀναγινώσκω.

Τίκτει εἰρήνη πλοῦτον.

Καλῶς ἔχει.

20

"Ιππος με φέρει.

'Ελέφας μῦν οὐ δάκνει.

Ψευδόμενος οὐδεὶς λαυθάνει πολὺν χρονον.

Οἶνος πυρὶ Ἰσον ἔχει μένος

Όν φιλεῖ Θεὸς, ἀποθνήσκει νέος.

Δικαία γλῶσσα ἔχει κράτος μέγα.

Πονοῦντι Θεὸς συλλαμβάνει.

Ηδονὴν φεῦγε, ητις λύπην τίκτει.

Ο Θεὸς ἀρχὴν τε καὶ τελευτὴν καὶ μέσα τῶν
ὄντων ἔχει.

Η μέλιττα ἀφ' ἐκάστου ἀνθους τὰ χρήσιμα
λαμβάνει.

"Αρχων ἀγαθὸς οὐδὲν διαφέρει πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ.

Πολλοῖς η γλῶσσα προτρέχει τῆς διαινοίας.

Τὸ μὲν χρυσίν εὐ τῷ πυρὶ δοκιμάζομεν, τοὺς
δὲ φίλους εὐ ταῖς ἀτυχίαις διαγινώσκομεν.

Ο Διογένης ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι κύνες τοὺς
ἔχθροὺς δάκνουσιν, ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς φίλους, ἵνα
σώσω.

Μίδας ὕνου ὥτα εἶχε.

Κόρος ὥλεσεν ἀνδρας πλείους λιμοῦ.

Τάλαινα Τροία, μυρίους ἀπώλεσας μιᾶς γυναι-
κὸς χάριν.

Τέθνηκεν η Θυγάτηρ σου.

Ἐν πυρὶ βέβηκας.

5

10

15

20

25

Τέθηκε Φίλιππος; Οὐ μὰ Δῖ, ἀλλ' ἀσθενεῖ.

^γ Ηλυθεις ἐκ πολέμου.

Ανὴρ ἀπέθανε.

Τί κακὸν ἔπαθεις;

Ἐξέπεσε δάκρυ.

^δ Ως εἰπὼν, ὁ μὲν ἔβη δόμου εἰσω.

Προσέδραμεν ὁ Φίλιππος.

Ο Θεὸς ἥλθειν ἐπὶ γῆν ἐξ οὐρανοῦ.

Θυητοῦ σώματος ἔτυχεις, ἀθανάτου δὲ ψυχῆς.

Εὔρος τε Νότος τ' ἔπεισον, Ζέφυρος τε καὶ 10
Βορέας.

^ε Ηλθεις λιμὸς ἐφ' ὅλην τὴν γῆν Αἰγύπτου.

Ο Σωκράτης οὐ τρέσας τὸ φάρμακον ἔπιε.

Ζεὺς ἐβρόντησε, καὶ κατέβαλε κεραυνόν.

^Ϛ Ο Αδωνις θηρεύων, ὑπὸ συὸς πληγεὶς, ἀπέθανε. 15

Τὸν καπνὸν φεύγων, εἰς τὸ πῦρ ἔπεισον.

^Ϝ Ήν ἐλαχεῖς Σπάρτην, ταύτην κόσμει.

^Ϛ Ωδινεις ὄρος, κατὰ μῦν ἀπέτεκε.

Ενέπεσε νόσος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

Γάϊος Καῖσαρ, Φαρνάκην νικήσας, πρὸς τοὺς 20

φίλους ἔγραψεν, ^Ϛ Ηλθον, εἶδον, ἐνίκησα.

^Ϛ Επεισε τὸ Πνεῦμα τὸ ἄγιον ἐπὶ πάντας τοὺς

ἀκούοντας τὸν λόγον.

Ο κόσμος σκηνὴ, ὁ Βίος πάροδος· ἥλθεις, εἶδεις,
ἀπῆλθεις.

Νομᾶς Ρωμαίους ἐκ πολέμου καὶ φόνου μετέ-
βαλεν εἰς εἰρήνην καὶ νόμους.

Τῆς ὑγιείας ἐπιμέλειαν ἔχε.

⁵ Ή λέγε τι σιγῆς κρεῖττον, ἢ σιγὴν ἔχε.

Ἐὰν ἔχωμεν χρήματά, ἔξομεν φίλους.

Θάνατος καὶ ζωὴ, πόνος καὶ ηδονὴ, πλοῦτος
καὶ πενία,—πάντα ταῦτα συμβαίνει τοῖς τε
ἀγαθοῖς καὶ τοῖς κακοῖς.

Φιλεῖ τίκτειν ὕβρις ὕβριν.

Θυγήσκειν μὴ λέγε τοὺς ἀγαθούς.

Οὐκ ἔστιν ἐν πολέμῳ δὶς ἀμαρτάνειν.

Ἐν ἐλπίσιν χρὴ τοὺς σοφοὺς ἔχειν βίου.

Κακὸν ἄνδρα χρὴ κακῶς πάσχειν ἀεί.

Τῶν ἱατρῶν εὐχόμεθα μηδέποτε χρείαν ἔχειν.

¹⁰ Εποιμός εἴμι καὶ ἀκούειν καὶ μανθάνειν.

Χίλων, ἐρωτηθεὶς τί χαλεπώτατον, ἔφη· τὸ
γινώσκειν ἑαυτόν.

¹⁵ Ή καλῶς ζῆν, ἢ καλῶς τεθνηκέναι, τὸν εὐγενῆ
χρῆ.

Βούλει μαθεῖν.

Οἶκαδ' ἐλθεῖν βούλομαι.

Δεινόν ἔστι θανεῖν μετὰ κύρασι.

Ίδεῖν σε βούλομαι.

Πᾶσι θανεῖν ὁφείλεται.

²⁰ Δεῖ γῆρας ὑπὲρ τοῦ ὄνόματος τοῦ Θεοῦ πολλὰ
παθεῖν.

Βούλομαι μᾶλλον παθεῖν κακὸν, ή κακῶς δρᾶσαι.

Παρὰ τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐστὶ τὸ ἀγαθὸν πάππους, ἀγαθὸν γονέας, ἀγαθὴν ἀδελφὴν, ἀγαθὸν διδασκάλους, ἀγαθὸν φίλους, ἀγαθὰ πάντα σχεῖν. 5

Οδυσσεὺς, κακὰ πολλὰ παθὼν, οἴκαδὲ ἐνόστησε. Λέων ἔχάρη, μεγάλῳ ἐπὶ σώματι κύρσας, εὐρῶν ἦλαφον ἢ αἴγα.

Πεισοῦσα χιῶν πολλὴ πάσας ἀπέκλεισε τὰς 10 ὁδούς· ἡ γῆ πᾶσα ἀφανῆς ἦν.

Η ἄμπελος, ἔχ τε γῆς καὶ ὅμβρου λαμβάνουσα τὴν αὔξησιν, καρποφορεῖ τὸν οἶγον.

Βρέφος ἐσορῶ φέροντα τόξον.

Απαντα ποίει ως μηδένα λήσων. 15

Τῶν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις θανόντων εὐκλεῆς μὲν ἡ τύχη, καλὸς δὲ ὁ πότμος, βωμὸς δὲ ὁ τάφος.

Ἐκ νεφέλης φέρεται χιόνος μένος ηδὲ χαλάζης.

Πᾶν δένδρον μὴ ποιοῦν καρπὸν καλὸν ἐκκόπτεται, καὶ εἰς πῦρ βάλλεται. 20

Ἐγὼ τεθνήσομαι μετ' ὀλίγον.

Οὐδὲν γλύκιον πατρίδος γίνεται.

Ἐν ὁργῇ πάντα γίγνεται κακά.

Πολλὰ μὲν ἐκ θαλάσσης, πολλὰ δὲ ἐκ χέρσου κακὰ γίγνεται θυητοῖς.

25

Πέπονθα δεινά.

Πάντα γέγονεν ὡς ἔδοξε τῷ Θεῷ.

Οἱ ἀνθρωποι γεγόνασιν ἀλλήλων ἔνεκεν· διδασκε
οῦν, ἢ φέρε.

Ἐλεύσομαι πρὸς ὑμᾶς, τοῦ Θεοῦ θέλοντος.

5

Διόνυσος εὔρετὴς ἀμπέλου ἐγένετο.

Οἱ ἄριστοι ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλησι ῥήτωρ ἐγένετο Δη-
μοσθένης.

Οἱ Λῖνοι παρ' Ἑλλησι πρῶτος εὔρετὴς ἐγένετο
μέλους.

10

Οἱ γέρων νέος ἐγένετο· ὁ δὲ νέος ἄδηλον εἰς
γῆρας ἀφίξεται.

Φωνὴ ἐγένετο ἐκ τῆς νεφέλης, λέγουσα, “Οὗτός
ἐστιν ὁ υἱός μου ὁ ἀγαπητὸς, αὐτοῦ ἀκούετε.”

Ἐκοιμήσαντο, καὶ ὑπουργοὶ δῶρον εἶλοντο.

15

Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῖς τοῦ Λυκούργου νόμοις δυ-
νατώτατοι ἐγένοντο τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

Αὔριον ἵσως ἀποθανεῖ.

Αὐγέχου καὶ ἀπέχου.

Εἶπεν ὁ Θεὸς, “Γενέσθω φῶς,” καὶ ἐγένετο·
“γενέσθω γῆ,” καὶ ἐγένετο.

20

Εὖ σοι γένοιτο.

Αἱ δεῖ γενέσθαι, ταῦτα καὶ γενήσεται.

Βραδέως μὲν φίλος γίνου, γενόμενος δὲ πειρῶ
διαμένειν.

25

PROMISCUOUS SENTENCES.

Γηράσκω ἀεὶ πάντα διδασκόμενος.

Πατρὸς ἀνάγκη παισὶ πείθεσθαι λόγῳ.

Κακῶς ἀκούειν κρεῖσσον η̄ λέγειν κακῶς.

Πλεονεξία μέγιστου ἀνθρώποις κακόν.

Οὐ χρὴ παννύχιον εῦδειν βουληφόρου ἀνδρα. 5

Οὐκ ἐγὼ ἥλυθον δεῦρο μαχησόμενος.

Φίλων ἔπαινον μᾶλλον η̄ σεαυτοῦ λέγε.

Μέμνησο, νέος ὄν, ὡς γέρων ἔσῃ ποτέ.

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν κρεῖσσον φίλου.

Οὐδὲν ἔπραξε. Οὐδὲν ἀν ἔπραξε. 10

Ἐγὼ οὐχ ὅρω ἀνδρ' οὐδέν' ἐνθάδ' ὄντα.

Εἰ ἐμὲ ἥδειτε, καὶ τὸν πατέρα μου ἥδειτε ὄν.

Οὐχ οἵσ τέ εἴμι διαφεύγειν τοὺς κινδύνους.

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδεὶς ὅστις οὐχ αὐτὸν φιλεῖ.

Εἰ ὁ Θεὸς πατὴρ ὑμῶν ἦ, τὴν απᾶτε ἀν με. 15

Οὐδεὶς μετ' ὄργῆς οὐδὲν εὖ βουλεύεται.

Εἰ τυρὸν εἶχον, οὐκ ἀν ἐδεόμην ὅψου.

Οὐ κεν αὐτὸς ἔφυγε κῆρα μέλαιναν.

Οὗτοι ελεγον, ὅτι Κῦρος τέθυηκε.

Πόλεμος ἔνδοξος εἰρήνης αἰσχρᾶς αἱρετώτερός ἐστι. 20

Ο Εύριπίδης τραγικώτατος τῶν ποιητῶν φαι-
νεται.

Οὐ δυνατόν ἐστιν οὐδεπώποτε οὐδὲν τούτων
πράττειν.

Εἰ βούλει ἀγαθὸς εῖναι, πρῶτον πίστευσον ὅτι 5
κακὸς εῖ.

Τὴν πενίαν μακαρίζω μᾶλλον ἢ πλοῦτον ὄμοι
καὶ φόβον.

Ἡσαν παρὰ Γαλάταις ποιηταὶ μελῶν, οὓς
Βάρδους ὠνόμαζον. 10

Τοιοῦτος γίνου περὶ τοὺς γονεῖς, οἵους ἀν εὔξαιο
περὶ σεαυτὸν γενέσθαι τοὺς σαυτοῦ παῖδας.

Σωκράτης, ἴδων μειράκιον πλούσιον καὶ ἀπαί-
δευτον, “ἴδοὺ,” ἔφη, “χρυσοῦν ἀνδράποδον.”

Προμηθεὺς, ἐξ ὅδατος καὶ γῆς ἀνθρώπους πλά-
σας, ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ πῦρ, ἐξ οὐρανοῦ κλέψας. 15

Ανάχαρσις ὁ Σικύθης, ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπό τινος, “τί
ἐστι πολέμιον ἀνθρώποις;” “αὐτοὶ,” ἔφη,
“αὐτοῖς.” 20

Οὓς ἀν βούλῃ ποιήσασθαι φίλους, ἀγαθόν τι
λέγε περὶ αὐτῶν πρὸς τοὺς ἀπαγγέλλοντας.

Επαριγώνδας ἔλεγε τὸν ἐν πολέμῳ θάνατον
εἶναι κάλλιστον.

Αγησίλαος, ἐρωτώμενος πῶς μεγάλην δόξαν
ἐποιήσατο, “θανάτου καταφρονήσας,” ἔφη. 25

"Ἄγις, ἐρωτηθεὶς πῶς ἀν τις ἐλεύθερος διαμένοι,

"Θανάτου καταφρονῶν," ἔφη.

Λεωνίδας, τοῦ Ξέρξου γράψαντος "πέμψον τὰ
ὅπλα," ἀντέγραψεν, "μολὼν λαβέ."

Περίανδρος, ἐρωτηθεὶς "τί ἐστιν ἐλευθερία;" 5
εἶπεν, "ἀγαθὴ συνείδησις."

Σωκράτης, ἐρωτηθεὶς "τίς ἀρίστη πόλις;" "ἐν
ὗ," ἔφη, "πλεῖστα ἀρετῆς ἄθλα."

Διογένης, εἰπόντος τινὸς, "χαλεπόν ἐστι τὸ ζῆν,"
"οὐκ," εἶπεν, "ἀλλὰ τὸ κακῶς ζῆν." 10

Θαλῆς, ἐρωτηθεὶς "τί σοφώτατόν ἐστι," "χρό-
νος," ἔφη. "εὑρίσκει γὰρ τὰ πάντα."

Πυθαγόρας τῶν πόλεων ἐκείνην εἶπεν ἀρίστην,
τὴν ἀνδρας ἀγαθοὺς ἔχουσαν.

Ἀρίμνηστος, ἐρωτηθεὶς "τί μέγιστον ἀγαθὸν ἀν-
θρώπῳ;" εἶπε, "τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν." 15

Θαλῆς, ἐρωτηθεὶς "τί κοινότατον;" ἀπεκρίνατο,
"ἐλπίς· καὶ γὰρ οἵς ἀλλοι μηδὲν, αὕτη πάρεστι."

Ἀριστείδης ὁ δίκαιος, ἐρωτηθεὶς "τί ἐστι τὸ δί-
καιον;" ἔφη. "τὸ μὴ ἀλλοτρίων ἐπιθυμεῖν." 20

Πᾶς ἀκάθαρτος ἢ πλεονέκτης οὐκ ἔχει κληρονο-
μίαν ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τοῦ Χριστοῦ καὶ Θεοῦ.

"Οταν ὁ νοῦς ὑπὸ οἴνου διαφθαρῇ, τὰ αὐτὰ πά-
σχει τοῖς ἄρμασι τοὺς ἡνιόχους ἀποβάλ-
λουσι.

Ανθρώπους μὲν ἵσως λήσεις, ἀτοπόν τι ποιήσας,
Οὐ λήσεις δὲ Θεόν.

Κυβερνήτου μὲν ἔργον ἀγαθοῦ εἰς τὰς πνευμά-
των μεταθολὰς ἀρμόσασθαι, ἀνδρὸς δὲ σοφοῦ
πρὸς τὰς τῆς τύχης. 5

Οὐκ ἔστι θυητῶν ὅστις ἔστ' ἐλεύθερος.

“Η χρημάτων γὰρ δοῦλός ἔστιν, η τύχης.

Παυσανίας, τοῦ ἱατροῦ εἰπόντος αὐτῷ, “γέρων
γέγονας,” “διότι,” εἶπεν, “οὐκ ἔχρησάμην σοὶ
ἱατρῷ.” 10

Πλοῦτον μὲν πλουτοῦντος ἔχεις, ψυχὴν δὲ πέ-
νητος,

“Ω τοῖς κληρονόμοις πλούσιε, σοὶ δὲ πένης.

Πῶρος, ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου μετὰ τὴν
μάχην, “Πῶς σοι χρήσομαι;” “Βασιλι- 15
κῶς,” εἶπε.

Οὔτε φύσις ίκανὴ γίνεται τέχνης ἀτερ,

Οὔτε πάνυ τέχνη μὴ φύσιν κεκτημένη.

Περικλῆς, μέλλων ἀποθνήσκειν, ἐαυτὸν ἐμακά-
ριζεν, ὅτι μηδεὶς Ἀθηναίων μέλαν ιμάτιον δι’ 20
αὐτὸν ἐνεδύσατο.

Οστις φοβεῖται τὸν πατέρα, καὶ σχύνεται,
Οὗτος πολίτης ἀγαθὸς ἔσται.

Λάκων, ἐρωτηθεὶς “διὰ τί ἀτείχιστός ἐστιν ἡ
Σπάρτη;” “μὴ ψεύδου,” ἔφη, “τετείχισται
γὰρ ταῖς τῶν οἰκούντων ἀρεταῖς.”

5

Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν μητρὸς ἥδιον τέκνοις.

Ἐρᾶτε μητρὸς, παῖδες.

Αλέξανδρος, ἀκούσας ὅτι Δαρεῖος μυριάδας
τριάκοντα εἰς τὴν μάχην ἤγει, ἔφη, “εἴς μά-
χειρος οὐ φοβεῖται πολλὰ πρόβατα.”

10

Τοῖσι μὲν εὖ πράττουσιν ἄπας ὁ βίος βραχύς
ἔστιν.

Τοῖς δὲ κακῶς, μία νὺξ ἀπλετός ἐστιν χρόνος.
Πάντα, ὅσα ὄρᾳς, τάχιστα φθαρήσεται, καὶ οἱ
φθειρόμενα αὐτὰ ἱδόντες τάχιστα καὶ αὐτοὶ
φθαρήσονται.

15

Οὐκ ἔστι παισὶ τοῦδε κάλλιον γέρας,

Ἡ πατρὸς ἐσθλοῦ κάγαθοῦ πεφυκέναι.

Λεωνίδας, ἀκούσας ἐπισκιάζεσθαι τὸν ἥλιον τῶν
Περσῶν τοξεύμασι, “χαρίεν,” ἔφη, “ὅτι ὑπὸ
σκιᾶς μαχούμεθα.”

20

Χρόνος δίκαιοις ἀγδρα δείκνυσιν μόνος.

Κακὸν δὲ κάνειν ἐν ἡμέρᾳ γνοίης μιᾶ.

Λάκαινα, προϊόντι τῷ οὐρᾷ ἐπὶ πόλεμον ἀναδιδοῦσα τὴν ἀσπίδα, “ταύτην,” ἔφη, “ὁ πατήρ σοι ἀεὶ ἔσωξε· καὶ σὺ οὖν ταύτην σῶξε, η̄ μὴ ἔσο.”

Σώματα πολλὰ τρέφειν, καὶ δώματα πολλά⁵
ἀνεγείρειν,
Ἄτραπὸς εἰς πευθέν ἐστὶν ἐτοιμοτάτη.

Ἡ Μῆδεια τοὺς παιδας, οὓς εἶχεν ἔξι Ἰάσονος,
ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ λαβοῦσα ἄρμα πτηνῶν ὀρακόντων, ἐπὶ τούτου φεύγουσα ἤλθεν εἰς¹⁰
Ἀθήνας.

Ανὴρ δίκαιος ἐστιν, οὐχ ὁ μὴ ἀδικῶν,
Ἄλλος δὲ ἀδικεῖν δυνάμενος, μὴ βούλεται.

Ανακρέων, λαβὼν τάλαντον χρυσίου παρὰ τυράννου, ἀπέλυσεν, εἰπὼν, “μισῶ δωρεὰν ἣτις
ἀναγκάζει, ἀγρυπνεῖν.”¹⁵

Βροτοῖς ἀπᾶσι κατθανεῖν ὁ φείλεται,
Κούκηστι Θητῶν, δόστις ἔξεπίσταται,
Τὴν αὔριον μέλλουσαν εἰ βιώσεται.

Οἱ Ἡρόδοτος κοινὴν Ἑλληνικῶν καὶ Βαρβάρων²⁰
πράξεων ιστορίαν γράφει, ὁ δὲ Θουκυδίδης
πόλεμον ἔνα.

Πᾶς τις πλούσιον ἀνδρα τίει, ἀτίει δὲ πενιχρόν.

Πᾶσι δὲ ἀνθρώποις αὐτὸς ἔνεστι νόος.

Αἰσωπος, ὃνειδιζόμενος ὅτι χαλεπὴν ἔχει τὴν
ὄψιν, ἔφη, “μή μου τὸ εἶδος, ἀλλὰ τὸν νοῦν
πρόσεχε.”

5

Θυητὰ τὰ τῶν Θυητῶν, καὶ πάντα παρέρχεται
ἡμᾶς.

“Ην δὲ μὴ, ἀλλ’ ἡμεῖς αὐτὰ παρερχόμεθα.

Σόλων, ἐρωτηθεὶς διὰ τί κατὰ τῶν τυπτόντων
τοὺς πατέρας ἐπιτίμιου οὐχ ὥρισεν, ἔφη, ὅτι
οὐχ ὑπέλαβεν ἔσεσθαι τοιούτους.

10

Οὐκ ἔστι λύπης ἄλλο φάρμακον βροτοῖς,

Ως ἀνδρὸς ἐσθλοῦ καὶ φίλου παραίνεσις.

“Αγησίλαος, ἐπιζητοῦντός τινος τίνα δεῖ μανθά-
νειν τοὺς παιδός, “ταῦτα,” εἶπεν, “οἵς καὶ
ἀνδρες γενόμενοι χρήσονται.”

15

“Ο φθόνος ἔστι κάκιστον· ἔχει δέ τι καλὸν ἐν
αὐτῷ,

Τήκει γὰρ φθονερῶν ὅμματα καὶ κραδίην.

“Αγις πρὸς τὸν πυθόμενον “πόσοι εἰσὶν οἱ Λακε-

20

δαιιμόνιοι;" "πολλοί σοι," ἔφη, "δόξουσιν
εἶναι, ἐὰν αὐτοὺς ἕδης μαχομένους."

Πολύ γ' ἐστὶ πάντων κτῆμα τιμιώτατον
"Απᾶσιν ἀνθρώποισιν εἰς τὸ ζῆν τέχνη.

Ξενοφῶντι θύοντι ἦκέ τις ἄγγελος λέγων, τὸν 5
υἱὸν αὐτοῦ τεθνάναι· κἀκεῖνος ἀπέθετο μὲν τὸν
στέφανον, διετέλει δὲ θύων.

Πλοῦτος ὁ τῆς ψυχῆς πλοῦτος μόνος ἐστιν
ἀληθῆς.

Τἄλλα δ' ἔχει λύπην πλείονα τῶν ἀγαθῶν. 10

Πιστοὺς ἡγοῦ, μὴ τοὺς πᾶν δ', τι ἀν λέγῃς η
ποιῆς ἐπαινοῦντας, ἀλλὰ τοὺς τοῖς ἀμαρτα-
νομένοις ἐπιτιμῶντας.

Χρὴ δ' οὕποτ' εἰπεῖν οὐδέν' ὅλῳ βροτῶν,
Πρὶν ἀν θανόντος τὴν τελευταίαν ἕδης, 15
"Οπως περάσας ἡμέραν ἥξει κάτω.

Αναξαγόρᾳ τις ἔφη τεθνηέναι τοὺς δύο παιδας
αὐτοῦ· δ' δὲ, μηδὲν ταραχθεὶς, εἶπεν, "ἥδειν
αὐτοὺς θυητοὺς γεγεννηκώς."

Ιδὲ πῶς, ἔαρος φανέντος, 20

Χάριτες ρόδα βρύουσιν.

Τὰ βροτῶν ἔλαμψεν ἔργα.

Φιλιππος, ἐπεὶ νικήσαυτι τοὺς Ἐλληνας συνεβούλευον ἔνιοι φρουραῖς τὰς πόλεις κατέχειν, ἔφη, μᾶλλον πολὺν χρόνον ἐθέλειν χρηστός, ηδὲ σπότης ὀλίγον καλεῖσθαι.

Οὐχ ή εὔσέβεια συνθυῆσκει βροτοῖς. 5
Καν ζῶσι, καν θάνωσιν, οὐκ ἀπόλλυται.

Φωκίων πένης ηὗ· Ἀλεξάνδρου δὲ πέμψαντος αὐτῷ τάλαντα ἑκατον, ἡρώτα, “διὰ τίνα αἰτίαν μοι δίδωσιν;” ὡς δὲ εἶπον, ὅτι μόνον αὐτὸν ἡγεῖται Ἀθηναίων καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθόν. 10
“οὐκοῦν,” ἔφη, “ἐασάτω με τοιοῦτον εἶναι.”

Λήσειν διὰ τέλους μὴ δόκει πουηρὸς ὥν.
’Οξὺς Θεοῦ στ’ ὁφθαλμὸς εἰς τὰ πάνθ’ ὁρᾷν.

Οι βασιλεῖς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων τὰς πυραμίδας ὠκοδόμησαν, νομίζοντες διὰ τούτων τῶν ἔργων ἀθάνατον ἐαυτοῖς καταλείψειν τὴν μνήμην. 15

Λιμὸς μέγιστον ἄλγος ἀνθρώποις ἔφυ.
Πολλῶν ὁ λιμὸς γίγνεται διδάσκαλος.

Κικέρωνος σφαγέντος ἐκέλευσεν Ἀντώνιος τὴν τε κεφαλὴν ἀποκοπῆναι, καὶ τὴν χεῖρα, η τοὺς κατ’ αὐτοῦ λόγους ἔγραψε. 20

Αἰών πάντα φέρει· δολιχὸς χρόνος οὗτον ἀμεί-
βειν

Οὔνομα, καὶ μορφὴν, καὶ φύσιν, ηδὲ τύχην.

Γάϊος Καῖσαρ, λόγου παρὰ δεῖπνον ἐμπεσόντος
περὶ Θανάτου, ποῖος ἄριστος, “ὁ ἀπροσδόκη-
τος,” εἶπε. 5

“Απαντέσ εἴσμεν εἰς τὸ νουθετεῖν σοφοί·

Αὐτοὶ δ’ ἀμαρτάνοντες οὐ γιγνώσκομεν.

Τῆς γυναικὸς, ἐπὶ μάχην ἔξιόντος Πελοπίδου,
δεομένης σώζειν ἑαυτὸν, — “ἄλλοις,” ἔφη,
“δεῖ τοῦτο παραινεῖν, ἀρχοντὶ δὲ καὶ στρα-
τηγῷ σώζειν τοὺς πολίτας.” 10

Οὐκ ἔσθ' ὑγιείας κρεῖττον οὐδὲν ἐν βίῳ·

Τγίεια καὶ νοῦς ἔσθλα τῷ βίῳ δύω.

·Αγησίλαος, πυθομένου τινὸς τί ἐποίησαν οἱ 15
Λυκούργου νόμοι τῇ Σπάρτῃ, “καταφρονεῖν,”
ἔφη, “τῶν ηδονῶν.”

Θεῷ εὔχου, φῶ ἐστὶ μέγα κράτος· οὕτι ἀτερ
Θεοῦ

Γίγνεται ἀνθρώποις οὗτ' ἀγάθ' οὔτε κακά. 20

·Ο Ἡρακλῆς, πολλὴν τῆς Λιβύης ἐπελθὼν,

παρῆλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν Ὀκεανὸν, καὶ στήλας ἔθετο
καθ' ἑκατέραν τῶν ηπείρων.

*Ω νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε παρ' ἀλλήλοισι μένοντες,
Μηδὲ φυγῆς αἰσχρᾶς ἀρχετε, μηδὲ φόβου.

Πολλὰ Ὁμέρου ἐπαινοῦντες ἀλλα, τοῦτο οὐκ 5
ἐπαινεσόμεθα, τὴν τοῦ ἐνυπνίου πομπὴν ὑπὸ^{τοῦ}
Διὸς τῷ Ἀγαμέμνονι.

Δεινοὶ γὰρ ἀνδρὶ πάντες ἐσμὲν εὔκλεεῖ
Ζῶντι φθονῆσαι, κατθανόντα δὲ αἰνέσαι.

Σωκράτης εἶπεν, “οἱ ἄλλοι ἄνθρωποι ζῶσιν ἵνα 10
ἐσθίωσιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐσθίω ἵνα ζῶ.”

Ο γὰρ Θεὸς βλέπει σε πλησίον παρὼν,
Ος ἔργοις δικαίοις ἥδεται, οὐκ ἀδίκοις.

Παρθένος πενιχρὰ ἐρωτηθεῖσα, τίνα διδωσι τῷ
γαμοῦντι προῖκα, “τὴν πάτριον,” εἶπε, “σω- 15
φροσύνηγ.”

Τὸ ρόδον ἀκμάζει βαιὸν χρόνον· ἦν δὲ παρέλθῃ,
Ζητῶν εὑρήσεις οὐ ρόδον, ἀλλὰ βάτον.

Λεωνίδας, εἰπόντος τινὸς, “πάρεισιν ἐγγὺς ἡμῶν

οἱ πολέμιοι,” “οὔκουν,” ἔφη, “καὶ ήμεῖς αὐτῶν
ἐγγύς;”

Νέος πεφῦκὼς, πολλὰ χρηστὰ μάνθανε.

Νέος ἀν, ἀκούειν τῶν γεραιτέρων θέλει.

Νέῳ δὲ σιγᾶν μᾶλλον ἢ λαλεῖν πρέπει.

5

Λύσανδρος, ἐρωτήσαντός τινος, ποίαν μάλιστα
ἐπαινεῖ πολιτείαν, “ἥτις,” ἔφη, “τοῖς ἀνδρείοις
καὶ δειλοῖς τὰ προσήκοντα ἀποδίδωσι.”

Ἐλπὶς, καὶ σὺ, Τύχη, μέγα χαίρετε· τὸν λιμέν
εὗρον.

10

Οὐδὲν ἐμοὶ χ' ὑμῖν· παίζετε τοὺς μετ' ἐμέ.

Ἐν Ἰλίῳ θύοντι Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ἔφη ὁ ιερεὺς δειξειν
τὴν Πάριδος λύραν· ὁ δὲ, “τὴν Ἀχιλλέως,”
εἶπεν, “εἰ ἔχεις, δεῖξον, καὶ, πρό γε τῆς λύρας,
τὴν μελίαν.”

15

Τὰ πονηρὰ κέρδη τὰς μὲν ἡδονὰς ἔχει
Μίκρας, ἔπειτα δὲ ὕστερον λύπας μακράς.

Ανάχαρσις ἔφη τὸν μὲν πρῶτον κρατῆρα ὑγιείας
πινεσθαι, τὸν δὲ δεύτερον ἡδονῆς, τὸν δὲ τρίτον
ὕβρεως, τὸν δὲ τελευταῖον μανίας.

20

Ω παῖ, σιώπα· πόλλα ἔχει σιγὴ καλά.

Γλώσσης μάλιστα πανταχοῦ πειρῶ κρατεῖν.

"Αν τι πράξης καλὸν μετὰ πόνου, ὁ μὲν πόνος
οἴχεται, τὸ δὲ καλὸν μένει ἀν τι ποιήσης
αἰσχρὸν μεβ' ήδουης, τὸ μὲν γέδυ οἴχεται, τὸ
δὲ αἰσχρὸν μένει.

Τὸ "γνῶθι σαυτόν" ἐστιν, ἀν τὰ πράγματα 5
"Ιδης τὰ σαυτοῦ, καὶ τί σοι ποιητέον.

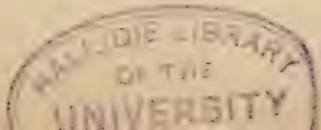
Κάδμος ἐκ Φοινίκης ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀπε-
στάλη· ἐπελθὼν δὲ πολλὴν χώραν, καταν-
τήσας εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, ἔκτισε τὰς Θῆρας.

Θεὸν νόμιζε, καὶ σέβου, ζήτει δὲ μή· 10
·Ως ὅντα τοῦτον, καὶ παρόντ' ἀεὶ σέβου·
Τί ἐστιν ὁ Θεὸς, οὐ θέλει σε μανθάνειν.

Φύσις μὲν ἔδησε σῶμα ἐν ψυχῇ, ψυχὴ δὲ αὐτὴν
ἐν σώματι· φύσις μὲν λύει σῶμα ἐκ ψυχῆς,
ψυχὴ δὲ αὐτὴν λύει ἀπὸ σώματος. 15

"Εκτωρ Αἴαντι ἔιφος ὥπασεν, "Εκτορὶ δὲ Αἴας
Ζωστῆρ· ἀμφοτέρων ἡ χάρις εἰς θάνατον.

Πλάτων ἔφησεν ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς εἶναι τὴν σελήνην·
·Ἀριστοτέλης ἵδιον αὐτὴν ἔχειν φῶς· Θαλῆς
δὲ πρῶτος ἔφη ὑπὸ τοῦ γήλίου αὐτὴν φωτίζε- 20
σθαι.



Οὐκ ἐθέλω πλουτεῖν, οὐκ εὔχομαι· ἀλλά μοι εἴη
Ζῆν ἀπὸ τῶν ὀλίγων, μηδὲν ἔχοντι κακόν.

•Αγησίλαος ἐρωτώμενος, “διὰ τί μάλιστα παρὰ
τοὺς ἄλλους εὑδαιμονοῦσιν οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται;”
“διότι,” εἶπε, “παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους ἀσκοῦσιν 5
ἄρχειν τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι.”

•Ανθρωπος ὁν, γίγνωσκε τῆς ὄργης κρατεῖν.

Βλάπτει τὸν ἄνδρα θυμὸς εἰς ὄργην πεσών.

•Οργὴ δὲ πολλὰ δρᾶν ἀναγκάζει κακά.

Πάντες, ὅσοι σωφροσύνης μετέχουσιν, ἐπὶ πάσῃ 10
ὅρμῃ καὶ μικροῦ καὶ μεγάλου πράγματος Θεὸν
ἀεὶ καλοῦσι.

Γαῖα μὲν ἐν κόλποις κρύπτει τόδε σῶμα Πλά-
τωνος,

Ψυχὴ δὲ ἀθανάτων τάξιν ἔχει μακάρων. 15

•Ο Πυθαγόρου λόγος οὗ, ὅτι αἱ ψυχαὶ τῶν ἀν-
θρώπων ἀθανάτοι εἰσι, καὶ δι’ ἑτῶν ὥρι-
σμένων πάλιν βιοῦσιν, εἰς ἔτερον σῶμα τῆς
ψυχῆς εἰσδυομένης.

Κάτθανον, ἀλλὰ μένω σε· μενεῖς δέ τε καὶ 20
σύ τιν’ ἀλλον.

Πάντας ὅμως θυητοὺς εἰς ἀτόης δέχεται.

Οι Βρεττανοὶ ἄρμασι κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους
ἐχρῶντο, καθάπερ οἱ παλαιοὶ τῶν Ἐλλήνων
ἥρωες ἐν τῷ Τρωϊκῷ πολέμῳ κεχρῆσθαι
παραδέδονται.

Εὗρε φύσις, μόλις εὔρε· τεκοῦσα δ' ἐπαύσατο 5
μόχθων,

Εἰς ἔνα μοῦνον Ὅμηρον ὅλην τρέψασα μεγο-
νήν.

Ο Ἀννίβας, νέος ὡν ἔτι, Ἰθηρίαν τε ἐκράτησε,
καὶ στρατῷ τὰ Ἀλπεῖα ὅρη μεβ' Ἡρακλέα 10
πρῶτος ὑπερῆλθεν· εἴς τε τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐμ-
βαλὼν, τετρακόσια ἀνέστησεν ἀστη.

Αὐ μὲν ἀπόντα λέγης με κακῶς, οὐδέν γ' ἀδικεῖς
με·

Αὐ δὲ παρόντα καλῶς, οὐδὲν γε λέγων. 15

Ο κροκόδειλος ἔξ ἐλαχίστου γίνεται μέγιστος·
μακροβίος μέν ἔστι, γλῶτταν δὲ οὐκ ἔχει.
σαρκοφαγεῖ δὲ οὐ μόνον ἀνθρώπους, ἀλλὰ καὶ
τῶν ἀλλων ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ζώων τὰ προσπελά-
ζοντα τῷ ποταμῷ. 20

Απόλοιτο πρῶτος αὐτὸς,

Ο τὸν ἄργυρον φιλήσας·

Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφός·
Πόλεμοι, φόνοι δι' αὐτόν.

Ρωμαῖοι πρέσβεις εἰς Καρχηδόνα ἐπεμπον· ὁ δὲ
πρεσβευτὴς ἔφη, τὸν κόλπον ἐπιδεικνύσ· “ἐν-
ταῦθ’ ὑμῖν, ὡς Καρχηδόνιοι, καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην
καὶ τὸν πόλεμον φέρω.” Οἱ δὲ ἔφασαν, “σὺ
μὲν οὖν, ἀ βούλει, δίδου.” Προτείγαντος δὲ
αὐτοῦ τὸν πόλεμον, ἐβόησαν ὁμοῦ πάντες,
“δεχόμεθα.”

Μὴ ὑπνον μαλακοῖσιν ἐπ’ ὅμρασι προσδέ- 10
ξασθαι,

Πρὶν τῶν γῆμερινῶν ἔργων τρὶς ἐκαστον ἐπελ-
θεῖν.

Πῇ παρέβην; τί δὲρεξα; τί μοι δέον οὐκ ἐτε-
λέσθη;

15

Ηθέλησε Ξέρξης ιδέσθαι πάντα τὸν στρατόν.

‘Ως δὲ ἐώρα πάντα τὸν Ἐλλήσποντον ὑπὸ²⁰
τῶν νεῶν κεκρυμμένον, καὶ τὰ πεδία πλέα
ἀνθρώπων, ἐνταῦθα ὁ Ξέρξης ἐαυτὸν ἐμακά-
ρισε· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο, ἐδάκρυσε· “ὦς βραχὺς,”
εἶπεν, “ὅ πᾶς ἀνθρώπινος βίος ἐστὶν, εἰ τούτων,
ὄντων τοσούτων, οὐδεὶς εἰς ἐκατοστὸν ἔτος
περίεσται.”

Ἡ γῆ μέλαινα πίνει,
Πίνει δὲ δένδρε' αὐτὴν.
Πίνει θάλασσα δὲ αὔρας,
Ο δὲ ἥλιος θάλασσαν,
Τὸν δὲ ἥλιον σελήνη.

5

Ορφεὺς ἄδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα· ἀποθανούσης δὲ Εύρυδίκης τῆς γυναικὸς αὐτοῦ,
δηχθείσης ὑπὸ ὄφεως, κατηλθεν εἰς ἄδου,
θέλων ἀγαγεῖν αὐτὴν, καὶ Πλούτωνα ἐπεισεν
ἀναπέμψαι· ὁ δὲ ὑπέσχετο τοῦτο ποιήσειν,
ἄν μὴ πορευόμενος Ὁρφεὺς ἐπιστραφῇ, πρὶν
εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αὐτοῦ παραγενέσθαι· ὁ δὲ, ἀπιστῶν,
ἐπιστραφεὶς ἐθέάσατο τὴν γυναικα· γί^{την}
δὲ πάλιν ὑπέστρεψε.

Μῦν Ἀσκληπιάδης ὁ φιλάργυρος εἶδεν ἐν οἴκῳ,
Καὶ, “τί ποιεῖς,” φησὶν, “φίλτατε μῦ, παρ'
ἔμοι;”

“Ηδὺ δὲ ὁ μῦς γελάσας, “μηδὲν, φίλε,” φησὶ,
“φοβηθῆς·”
Οὐχὶ τροφῆς παρὰ σοὶ χρήζομεν, ἀλλὰ μονῆς.”

Ο Σεσόωσις, ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων, ἐστράτευσεν ἐπ' Αἰθίοπας· καὶ καταπολεμήσας,
ἡγάγκασε τὸ ἔθνος Φόρους τελεῖν, ἔβενον καὶ
χρυσὸν, καὶ τῶν ἐλεφάντων τοὺς ὀδόντας·

ἐπειτ' εἰς τὴν ἐρυθρὰν θάλασσαν ἀπέστειλε
στόλον νεῶν, πρῶτος μακρὰ σκάφη υαυπηγη-
σάμενος· κατεστρέψατο πᾶσαν τὴν Ἀσίαν,
τὸν Γάγγην ποταμὸν διέβη, καὶ τὴν Ἰνδικὴν
ἐπῆλθε πᾶσαν ἕως Ὁκεανοῦ, καὶ τὰ τῶν 5
Σκυθῶν ἔθνη μέχρι Τανάϊδος ποταμοῦ, τοῦ
διορίζοντος τὴν Εὐρώπην ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀσίας.

"Αριστον μὲν ὕδωρ· ὁ δὲ
Χρυσὸς, αἰθομενον πῦρ
"Ἄτε διαπρέπει νυ-
κτὶ, μεγάνορος ἔξοχα πλούτου.

10

Σφίγξ, δίμορφον θηρίον, παραγενομένη εἰς τὰς
Θήβας, αἴνιγμα προτίθησι τῷ δυναμένῳ λῦ-
σαι. Προτίθεται δὲ ἐπάθλον τῷ λύσαντι,
γαμεῖν τὴν Ιοκάστην, καὶ βασιλεύειν τῶν 15
Θηβῶν. "Ην δὲ τὸ προτεθὲν ὑπὸ τῆς Σφιγγὸς,
"Τί ἐστι τὸ ἀυτὸ δίπουν, τρίπουν, καὶ τετρά-
πουν;" Μόνος δὲ ὁ Οἰδίπους ἔλυσε τὸ αἴνιγμα,
καὶ ἀπεφήνατο ἄνθρωπον εἶναι τὸ προβληθέν.
νήπιον μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπάρχοντα, τετράπουν 20
εἶναι· αὐξήσαντα δὲ δίπουν· γηράσαντα δὲ
τρίπουν, βακτηρίᾳ χρώμενον διὰ τὴν ἀσθέ-
νειαν.

15

20

Τγιεια, πρεσβίστη μακάρων,
Μετὰ σοῦ ναίοιμι
Τὸ λειπόμενον βιοτῆς.
Σὺ δὲ ἐμοὶ πρόφρων σύνοικος εἶης.

Ἐπεὶ ἀφανίσαι Ζεὺς τὸ χαλκοῦν γένος ἡθέλησε, 5
Δευκαλίων τεκτηνάμενος λάρνακα, καὶ τὰ
ἐπιτήδεια ἐνθέμενος, εἰς ταύτην μετὰ Πύρρας
εἰσέβη. Ζεὺς δὲ πολὺν ὑετὸν ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ
χέας, τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἐλλάδος κατέ-
κλυσεν, ὥστε διαφθαρῆναι πάντας ἀνθρώπους. 10
Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρνακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσ-
σης φέρεται ἐφ' ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας.
Καὶ τῶν ὄμβρων παυσαμένων, ἐκβὰς ἔθυσε
Διῖ. Ζεὺς δὲ, πέμψας Ἐρμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν,
ἐπέτρεψεν αἰτεῖσθαι ὅ τι βούλεται· καὶ Διὸς 15
εἰπόντος, ὑπὲρ κεφαλῆς αἵρων ἔβαλλε τοὺς
λίθους· καὶ οὓς μὲν ἔβαλλεν ὁ Δευκαλίων,
ἀνδρες ἐγένοντο· οὓς δὲ Πύρρα, γυναικες· ὅθεν
καὶ λαοὶ ὀνομάσθησαν ἀπὸ τοῦ λᾶας.

Τὸν μὴ λέγοντα τῶν δεύντων μηδὲ ἔν,
Μακρὸν νόμιζε, καλὸν δῦ εἴπη συλλαβάς. 20
Τὸν δὲ εῦ λέγοντα μὴ νόμιζε εἶναι μακρὸν,
Μὴ δὲ ἀν σφόδρ’ εἴπη πολλὰ, καὶ πολὺν χρόνον·
Τεκμήριον δὲ τοῦδε τὸν Ὁμηρον λαβέ·

Οὗτος γὰρ ἡμῖν μυριάδας ἐπῶν γράφει,
Αλλ' οὐδὲ εἴς "Ομηρον εἵρηκεν μακρόν.

Αἰσθόμενός ποτε ὁ Σωκράτης τὸν υἱὸν ἑαυτοῦ πρὸς
τὴν μητέρα χαλεπαίνοντα, "Εἰπέ μοι," ἔφη,
"ὦ παῖ, οἵσθα τινας ἀνθρώπους ἀχαρίστους 5
καλουμένους;" "Καὶ μάλα," ἔφη ὁ νεανίσκος.
"Καταμεμάθηκας οὖν τοὺς τί ποιοῦντας τὸ
ὄνομα τοῦτο καλοῦσιν;" "Ἐγωγε," ἔφη· "τοὺς
γὰρ εὗ παθόντας, ὅταν, δυνάμενοι χάριν ἀπο-
δοῦνται, μὴ ἀποδῶσιν, ἀχαρίστους καλοῦσιν." 10
"Οὔκουν δοκοῦσί σοι ἐν τοῖς ἀδίκοις καταλο-
γίζεσθαι τοὺς ἀχαρίστους;" "Ἐμοιγύ," ἔφη.
"Οὔκουν, εἴγε οὕτως ἔχει τοῦτο, εἰλικρινής τις
ἄν εἴη ἀδικία ἡ ἀχαριστία;" Συνωμολόγει.
"Οὔκουν ὅσῳ ἄν τις μείζω ἀγαθὰ παθὼν μὴ 15
ἀποδιδῷ χάριν, τοσούτῳ ἀδικώτερος ἄν εἴη;"
Συνέφη καὶ τοῦτο. "Τίνας οὖν," ἔφη ὁ Σω-
κράτης, "ὑπὸ τίνων εὔροιμεν ἄν μείζονα
εὐεργετημένους, ἢ παῖδας ὑπὸ γονέων; Ἄρ' οὖν,
εἴ σε ὑπολάβοιεν οἱ ἀνθρωποι πρὸς τοὺς γονεῖς 20
ἀχαριστον εἶναι, οὐδεὶς ἄν νομίσειεν εὗ σε
ποιήσας χάριν ἀπολήψεσθαι."

Οὐδὲν ἐν ἀνθρώποισι μένει χρῆμα ἔμπεδον αἰεί.
Ἐν δὲ τὸ κάλλιστον Χῖος ἔειπεν ἀνήρ.

“Οīη περ φύλλων γενεὴ, τοιῆδε καὶ ἀνδρῶν.”

Παῦροί μιν θνητοὶ οὐασι δεξάμενοι
Στέργοις ἐγκατέθεντο· πάρεστι γὰρ ἐλπὶς ἑκάστῳ,
’Ανδρῶν ἦ τε νέων στήθεσιν ἐμφύεται.

Πατρὸς μὲν δὴ λέγεται ὁ Κῦρος γενέσθαι Καρ-
βύσου, Περσῶν βασιλέως, μητρὸς δὲ Μανδά-
νης· ἥ δὲ Μανδάνη αὕτη Ἀστυάγους ἦν θυ-
γάτηρ, τοῦ Μηδῶν βασιλέως.

Μετεπέμψατο δὲ Ἀστυάγης τὴν ἑαυτοῦ
θυγατέρα, καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτῆς, ἔτη δώδεκα 10
γεγονότα. Ἐρχεται δὲ αὐτῇ τε ἥ Μανδάνη
πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, καὶ τὸν Κῦρον τὸν υἱὸν
ἔχουσα. Ως δὲ ἀφίκετο, καὶ ἔγνω ὁ Κῦρος
τὸν Ἀστυάγην τῆς μητρὸς πατέρα ὄντα, εὐθὺς
ἡσπάζετό τε αὐτὸν, καὶ ὁρῶν τὸν κόσμον τοῦ
πάππου, ἐμβλέπων αὐτῷ, ἔλεγεν, “Ὦ μῆτερ,
ώς καλός μοι ὁ πάππος.” Ἐρωτώσης δὲ τῆς
μητρὸς αὐτὸν, πότερος δοκεῖ καλλίων αὐτῷ
εἶναι, ὁ πατὴρ ἢ οὗτος· ἀπεκρίνατο ἄρα ὁ
Κῦρος, “Ὦ μῆτερ, Περσῶν μὲν πολὺ κάλ-
λιστος ὁ ἐμὸς πατὴρ, Μῆδῶν δὲ πολὺ οὗτος ὁ
ἐμὸς πάππος κάλλιστος.” Ἀσπαζόμενος δὲ
αὐτὸν ὁ Ἀστυάγης, καὶ στολὴν καλὴν ἐνέδυσε,
καὶ ἐφ’ ἵππου περιῆγεν. Ο δὲ Κῦρος ἤδετο
τῇ στολῇ, καὶ ἵππεύειν μανθάνων ἔχαιρε. 25

Δειπνῶν δὲ ὁ Ἀστυάγης σὺν τῇ Θυγατρὶ καὶ
τῷ Κύρῳ, βουλόμενος τὸν παῖδα ὡς ἥδιστα
δειπνεῖν, προσήγαγεν αὐτῷ παντοδαπὰ ἐμ-
βάρματα καὶ βρώματα. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἔλεγεν,
“Ὥπάππε, ὅσα πράγματα ἔχεις ἐν τῷ δείπνῳ,
εἰ ἀνάγκη σοι ἐπὶ πάντα τὰ λεκάνια ταῦτα
διατείνειν τὰς χεῖρας, καὶ ἀπογεύεσθαι πάν-
των τῶν παντοδαπῶν βρωμάτων.” “Τί δέ;”
ἔφη ὁ Ἀστυάγης. “οὐ γὰρ πολὺ σοι δοκεῖ
κάλλιον τόδε τὸ δεῖπνον εἶναι τοῦ ἐν Πέρσαις;” 10
“Ο δὲ Κῦρος πρὸς ταῦτα ἀπεκρίνατο, “Οὐχὶ,
ὦ πάππε· ἀλλὰ πολὺ ἀπλουστέρα καὶ εὔθυ-
τέρα παρ' ἡμῖν ἡ ὁδός ἐστιν ἐπὶ τὸ ἐμπλη-
σθῆναι, ἢ παρ' ὑμῖν. Ἡμᾶς μὲν γὰρ ἄρτος
καὶ κρέας εἰς τοῦτο ἀγει· ὑμεῖς δὲ, πολλοὺς
ἐλιγμοὺς ἀνώ καὶ κάτω πλανώμενοι, μόλις
ἀφικνεῖσθε ὅποι ἡμεῖς πάλαι ἤκομεν.” 15

“Ο δὲ Κῦρος, λαβὼν τῶν κρεῶν, διεδίδου τοῖς
ἀμφὶ τὸν πάππον Θεραπευταῖς, ἐπιλέγων
ἐκάστῳ. “Σοὶ μὲν τοῦτο, ὅτι προθύμως με
ἰππεύειν διδάσκεις· σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι μοι πάλτον
ἔδωκας· σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι τὸν πάππον καλῶς Θερα-
πεύεις· σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι μου τὴν μητέρα τιμᾶς.”
“Σάκα δὲ,” ἔφη ὁ Ἀστυάγης, “τῷ οἰνοχόῳ,
ὅν ἔγὼ μάλιστα τιμῶ, οὐδὲν δίδως;” Ο δὲ 25

Κῦρος ἔφη, “Διὰ τί, ὃ πάππε, τοῦτον οὔτω
τιμῆσ;” Καὶ ὁ Ἀστυάγης, “Οὐχ ὅρᾶς,” ἔφη,
“ώς καλῶς οἰνοχοεῖ;” “Κέλευσον δὴ,” ἔφη,
“ὃ πάππε, τῷ Σάκα καὶ ἐμοὶ δοῦναι τὸ
ἔκπαμα.” Καὶ ὁ ἐκέλευσε δοῦναι. Λαβὼν

δὲ ὁ Κῦρος, σπουδαίως καὶ εὐσχημόνως προσ-
ήνεγκε τὴν φιάλην τῷ πάππῳ, ὥστε τῇ
μητρὶ καὶ τῷ Ἀστυάγῃ πολύν γέλωτα παρα-
σχεῖν. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος γελάσας ἀνεπήδησε πρὸς
τὸν πάππον, καὶ εἶπε, “Ὦ Σάκα, ἀπόλωλας·
ἐκβαλῶ σε τῆς τιμῆς· τά τε γὰρ ἄλλα,”
ἔφη, “σοῦ κάλλιον οἰνοχοήσω, καὶ οὐκ ἐκ-
πίσσω αὐτος τὸν οἶνον.” Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ὁ
Ἀστυάγης ἔφη· “Καὶ τί δὴ, ὃ Κῦρε, τὰ
ἄλλα μιμούμενος τὸν Σάκαν, οὐκ ἐξέπιες τοῦ
οἴνου;” “Οτι νὴ Δί,” ἔφη, “ἐδεδοίκειν μὴ
ἐν τῷ κρατῆρι φάρμακα μεμιγμένα εἶη. Οτε
γὰρ εἰστίας σὺ τοὺς φίλους, σαφῶς ἔμαθον
φάρμακα αὐτὸν ὑμῖν ἐγχέαντα.” “Καὶ πῶς
δὴ,” ἔφη, “σὺ, ὃ παῖ, τοῦτο κατέγνως;”
“Οτι νὴ Δί,” ἔφη, “ὑμᾶς ἐώρων καὶ ταῖς
γυάμαις καὶ τοῖς σώμασι σφαλλομένους.
Πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ, ἀ οὐκ ἔτε ήμᾶς τοὺς παῖδας
ποιεῖν, ταῦτα αὐτοὶ ἐποιεῖτε. Πάντες μὲν γὰρ
ἄμα ἐκεκράγειτε, ἐμαυθάνετε δὲ οὐδὲ ἐν ἀλ-

λήγων· ήδετε δὲ καὶ μάλα γελοίως. Λέγων
δὲ ἔκαστος ὑμῶν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ρώμην, ἐπεὶ
ἀνασταίητε ὄρχησόμενοι, μὴ ὅπως ὄρχεῖσθαι
ἐν ρυθμῷ, ἀλλ’ οὐδὲ ὄρθοῦσθαι, ἐδύνασθε.
Ἐπελέλησθε δὲ παντάπασι, σύ τε ὅτι βασι- 5
λεὺς ἦσθα, οἴ τε ἄλλοι ὅτι σὺ ἀρχων.” Καὶ
ὁ Ἀστυάγης εἶπεν, “Ο δὲ σὸς πατὴρ, ὃ παῖ,
πίνων οὐ μεθύσκεται;” “Οὐ μὰ Δί,” ἔφη.
“Αλλὰ πῶς ποιεῖ;” “Διψῶν παύεται·
ἄλλο δὲ κακὸν οὐδὲν πάσχει· οὐ γάρ, οἷμαι,
ὅ πάππε, Σάκας αὐτῷ οἰνοχοεῖ.” Καὶ ἡ
μήτηρ εἶπεν, “Αλλὰ τί ποτε σὺ, ὃ παῖ, οὗτω
τῷ Σάκᾳ πολεμεῖς;” Ο δὲ Κύρος εἶπεν,
“Οτι, νὴ Δία, μισῶ αὐτόν· πολλάκις γάρ με,
πρὸς τὸν πάππον ἐπιθυμοῦντα προσδραμεῖν,
οὗτος ὁ μιαρώτατος ἀποκωλύει.” 10
15

NOTES.

Page Line

1. THE INDICATIVE Mood represents a circumstance as real ; whether in present, past, or future time.
THE PRESENT TENSE represents the action of the verb, as taking place at the present time ; *i. e.* in the act or course of taking place.
1. Ἐγώ τύπτω. In the Greek, as in the Latin language, the verb agrees with its nominative case in number and person. Some exceptions to this rule will, however, be found ; and these will be pointed out as they occur in this *Delectus*.
3. Ἡ χεὶρ. *The hand.* The article is used to point out something that has been before mentioned ; as ἵππος, *a horse* ; *i. e.*, a horse generally, no particular horse : but ὁ ἵππος, *the horse* ; *i. e.*, the horse of which I before spoke. It also denotes an individual member of a class, as here : χεὶρ, *a hand* ; but, ἡ χεὶρ, *the hand* ; *i. e.*, the hand distinguished from the other members of the body. Other powers of the article will be explained from time to time.
4. Σφῶι. Nom. dual of σύ. Two dots placed over a vowel show that it is to be pronounced by itself, and does not form a portion of a diphthong.
5. Τὼ ὄφθαλμώ. *The two eyes.* Τὼ is the nom. dual of the definite article ὁ, and ὄφθαλμώ is the nom. dual of ὄφθαλμός. Observe that the dative singular of all simple nouns not increasing in the genitive case has *i* printed under the last syllable ; which is thence called *iota subscriptum* ; *i. e.*, *iota written below*. An attention to this will prevent mistakes being made between the dative singular and the nom. and acc. dual.

- | Page | Line | | | |
|------|-------|--|--|--|
| 1. | 6. 8. | 'Ημεῖς, nom. plur. of ἡγώ: ὑμεῖς of σύ: παῖδες of παῖς. | | |
| | 11. | 'Ο Θεός. <i>God.</i> The article here expresses "excellence," and is not rendered in translating into English. | | |
| | 12 | 'Αδελφοί. <i>Two brothers.</i> See note above on line 5. | | |
| | 2. | 3. | Δέοντες. Nom. dual of λέων. | |
| | | 5. | 'Η ἀρετή. <i>Virtue.</i> With abstract nouns and the names of virtues, vices, &c., the article points out a particular portion or branch of the abstract notion; as, ἀρετὴ, <i>virtue</i> ; η ἀρετὴ, <i>the virtue</i> ; i. e., a particular instance or branch of virtue: or else it imparts to them a force embracing the whole range of the abstract notion; as here, η ἀρετὴ, <i>virtue</i> ; i. e., all that can be comprehended under that term. | |
| | | 6. | Σοι. <i>To you.</i> Dat. of σύ. This is the dative of the person after λέγω. The construction corresponds with that of the Latin language. | |
| | | 7. | Tί. <i>What (thing)?</i> The acc. neut. sing. of τίς, interrog. pron. Supply πρᾶγμα.—Πράσσεις. <i>Are you doing?</i> When the verb has no nom. case expressed, one of the personal pronouns must be supplied, as in Latin, according to the number and person of the verb. Here, therefore, supply σύ. Observe, also, that the Greek note of interrogation is represented by the English semicolon. | |
| | | 8. | Με πέμπει. Verbs transitive govern an acc. case, as in Latin. | |
| | | 11. | Τινὲς. <i>Some (persons).</i> Supply ἄνθρωποι. Τινὲς is the nom. plur. of τίς, the indefinite pronoun. | |
| | | 14. | 'Οφθαλμός. See note at line 5. p. 1.—Πυρί. <i>With fire.</i> The dative of the manner after λάμπετον. In Latin the ablative would be used for this purpose. The Greek language, however, has no ablative, but employs the dative instead of it. | |
| | | 15. | ἀληθῆ. <i>True (words).</i> Supply ρήματα, <i>words.</i> 'Αληθη is the neut. acc. plur. of ἀληθῆς. | |
| | | 17. | Tί. <i>Why?</i> Literally, (<i>on account of</i>) what (thing). Neut. sing. of τίς. Supply πρᾶγμα. It is governed by διὰ to be supplied. | |
| | | 18. | Τόδε. Neut. acc. sing. of ὅδε. | |
| | | 22. | Λαιλαπά. Acc. sing. of λαιλαψ. | |
| | | 25. | Αἴγα. Acc. sing. of αἴξ. | |
| | | 3. | 1. | Σοφία μόνη. Literally, <i>Wisdom alone</i> ; i. e. <i>Wisdom is the only thing that.</i> |

- Page* *Line*
3. 2. Δουλεύει βρότοις. Literally, *Are slaves to mortals*: i. e. are subservient to their use and benefit. Observe the construction. The two nominative cases ήλιος and νῦξ would have led us to suppose that here we should have had a plural verb, δουλεύουσι. Frequently, however, in Greek the verb takes the number of the nom. case, nearest to which it is placed. — Βρότοις is the dative dependent on δουλεύει. Verbs of "serving" are followed by a dative in Greek as well as in Latin.
3. Πάντα. *All (things)*. Supply πράγματα.
5. Ἀνδρα. Acc. dependent on σώζει.
7. Ἡ πενία μόνη. *Poverty alone*: or, *poverty is the only thing that*. See note above on line 1.; and also note on line 5. p. 2.
8. Δαιμονος. Gen. dependent on the adverb χωρίς. Οὐδὲν is the neut. acc. sing. of οὐδείς, and is used as an adverb. Translate it, *not at all*; or, *in no respect*.
11. Ἀνὰ ὄρεα. *Throughout (i. e. all over) the mountains*. Ὄρεα is the acc. plur. of ὄρος, and is dependent on ἀνά.
12. Εἰ δὲ μὴ, χρόνος. *And if not, time does*. Fully — εἰ δὲ λιμὸς μὴ παύει ἔρωτα, ἀλλὰ χρόνος παύει ἔρωτα.
13. Ἀκμάζει τὰ ἄνθη. *The flowers are blooming*; or, *are in their prime*. Neuter nominatives of the plural number usually take their verb in the singular. There are, however, two exceptions to this: 1. When the neut. nom. plur. speaks of living persons: 2. When a large number is to be pointed out. In both these cases a plural verb is used.—Ἐγώ. In the Greek, as in the Latin, language the personal pronouns are only used when emphasis is to be thrown on them.
14. Ἡθη. Acc. plur. of ἥθος.
15. Πάντα. Supply πράγματα.—Τέ... καὶ, *both ... and*.
17. Χειμῶνος ἄκρου. *In the depth of winter*. The genitive of the part of time.

THE IMPERFECT TENSE represents something as being done, or in the course of taking place, in time past. To find in the Lexicon verbs beginning with ε, it is generally necessary to consider ε as the syllabic augment, and to drop it. Thus for ἐλειπον the learner must find λειπω; for ἐλεγει, λέγω; for ἰδιωκε, διώκω, &c. In Verbs beginning with η, that vowel must generally be considered as the temporal augment for α or ε: thus, for ἡγε the learner must find ἄγω; for ἡκόντιζον, ἀκοντίζω; for ἡγειρε, ἐγείρω. In

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|--|
| | | the Perfect, and the tenses formed from it, the Reduplication must be dropped: thus, for <i>γέγραφα</i> , <i>γράφω</i> must be found. |
| 3. | 22. | <i>'Ελειπτην.</i> <i>They two left.</i> The 3rd person dual imperfect of <i>λείπω</i> . Supply <i>αὐτῶ</i> for the nom. case. |
| 4. | 5. | THE FUTURE TENSE points out something that has not yet happened, but which will certainly take place hereafter. |
| | 9. | " <i>Αξω</i> , future of <i>ἄγω</i> : <i>φράσω</i> of <i>φράζω</i> : <i>πράξεις</i> of <i>πράσσω</i> — <i>εὗ πράξεις</i> . <i>You will fare well.</i> |
| | 18. | <i>Τὸν νιόν μου.</i> Literally — <i>The son of me</i> ; i. e. <i>my son</i> . The Greeks often use the genitive case of the personal pronoun as the latter of two substantives, instead of the possessive pronoun in concord with the former substantive. Thus <i>νιόν μου</i> for <i>νιὸν ἐμούν</i> . |
| 21. | 23. | " <i>Ηξει</i> , future of <i>ἱκώ</i> : <i>καλύψει</i> of <i>καλύπτω</i> : <i>κρινῶ</i> of <i>κρινω</i> . |
| 5. | 1. | THE AORIST (i. e. the indefinite tense) expresses an action as simply past, without any reference to its connection with time present.
" <i>Ηκούσα φωνῆς</i> . <i>I heard a voice.</i> " <i>Ηκούσα</i> is the 1 aor. of <i>ἀκούω</i> . Verbs relating to the senses are followed by a genitive. See note line 22. p. 7. |
| 2. | 5. | <i>Ἐλάκτισε</i> , 1 aor. of <i>λακτίζω</i> : <i>ἐλέξας</i> of <i>λέγω</i> : <i>ἡγόρασα</i> of <i>ἀγοράζω</i> : <i>ἐσπάραξαν</i> of <i>σπαράσσω</i> . |
| | 7. | <i>Ωπάσε</i> . 1 aor. of <i>ὀπάζω</i> . |
| | 9. | <i>Δύο</i> . Observe the use of the dual <i>δύο</i> with the plural substantive <i>δράκοντας</i> . |
| | 11. | <i>Αἴαντι</i> . <i>To Ajax.</i> The dative of <i>Aἰας</i> , dependent on <i>ῳπᾶσε</i> , a verb of "giving." |
| | 12. | <i>Φέριστον</i> . An irregular superlative of <i>ἀγαθός</i> . |
| | 14. | <i>Τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ</i> . See note line 5. p. 1., and line 2. p. 3. |
| | 16. | <i>Τῶν χηνῶν ἔνα</i> . <i>One of the geese.</i> Numeral adjectives are followed by a genitive, which is termed the "partitive genitive," because with the numeral it points out "a part" of "a whole." — <i>Μοὶ</i> is redundant. |
| | 17. | <i>Βόας</i> , &c. <i>Some cattle which Apollo was pasturing.</i> The aorist here merely narrates the historical fact that Mercury stole the cattle. No reference is made as to the time being more or less remote. The imperfect, on the other hand, points out an action which was taking place in time past: it tells what was the occupation of Apollo when the theft took place. |

- | Page | Line | | |
|-------|---------|--|--|
| 5. | 18. | 'Εκ πυρὸς Ἰλιακοῦ. <i>From the fire of Troy.</i> Literally, <i>from the Trojan fire.</i> An adjective formed from a proper name is often used instead of the genitive of that proper name. Thus, here, Ἰλιακοῦ is used for Ἰλίου, <i>of Troy.</i> —Πατέρα, <i>i. e.</i> Anchises. | |
| | 19. | "Εσπειρα. 1 aor. of σπείρω. | |
| 22. | 21. | 'Ημῶν. See note line 18. p. 4. | |
| | 22. | Τινὰς τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ. <i>Some of his disciples.</i> Μαθητῶν is the genitive dependent on the indefinite pronoun τινάς. Αὐτοῦ is put for ιαυτοῦ. Μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ represents <i>discipulorum suorum</i> : but μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ, <i>discipulorum ejus.</i> | |
| | 1. | Δία. Acc. of Ζεύς. | |
| 6. | 2. | Τὰ γράμματα. <i>The letters;</i> <i>i. e.</i> of the alphabet.
THE PERFECT expresses an action completed at the present time. | |
| | 6. | "Ο γέγραφα, γέγραφα. " <i>What I have written, I have written.</i> " More fully and correctly, <i>I have written (that) which I have written.</i> The demonstrative pronoun is often omitted when followed by a relative, especially when, as here, it is in the same case with it. Thus the sentence would strictly run, Γέγραφα τοῦτο, ὃ γέγραφα. "Ο is the neut. acc. sing. of ὅς; γέγραφα is the perf. of γράφω. | |
| 8, 9. | 8. | Σέσωκε, perf. of σώζω: τεθαυμάκασιν of θαυμάζω. | |
| | 9. | THE PLUPERFECT represents an action completed in time past with reference to another action in time past. | |
| 14. | 14. | 'Εξεκρύχει. Pluperf. of βρύχω. See also note on line 13. p. 3. | |
| | 15. | 'Ελελέχειτε. Pluperf. of λέγω.—Κατά τινος. <i>Against some one.</i> | |
| 16. | 16. | 'Ετετύφεσαν, for ἵτετύφεισαν; the third person plural of the pluperf. being generally thus written.
THE SECOND AORIST has the same force attaching to it as the first aorist. | |
| | 17, 18. | 17, 18. | "Εφυγον. 2 aor. of φεύγω. The penultima of the 2 aor. is shortened by the change of ει into η, as φεύγω, ἔφυγον; of ει into ι, as λείπω, ἔλιπον.—"Εκτανει. 2 aor. of κτείνω. |
| | 7. | 3. | "Ετραπε, 2 aor. of τρέπω: ἔφραδε of φράζω: ἔπαμε of τέμνω: ἔφθαρε of φθείρω. |
| | 8. | Αὐτά. <i>They two.</i> See note line 5. p. 1.—"Αλα, the acc. of ἄλς. | |

Page Line

THE IMPERATIVE Mood expresses a command addressed to some one present.

THE PRESENT IMPERATIVE points out a continued action; the aorist a momentary one. Both are alike translated as an English present imperative.

7. 13. Πόνοις. *In labours.* The dative dependent on *ἴν* to be supplied.
15. Τὰς χεῖρας. *The hands (of you), i. e. your hands.* —Φράσον, 1 aor. imp. of φράζω: σῶσον, of σώζω.
17. Μεῖνον. 1 aor. imp. of μένω. —When an apostrophe takes place, a soft mute, before an aspirated vowel or diphthong, is changed into its corresponding aspirate. Thus, for μετὰ ἡμῶν, we have μεθ' ἡμῶν: μετὰ loses its final vowel before the following vowel *η*; while, as *η* is aspirated, *τ* is changed into *θ*. —Ταῦτα, *these (things)*, acc. plur. of οὗτος: but ταῦτα, *i. e. τὰ αὐτὰ, the same (things)*, acc. plur. of ὁ αὐτός. —Λίπε. 2 aor. imper. of λείπω.
22. Ἀκούσατέ μου τοὺς λόγους. *Hear my words.* Ἀκούω is properly followed by an accusative of the thing heard, and a genitive of the person or thing whence that which is heard proceeds. When, however, the thing heard is alone expressed, then, whether it be person or thing, it is put in the genitive; except in the case of neuter demonstrative pronouns, when the accusative is retained.
8. 1. Βασιλεύοις. *Mayst thou be king!* —or, *reign.* The optative is the mood employed to express a "wish."
4. Μὴ ἔριξ. See note on line 5. Καν δίκαια λέγης. *Even if you shall speak just (words).* Καν is compounded of καὶ, even, and ἄν, if. Ἀν is joined with the subjunctive mood, and is used of something future only. With δίκαια supply ρήματα.
5. Μὴ τοῦτο πράξῃ. *Do not do this (thing).* In forbidding, or commanding that a thing be not done, μὴ is used with the present imperative, or the aorist subjunctive, never the aorist imperative. With τοῦτο supply πρᾶγμα.
7. Ὁνειδίσωμεν, &c. *Let us upbraid (his) misfortune to no one:* i. e. *Let us upbraid no one with his misfortune.* Observe that the first person of the subjunctive is used for the purpose of "exhorting" and "admonishing."
8. Κτάνητε. 2 aor. subj. of κτείνω. See note on line 5.

Page	Line	
		In Greek, as in Latin, the latter of two verbs is put in the INFINITIVE Mood.
8.	10.	Λιπεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of λείπω. See notes on the aorists, pp. 5, 6. Μὴ βραδύνετε. <i>Tarry not.</i> See note on line 5.
	13.	Δέγεται τι καινόν; <i>Is any new (thing) spoken?</i> i. e. is there any news? Supply χρῆμα.
	16.	Ἄστρα φαίνεται. See note line 13. p. 3.—Ἐν οὐρανῷ. See note line 5. p. 1.
9.	2, 3.	Νένιμμαι, perf. pass. of νίπτω: πέφανται of φαίνω: πέπαυται of παίω.
	5.	Τετόξενται. Perf. pass. of τοξένω.
	6.	Ἐπέτραπτο, pluperf. pass. of τρέπω: ἐσχιστο of σχίζω.
		The PAULO-POST-FUTURE points out something that will be past at some future time. It involves the idea of something future in reference to present time; and of something past in reference to future time.
7, 8.		Πεπράξεται, paulo-post-future of πράσσω: λελειψεται of λείπω: τετέρψουται of τέρπω.
9—12.		Ἡγέρθη, 1 aor. pass. of ἐγείρω: ἐσκοτίσθη of σκοτίζω: ἐπαιδεύθη of παιδεύω: ἐκτίσθη of κτίζω: ηὐλίσθη of αὐλίζω.
10.	13, 14.	Σωθήσῃ, 1 fut. pass. of σώζω: λεχθήσεται of λέγω. 1. Σπαρθήσονται, 1 fut. pass. of σπείρω: κριθήσεται of κρίνω. 3. Ἐφάνη. 2 aor. pass. of φαίνω. 5. Ἐφθάρη. 2 aor. pass. of φθείρω. Ζώων, the genitive plural of ζῶον, dependent on the superlative adjective πλεῖστα.
	7.	Ἀρετὴ φανήσεται ἵσχυρότερον ἀδικίας. <i>Virtue will appear stronger than injustice:</i> i. e. will show itself to be so. Observe the construction: a neuter adjective used with a feminine substantive. This takes place when not the word itself, but the general idea it involves, is regarded. This use of the neuter adjective is equivalent to χρῆμα being understood with it. So in Latin, <i>triste lupus stabulis.</i> Ἀδικίας is the genitive dependent on the comparative adjective ἵσχυρότερον. Φανήσεται is the 2 fut. pass. of φαίνω.
	9.	Μὴ αἰσχυνθῆτε. <i>Be not ashamed.</i> Αἰσχυνθῆτε, 1 aor. subj. pass. of αἰσχύνω. On μὴ with subj. aor. see note line 5. p. 8.
12—14.		Τεταραγμένοι, perf. pass. part. of ταράσσω: γεγραμμένη of γράφω: πεπραγμένα of πράσσω.

Page Line

10. 16. Δρῦς contracted from δρύας, acc. plur. of δρῦς: οἱ μένας, perf. pass. part. of ὥπτω.
11. The Middle Voice signifies what we *ourselves* do to *ourselves*, or for *ourselves*. Thus τέρπω, active, *I delight*; τέρπομαι, passive, *I am delighted*; τέρπομαι, middle, *I delight myself*. Λούω, active, *I wash*; λούομαι, passive, *I am washed*; λούομαι, middle, *I wash myself*, or *I bathe*. Γεύω, active, *I make another to taste*; γεύομαι, passive, *I am made to taste by another*; γεύομαι, middle, *I make myself taste*, or *I taste*.
1. Παύομαι λέγων. *I leave off speaking*: i. e. *I cease to speak*. Verbs of "ceasing," and of "making to cease," are amongst those which are followed by a participle, instead of by an infinitive mood.
4. Τίεται. *Himself honours*. Ind. pres. mid. of τίω. Observe the force of the middle verb.
6. Ἐπράσσετο. *He kept exacting for himself*. Observe the force of the middle verb, and of the imperfect tense.
9. Νυκτός. *By night*. The genitive of the part of time.—Νόμῳ. The dative dependent on πεισεσθε (1 fut. mid. of πειθω), a verb of "obeying."
10. Ἐβιάσαντο. *Forced their way*. 1 aor. mid. of βιάζω.
11. Ἐσώσαντο. *Saved themselves*. 1 aor. mid. of σώζω.—"Ηψω. 2 pers. sing. of ιψάμην, 1 aor. mid. of ὥπτω.
12. Μή σὺ ἐλούσω; *Have you washed yourself*, i. e. *bathed*? *Mή*, when used as an interrogative particle, as here, is not rendered into English. The reply to a question thus put is expected to be in the negative. This mode of expression appears to correspond with that in the English language where the speaker, being almost, yet not quite, convinced in his mind that something is *not*, first of all asserts a negative, and then qualifies his assertion by adding an interrogation. Thus, "*You have not bathed:—have you?*" or, in idiomatic English, "*You've not bathed?*" The speaker here evidently supposes the person addressed "*has not*" bathed; and he expects the reply to be, "*No; I have not.*" Ἐλούσω is 2 pers. sing. 1 aor. mid. of λούω. —Μου. Genitive dependent on ιψατο, a verb relating to one of the senses. See note line 1. p. 5.
- 16, 17. Ἐτράπετο, ἐτράποντο. 2 aor. mid. of τρέπω.
12. 1. Πατρὶ σου. See note line 9. p. 11.

- Page* *Line*
12. 2. **Αγεσθαι*. Literally, *to lead (home) for oneself*: i. e. *to marry*. After *αγεσθαι* supply *τις δόμον*, *to (one's) house*.
3. *Κομιεῖσθαι*. *That he will get for himself*. The Attic first future infinitive middle of *κομίζω*.
4. *The Verb Eimi*.—The verb substantive in the Greek, as well as in the Latin, language takes the same case after it as it has before it.
5. *Eimi ὃ εἰμι*. *I am what I am*. Fully *ἐγώ εἰμι ἐκεῖνο*, *ὅτι εἰμι*. Observe the omission of the demonstrative before the following relative as explained line 6. p. 6.
9. 'Ο *Χριστός*. *The Christ*: i. e. the anointed one:—meaning Jesus, who was thus termed from His being anointed for His office by the Holy Ghost:—it having been the custom and ordinance in the Jewish nation for their prophets, priests, and kings to be severally anointed for their offices.—'Ο *νιός*. Nom. in apposition with *Χριστός*; the rule being, as in Latin, that two substantives respecting the same thing are put in the same case.
10. *Tά τε ὡτα*. *Both in your ears*. 'Ωτα is the acc. plur. of *οὐτς*, gen. *ῶτος*. This, which is called “the accusative of nearer definition,” is used after adjectives and verbs denoting a quality, and points out that whereto the quality attaches. Thus here *ῶτα* depends on *τυφλός*, which betokens a quality: while *ῶτα* points out the object to which this quality applies.—Τε . . . τε . . . τε. *Both...and...and*.
11. 'Εκάστης *ιημέρας*. *Each day*; or *every day*. Genitive of part of time.—"Ελεγεν. *Used to say*. One of the forces of the imperfect is to denote a repeated action. Thus here.
14. Διδς. Genitive of *Ζεύς*.
15. *γλύκιον πατρίδος*. *Sweeter than (one's) father-land*. Πατρίδος is the genitive dependent on the comparative adjective, *γλύκιον*, which is the comparative of *γλυκύς*.
13. 1. 'Αεὶ *κράτιστόν* *ἴστι τάληθη λέγειν*. *To speak the true things*—i. e. *the truth*) *is always best*. Observe the construction. An infinitive mood with the neuter article singular, either expressed or understood, is used as a substantive of the same case as that to which such article belongs. Hence it may be of the nom. gen. dat. or acc. case. This is called the *sub-*

Page Line

stantival infinitive. There is also this peculiarity attaching to it, that it has the usual requirements of the verb, *i.e.* is preceded and followed by its own case. Thus here $\lambda\acute{e}γειν$ (the neuter article nominative, $\tau\grave{o}$, being understood) is the nominative to $\dot{\iota}\sigma\tau\acute{i}$. It however takes its own accusative $\dot{\alpha}n\theta\rho\omega\pi\sigma\tau\acute{o}$ understood, before it, and as it is a transitive verb is followed by an accusative $\tau\grave{a}\lambda\eta\theta\tilde{\eta}$, *i.e.* $\tau\grave{a}$ $\grave{a}\lambda\eta\theta\tilde{\eta}$ — with which supply $\dot{\rho}\eta\mu\alpha\tau\acute{a}$. $\kappa\rho\acute{a}\tau\iota\sigma\tau\acute{o}$ (superlative of $\dot{\alpha}y\alpha\theta\grave{\delta}\sigma$) is in the neuter gender, because the substantival infinitive always represents a neuter noun.

13. 2. $\dot{\chi}\pi\alpha\tau\acute{r}\iota\sigma$ $\dot{\iota}\sigma\tau\acute{i}$ $\phi\dot{\iota}\lambda\tau\alpha\tau\acute{o}$. *One's father-land is most dear.* See construction explained at line 7. p. 10.
3. $\dot{\alpha}\nu\alpha\chi\iota\alpha\dot{\sigma}$. Genitive dependent on $\mu\epsilon\iota\zeta\sigma\tau\acute{o}$; the comparative of $\mu\acute{e}\gamma\alpha\dot{\sigma}$.
6. $T\acute{i}\dot{\varsigma}$ $\dot{\iota}\sigma\theta'$, &c. *Who is that who is knocking at the door?* $\dot{\iota}\sigma\theta'$ for $\dot{\iota}\sigma\tau\acute{i}$. See note on $\mu\epsilon\tau\grave{a}$, line 17. p. 7. When the article is joined to a participle without any substantive, it is equivalent to the Latin *is qui*, &c., or the English *he* or *she who*, &c., *that which*, &c. To knock at the outside of a door in order to get admission was termed $\kappa\acute{o}\pi\tau\acute{e}\iota\sigma$ or $\dot{\alpha}\grave{p}\acute{a}\sigma\sigma\acute{e}\iota\sigma$ $\tau\grave{j}\eta\dot{\nu}$ $\dot{\chi}\nu\pi\acute{a}\tau\acute{o}$. The doors of the ancient Greeks used to open outwards into the street; and as, if they were suddenly and without notice thrown open, they might strike the passers-by, it was customary to knock upon the inside, so as to give notice of what was going to be done. This was termed $\psi\dot{o}\phi\acute{e}\iota\sigma$ $\tau\grave{j}\eta\dot{\nu}$ $\dot{\chi}\nu\pi\acute{a}\tau\acute{o}$.
7. $\dot{\chi}\rho\eta\sigma\tau\acute{t}\acute{e}\rho\sigma$, *Better*, *i.e.* *than the new.* Hence supply $\tau\dot{\sigma}\dot{\nu}$ $\nu\acute{e}\dot{\nu}\sigma$ $\dot{o}\dot{\iota}\nu\sigma\tau\acute{o}$.
8. $\dot{\Omega}$ $\dot{\alpha}n\theta\rho\omega\pi\sigma\dot{\sigma}$. *Man*, *i.e.* mankind. With collective nouns the article sometimes represents a class.
10. $\dot{\tau}\grave{a}$ $\dot{\alpha}\dot{\delta}\acute{v}\acute{n}\alpha\tau\acute{a}$. *The (things which are) impossible*, *i.e.* *impossibilities.* Supply $\pi\dot{r}\acute{a}\gamma\mu\alpha\tau\acute{a}$. $\Delta\acute{w}\acute{k}\acute{e}\iota\sigma$ is a substantival infinitive, used as nom. before $\dot{\iota}\sigma\tau\acute{i}$; while $\mu\acute{a}\nu\acute{k}\grave{\delta}\sigma$ is a neuter adjective in concord with it. See note above on line 1.
11. $\dot{\chi}\pi\acute{r}\acute{a}$. See note, line 5. page 2. See the same reference for $\dot{\delta}\beta\acute{e}\dot{\sigma}$, and $\dot{\eta}$ $\tau\acute{e}\chi\acute{v}\eta$.
13. $M\acute{e}\nu$. . . $\delta\acute{e}$. These words always point out a reference, or opposition to one another, in those words or clauses of a sentence to which they belong. They may be rendered, *indeed . . . but*; *on the one hand . . . on the other hand*.

- Page* *Line*
13. 14. Ήόλλ' for πολλά ; *a* being elided before the following vowel. Supply πράγματα.
15. Πρώτη, δευτέρα, τρίτη. In each instance supply ὡρα ἐστίν.
17. Ἀληθής. The nominative after ἐστίν.
19. Κτημάτων. Genitive dependent on μόνη. — Ἀθάνατον.
- Nom. after ἐστίν. Supply κτῆμα.
20. Ἐχθρας δὲ ψόγος. Fill up, ψόγος δὲ ἔχθρας ἐστίν ἀρχή.
24. Γυναικες. Nom. plur. of γυνή. Χρυσᾶ, contracted from χρυσέα, nom. plur. of χρύσεος. For neut. nom. plur. before verb sing., see note line 13. p. 3.
14. 5. Κεκρυμμένον. Perf. pass. part. of κρύπτω.
7. Τέ . . . τέ. Both . . . and. — Ἡν. Observe the concord of this verb with its nearest nominative case. It is not in the plural, though two things are spoken of. See note on line 2. p. 3.
11. Κακῶν. Genitive dependent on ἀπαθής; an adjective betokening "exemption from," and so falling under the class of words which imply "being without," "wanting," &c.
13. Ἐσται. The syncopated and Attic form of ἔσεται.
17. Ἐσο. Be (thou). Ἐσο is the Doric form of ἴσθι, the pres. imp. of εἰμί, I am.
20. Ἐὰν γέ. If you shall be. Ἐὰν is another form of ἄν. See note line 4. p. 8.
21. Τὸ φιλάργυρον εἶναι. The being fond of money. Before εἶναι supply ἄνθρωπον; and as the verb substantive takes the same case after it as before it, φιλάργυρον is the accusative in concord with ἄνθρωπον. See construction explained in note on line 1. p. 13.
24. Ὡν, in concord with σὺ, to be supplied before φύλαττε.
25. Φαίνεται οὖσα. Literally, Is seen being : otherwise, Being so, is seen; i.e. to be so; hence, evidently is. Observe the distinction between the infinitive and participle after φαίνομαι. Φαίνομαι εἶναι, I seem to be : but φαίνομαι ὡν, I evidently am. There are other verbs besides φαίνομαι, to which a similar force attaches, and they will be noticed as they occur. It may be here laid down as a rule, that when a participle follows φαίνομαι, it should be translated as a finite verb of the same tense as that in which the tense of φαίνομαι is found; while such tense of φαίνομαι

- | Page | Line | |
|---------|------|--|
| | | should be translated as an adverb, "evidently," "clearly," &c. |
| 15. | 2. | 'Οφθαλμοῖς. Dative plur. dependent on <i>ἐν</i> in the compound verb <i>ἐνεστιν</i> . |
| | 3. | 'Ανέτεινε. Imperf. ind. of <i>ἀνατείνω</i> |
| | 5. | <i>Σὺν τοῖς θησαυροῖς, οἵς ὁ πατὴρ κατέλιπε.</i> Together with the treasures which your father left behind. According to the strict rules of grammar, <i>κατέλιπε</i> (2 aor. ind. of <i>καταλείπω</i>), which is a transitive verb, would be followed by an accusative, <i>οὓς</i> , instead of which we here find the dative, <i>οἵς</i> . This is an Attic idiom: the Attics putting, commonly, the relative and the antecedent in the same case. This figure is called <i>attraction</i> — the relative being <i>attracted</i> or <i>drawn to</i> the antecedent, and taking its form. |
| | 6. | Αὐτῷ. Dative dependent on <i>συνεθούλευσεν</i> (1 aor. ind. of <i>συμβουλεύω</i>) ; verbs of <i>advising</i> , governing a dative case. |
| 7—11. | | 'Υπέμεινε, 1 aor. ind. of <i>ὑπομένω</i> : ἐκέλευσε of <i>κελεύω</i> : <i>παρατείναι</i> , 1 aor. inf. of <i>παρατείνω</i> : ἀπέκρυψε, 1 aor. ind. of <i>ἀποκρύπτω</i> . |
| | 12. | Διέταξεν, 1 aor. ind. of <i>διατάσσω</i> . — Θέρος is the accusative before the inf. <i>εἶναι</i> . |
| 13, 14. | | 'Απέσταλκε, perf. ind. of <i>ἀποστέλλω</i> : διωρύχᾶσι, of <i>διορύττω</i> . |
| | 16. | Πρότεινε. Pres. imperat. of <i>προτείνω</i> . |
| 18. | | "Ωστε ἐπιγράφειν αὐτοῖς. As to write upon them. "Ωστε, with an indicative mood, points out a thing as a fact: with an infinitive, the result, consequence, or effect proceeding, directly and of necessity, from what has been before stated. — Τοῦτο βοῦς. This (is) an ox. Supply <i>էστι</i> . |
| 20. | | 'Ο ὑπομείνας. He that has endured. See note line 6. p. 13. Οὗτος — This one. Properly, demonstrative pronouns are only used when they refer to a noun that has preceded in a separate clause. Sometimes, however, they are found in the same clause with such noun; and this is especially the case when a parenthetical clause intervenes between the noun and its verb. When no such parenthesis is found, as is the case here, then the use of the demonstrative must be regarded as a pleonasm, resulting from the simplicity of the ancient language, which regarded energy of expression quite as much as grammatical rules. |

- | Page | Line | |
|--------|---|--|
| 16. | 1. | <i>Απεκριθη.</i> Answered. 1 aor. pass. of <i>ἀποκρινω</i> . The middle form of the word is that which rightly expresses “ <i>to answer</i> .” The first aorist is the only tense of the passive voice, where it has this meaning; and that only in Alexandrian Greek. |
| | 2. | <i>Συνήχθησαν.</i> 1 aor. pass. of <i>συνάγω</i> . See note on line 13. p. 3. |
| | 3. | <i>Ἀπεστάλη.</i> 2 aor. pass. of <i>ἀποστέλλω</i> . |
| | 4. | <i>Καταλειμμένοι ἦσαν.</i> <i>Had been left behind.</i> 3 pers plur. of pluperf. pass. of <i>καταλείπω</i> . |
| | 5. | <i>Ἀπεκρίνατο.</i> Answered. 1 aor. mid. of <i>ἀποκρινω</i> . See note above on line 1. |
| | 6. | <i>Ἐξελέξατο.</i> <i>Chose out for himself.</i> 1 aor. mid. of <i>ἐκλέγω</i> . Observe the meaning of the middle voice, and the force of <i>ἐκ</i> in composition. |
| | 7, 8. | <i>Οἰα.</i> <i>What sort of things.</i> Supply <i>πράγματα</i> ; accusative dependent on <i>διαπεράχασι</i> , the perf. ind. act. of <i>διαπράσσω</i> . — <i>Ἡκούσασθε</i> is the 1 aor. mid. of <i>ἀκούω</i> . — <i>Διεσπάρη</i> . 2 aor. ind. pass. of <i>διασπέιρω</i> . |
| | 9—11. | <i>Ὀρῶ.</i> Contracted from <i>όράω</i> : so <i>τιμῶ</i> from <i>τιμάω</i> : <i>ἀγαπᾶς</i> from <i>ἀγαπάεις</i> , the 2 pers. ind. pres. of <i>ἀγαπάω</i> , <i>ἀγαπῶ</i> . |
| | 13. | <i>Πάντα λίθον κινεῖς.</i> <i>You are moving every stone</i> , i. e. <i>you are leaving no stone unturned</i> , according to the English expression, which denotes the exertion of every effort to carry out an object. |
| | 17. | 1. <i>Αύρις ἀκούων.</i> <i>Hearing a harp</i> : i. e. <i>when he hears a harp</i> . See note on line 22. p. 7. |
| | | 4. <i>Νυκτός.</i> The genitive case dependent on <i>μέρη</i> . |
| | | 6. <i>Ἐφορᾶ.</i> Contracted from <i>ἐφοράει</i> . 3 pers. sing. of pres. ind. of <i>ἐφοράω</i> , <i>ἐφορῶ</i> , which is compounded of <i>ἐπι</i> and <i>όράω</i> . The final vowel of <i>ἐπι</i> is elided before the first vowel of <i>όράω</i> ; while in consequence of <i>όράω</i> being aspirated <i>π</i> becomes <i>φ</i> . See note on line 17. p. 7. |
| | | 8. <i>Αδύνατα.</i> <i>Impossible (things)</i> , i. e. <i>impossibilities</i> . Supply <i>πράγματα</i> . |
| 11—12. | <i>Πηδᾶ, ἐνθουσίᾳ.</i> The presents of <i>πηδάω</i> , <i>πηδῶ</i> , and <i>ἐνθουσιάω</i> , <i>ἐνθουσιῶ</i> , respectively. These words are put by Lucian into the mouth of Vulcan, and express the wonderment of that deity at Minerva’s doings, immediately she sprang fully armed from the head of Jupiter, when it was cleft open by Vulcan’s axe. | |

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|---|
| 17. | 16. | 'Ελαλεῖ. <i>He kept chattering.</i> Observe the continued action implied by the imperfect.—'Επιθατῶν, gen. plur. of ἐπιθάτης, is the genitive dependent on καταγελῶν, the present part. of καταγελάω, καταγελῶ. |
| | 18. | "Ηστραπτειν, ἔβροντα, συνεκύκα. The imp. ind. of ἀστράπτω, βροντάω, βροντῶ, and συγκυκάω, συγκυκῶ, respectively. The oratory of Pericles was so powerful that it was compared to thunder and lightning, and its results to their effects. |
| 20. | 20. | Χάριτος. Genitive dependent on πλήρης, an adjective denoting "fulness." |
| | 22. | Πρῶτα. Acc. neut. plur. of πρῶτος, used as an adverb— <i>firstly; in the first place.</i> —Τίμα, the imperative pres. of τιμάω. So also in following lines καταφρόνει of καταφρονέω; ἀκολούθει of ἀκολουθέω. Μοι is the dative dependent on ἀκολούθει, a verb of "following." |
| 18. | 1-5. | The verbs in these lines are the present imperatives of their respective forms. |
| | 7. | Πολλὰ λαλεῖν. <i>To speak many (words), i. e. to talk much.</i> Supply ρήματα. See construction explained at note on line 1. p. 13. |
| 10. | 10. | Τὰ κάτω . . . τὰ ἄνω. <i>The things that are below,—the things that are above.</i> In each instance supply πράγματα ὅντα. |
| | 11. | Τοῦ λέγειν; the genitive dependent on the comparative adjective ἀσφαλέστερον: τὸ σιγᾶν is the nominative before ἐστὶ to be supplied: ἀσφαλέστερον agrees with τὸ σιγᾶν, and is dependent on ἐστί. See note line 1. p. 13. |
| 12. | 12. | Ὀρᾶν: a substantival infinitive, and the nominative before ἐστί: ηδὺ is in concord with it, and depends on ἐστί. See reference as in preceding note. |
| | 13. | 'Εν τοῖς κακοῖς. <i>In their evil (things), i. e. misfortunes.</i> Supply πράγματι.—Φίλοις. Dat. dependent on ὠφελεῖν. |
| 15. | 15. | Ποιεῖν. The construction of this sentence is similar to that at line 12. above. |
| | 19. | "Ἐτη δώδεκα. <i>During twelve years.</i> Acc. plur. of ἔτος. Acc. of duration of time. |
| 20. | 20. | Τὸν τετελευτηκότα. <i>The dead (man).</i> Supply ἀνθρωπον. Τετελευτηκότα is the perf. part. of τελευτάω. |
| | 21. | "Ηψάτο τῆς σοροῦ. <i>Touched the bier.</i> "Ηψάτο, 1 aor. mid. of ἄπτω; which being a verb relating to one of the senses, is followed by a genitive—here σοροῦ. See note line 1. p. 5. |

- | Page | Line |
|------|---|
| 18. | <p>23. 'Ο Λάγου. <i>The son of Lagus.</i> Supply <i>νιός</i>. The definite article, masculine or feminine, followed by the genitive case of a proper name, denotes the <i>son</i> or <i>daughter</i> of that person, according to the gender of the article.—Πλουτίζειν is a substantival infinitive, and is employed as the accusative before the infinitive mood <i>εἰναι</i>: hence <i>ἀμεινον</i> will be the acc. after <i>εἰναι</i>. See reference as at line 11.</p> |
| 25. | <p>"Ελεγε. <i>Used to say.</i> Observe the continued action denoted by the imperfect. As <i>ἔλεγε</i> is a transitive verb, it requires an accusative case. This acc. is here the following saying of Agis, from <i>τοὺς</i> to <i>πολέμιοι</i>. In the same way from <i>πόσοι</i> to <i>πολέμιοι</i> is the acc. after <i>ἔρωτᾶν</i>.</p> |
| 19 | <p>6. 'Αγαπῶν διατέλει. <i>Continue to love.</i> Διατέλει is the imperative pres. of <i>διατελέω</i>; <i>ἀγαπῶν</i> is the nom. sing. masc. of part. pres. of <i>ἀγαπάω</i>, and depends on <i>διατέλει</i>, because verbs signifying to "continue" are followed by a participle instead of an infinitive mood. The participle is here in the nominative, because it speaks of <i>σὺ</i>, the nominative to <i>διατέλει</i>.</p> <p>7. Φιλῶν, &c. Fully, Σὺ φιλῶν ἔκεινα, ἢ μή δεῖ σοι φιλεῖν, οὐ φιλήσεις ἔκεινα, ἢ δεῖ σοι φιλεῖν.</p> <p>8. 'Εαντοῦ μή κρατῶν. <i>Not mastering himself:</i> i. e. <i>Who does not master himself.</i> All words involving the idea of a comparison govern a genitive: and as <i>κρατέω</i>, <i>I master, rule, &c.</i>, shows that there is some one who is mastered, ruled, &c., the inference is, that <i>I, who master, or rule, am greater (the comparative idea) than the person so mastered or ruled.</i> Hence, <i>κρατέω</i> is followed by a genitive, which, here, is <i>ἐαντοῦ</i>.</p> <p>9. Μακάριος ὄστις. Fully Μακάριος ἐστιν ἐκεῖνος, ὄστις, &c.</p> <p>10. 'Ο μισῶν. <i>He that hates.</i> See note line 6. p. 13.—Βιώσεται. 1 fut. ind. mid. of <i>βιώω</i>.—Χρόνον. Acc. of duration of time.</p> <p>12. 'Ο ποιῶν, ὃ μὴ ποιῶν. See note line 6. p. 13.</p> <p>14. Δρῶσι. Contracted from <i>δράονται</i>, dat. plur. of <i>δράων</i>, pres. part. of <i>δράω</i>. Supply <i>ἀνθρώποις</i> with it. It is governed by <i>σύμμαχος</i>; because words compounded with <i>σὺν</i> take the case required by that preposition —i. e. a dative.</p> <p>15. 'Ορᾶται. Pres. ind. pass. of <i>όράω</i>.</p> <p>16. 'Ευλαβοῦ. Imperat. pres. of <i>εὐλαβέομαι</i>.</p> |

- | Page | Line | |
|------|--|--|
| 19. | 17. | Bίον, the genitive dependent on δεῖσθαι, a verb of "wanting." |
| | 19. | Αἰδοῦς. Gen. of αἰδώς, dependent on ἀξιος.—Ἐὰν ἄρξῃς. If you shall begin. See note on line 4. p. 8. Ἅρξης is the 1st aor. subj. of ἄρχω. |
| 21. | 21. | Τὸ ἐπικαλεῖσθαι τὸν Θέόν. That one should invoke God. Ἐπικαλεῖσθαι is the infinitive present middle of ἐπικαλέω. Supply ἀνθρώπων, as the accusative case before it. Compare note on line 1. p. 13. |
| | 23—25. | Ὕρος. This and the following genitives with their respective participles are genitives absolute. |
| 20. | 1. | Πειρῶ. Endeavour. Imperat. pres. mid. of πιεράω. —Τὸ μὲν σῶμα. In your body on the one hand. See notes on line 10. p. 12., and line 13. p. 13. |
| | 3. | Φοβοῦ, αἰσχύνοντος, πείθοντος. The imperat. pres. of φοβέομαι, αἰσχύνομαι, and πείθομαι, respectively. |
| 10. | 7. | Πόνου, genitive governed by adverb ἀνεν. Ἀνθρώπων, dative dependent on δίδωσι: verbs of "giving" being followed by a dative in the Greek, as well as in the Latin language. |
| | 9. | Δώσω, future of δίδωμι. |
| 12. | 10. | Δειξομεν. Future of δείκνυμι.—Αὐτῶν κρείττονος. Better than them. Αὐτῶν is the genitive after the comparative adjective κρείττονς; which is the acc. plur. of κρείττων: κρείττονας—κρείττονας—κρείττονς. |
| | 12. | Ἐδώκας, 1 aor. ind. of δίδωμι. |
| 16. | 16. | "Ωρα is the nom. before ἔστιν; καθιστάναι is the inf. pres. of καθιστημι, and is dependent on ὥρα. Παραδίδόναι is the inf. pres. of παραδίδωμι, and is coupled to καθιστάναι, by καὶ. |
| | 17. | Ἐθεμεν, 2 aor. ind. of τίθημι. |
| 21. | 18. | Ἐστησαν, 2 aor. ind. of ἴστημι: an intransitive tense. |
| | 1. | Ζευγνύτω. Imper. pres. of ζεύγνυμι. |
| 2. | 2. | Δός. 2 aor. imper. of δίδωμι. |
| | 4. | Στῶ. 2 aor. subj. of ἴστημι. A saying of Archimedes, a celebrated mathematician, who had such confidence in his genius for mechanical invention, that he said he could move the earth, if he had a place whereon to fix his machine. |
| 6. | 6. | Δοθήσεται. 1 fut. pass. of δίδωμι. |
| | 7. | Τὰ Καίσαρος. An article in the neuter gender, before a genitive, signifies possession or relation: χρήματα is here understood. The (things) of Cæsar. |
| 9. | Στῆναι. To stand. 2 aor. inf. of ἴστημι. | |

- | Page | Line | |
|----------|---|---|
| 21. | 10. Θεοῦ διδόντος. Genitive absolute. | |
| | 12. Θέντα, 2 aor. participle of <i>τίθημι</i> . Τὸν θέντα τὸν νόμους, who gave the laws. Τιθένται νόμους (act.) is applied to a legislator, who makes laws for others; <i>τίθεσθαι νόμους</i> (mid.) to a people, or a legislative body, who make laws for themselves. | |
| | 16. Ἐθέτο. 2 aor. mid. of <i>τίθημι</i> . He placed on himself; he put on. | |
| | 18. Χάριν σοι ἔχω, I thank you. So in Latin: <i>Gratiam tibi habeo</i> . | |
| | 21. Καλῶς ἔχει. It has itself well; it is well; or I thank you: a civil mode of refusal, like the Latin <i>benignè</i> . After <i>ἔχει</i> supply <i>ἔαντό</i> . | |
| | 22. | 3. Χρόνον. Acc. of duration of time. |
| | | 4. Πυρὶ. Dative dependent on <i>ἴσον</i> ; adjectives denoting "being equal to" taking a dative after them. |
| | | 5. Ὁν. Acc. after <i>φιλεῖ</i> , and relating to <i>ἰκεῖνος</i> to be supplied before <i>ἀποθνήσκει</i> . |
| | | 7. Πονοῦντι. Supply <i>ἀνθρώπῳ</i> , dative dependent on <i>συλλαμβάνει</i> ; a verb of "helping." |
| | | 9. Μέσα τῶν ὄντων. Middle of things existing. Μέσα is the acc. plur. of <i>μέσον</i> , the plur. being used for the singular. With <i>ὄντων</i> supply <i>πραγμάτων</i> . |
| 13. | Oὐδὲν διαφέρει πάτρος ἀγαθοῦ. In no respect differs from a good father. Οὐδὲν is the neut. acc. of <i>οὐδεὶς</i> used as an adverb. Διαφέρω, I differ from, involves the idea of a comparison with that object from which I differ; hence it is followed by a genitive case. See line 8. p. 19. | |
| 14. | Διανοίας. Genitive governed by the power of <i>πρὸ</i> in <i>προτρέχει</i> . | |
| 18, 19. | Ἐγώ. Supply <i>δάκνω</i> : and after <i>σώσω</i> supply <i>αὐτούς</i> . | |
| 20. | Ωτα. Acc. plur. of <i>οὖς</i> . — Εἶχε. Imperf. ind. of <i>ἔχω</i> . | |
| 21. | Ωλεπεν. 1 aor. ind. of <i>δλλυμι</i> . The aorist sometimes, as here, points out an indefinite recurrence of past events. | |
| 23. | Χάριν. Acc. of <i>χάρις</i> : used as an adverb. | |
| 24, 25. | Τέθνηκεν, perf. ind. of <i>θνήσκω</i> : βέβηκας of <i>βαίνω</i> . | |
| 23. 2—5. | Ηλύθες. 2 aor. ind. of <i>ἔρχομαι</i> . So <i>ἀπέθανε</i> of <i>ἀποθνήσκω</i> : ἐπάθες of <i>πάσχω</i> : ἐξέπεσε of <i>ἐκπίπτω</i> . | |
| 6, 7. | Δόμον εἰσω. To his house, within it: i. e. He went to his house, and then into it.—Δόμον is the acc. of motion towards a place: <i>εἰσω</i> is an adverb. Εἴη, 2 aor ind. of <i>βαίνω</i> : προσέθραψεν of <i>προστρέχω</i> . | |

Page Line

23. 9. "Ετῦχες. 2 aor. ind. of *τυγχάνω*. In the sense of "obtaining" this verb is followed by a genitive.
- 13, 14. "Επίει, 2 aor. ind. of *πίνω*: κατέβαλε of *καταβάλλω*.
15. Πληγεῖς. Part. 2 aor. pass. of *πλήγτω*.—'Απέθανε. 2 aor. ind. of *ἀποθνήσκω*.
17. "Ην ἔλαχες Σπάρτην, ταῦτην κόσμει. *The Sparta which you have obtained by lot (i. e. which God has allotted to you), this adorn.* The force of this proverbial expression is disputed; but it appears to mean, "Adorn by your conduct your allotted station in life." Observe the construction. The substantive properly belongs to the demonstrative clause; but at times it is placed by attraction in the relative clause, which then is always first. The object of this is to give emphasis to the expression. *Κόσμει*, pres. imperat. of *κοσμέω*.
18. Κάτα. *And then.* Compounded of *kai* and *εἴτη*. 'Απέτεκε, 2 aor. ind. of *ἀποτίκτω*.
24. 'Ο κόσμος, ο βίος. With each of these nominatives supply *ἐστί*.
24. 4. Τι σιγῆς κρείττον. *Something better than silence.* Supply *ἐστί*.—"Εχε. *Have*, i. e. *keep*.
5. 'Εὰν ἔχωμεν . . . ἔξομεν. *IF we shall have . . . we SHALL have.* Observe the difference between the conditional future expressed by *ἔὰν* and the subjunctive, and the positive future expressed by the indicative. See notes line 4. p. 8., and line 9. p. 4.
7. Ταῦτα. This demonstrative pronoun is in apposition with the preceding substantives, and is of the neuter gender because they speak of inanimate objects.—Συμβαίνει. *Happen.* See note line 13. p. 3.
9. Φιλεῖ. *Is wont.* Literally, *loves*.
11. Οὐκ ἔστιν. *It is impossible.* Observe the force of *οὐκ*. When prefixed to a verb (without any intervening word, except a particle) it gives to it not merely a negative force, but so combines with its meaning as to form with it one simple idea. Thus here; *οὐκ ἔστι* means not *it is not possible*; but, *it is impossible*. —Δις belongs to *ἀμαρτάνειν*.
12. 'Ελπίσων. The last syllable of this word has *v* added to it by poetic licence; a long syllable being required in that part of the verse where it occurs.
15. 'Ακούειν is dependent on *ἔτοιμος*.
16. 'Ερωτηθεὶς. 1 aor. pass. part of *ἐρωτάω*.—Τὸ γινώσκειν

- | Page | Line |
|-------|--|
| | ἐαυτὸν. Fully; τὸ ἄνθρωπον γινώσκειν ἐαυτὸν χαλε- |
| | πώταπόν ἔστι πρᾶγμα. See note line 1. p. 13. |
| 24. | 18. Ζῆν. Inf. pres. of ζάω. |
| 20—3. | Βούλει. You wish. 2 pers. of βούλομαι. The forma- |
| | tion of this person was originally in εσαι, thus τύπτ- |
| | ομαι, εσαι, εται. The Ionians, who delighted in a |
| | concourse of vowels, dropped the σ, and made it |
| | τύπτεαι. This the common language of Greece |
| | changed into τύπτη. The Attics, who, on the con- |
| | trary, loved contractions, shortened it into τύπτει. |
| | The Attic form is always used in βούλει, οἴει, ὅψει. |
| | —Μαθεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of μανθάνω: ἐλθεῖν of ἔρχομαι: |
| | Θανεῖν of θνήσκω: ιδεῖν of εἰδον. |
| 24. | Οφείλεται πᾶσι. Is owed by all; i.e Death is a debt |
| | due by all.—Θανεῖν is a substantival inf., nom. to |
| | ὅφειλεται. |
| 25. | 1. Βούλομαι μᾶλλον. I would rather. Literally, I wish |
| | in a greater degree. |
| 3—6. | Τό. This neuter article converts the whole sentence |
| | into the nominative to ἔστι.—Σχεῖν is 2 aor. inf. of |
| | ἔχω. |
| 7. | Παθῶν. 2 aor. part. of πάσχω. |
| 8. | Ἐχάρη. 2 aor. pass. of χαίρω. Επὶ is separated |
| | from κύρσας to which it belongs, by the figure <i>Tmesis</i> |
| | —i. e. cutting, the one being cut away from the |
| | other. The word is ἐπικύρσας. |
| 8. | Εύρών. 2 aor. part. of εὑρίσκω. |
| 10. | Πεσοῦσα. 2 aor. part. of πιπτω. |
| 14. | Βρέφος φέροντα. A boy carrying. Observe the con- |
| | struction. In Greek, adjectives and participles are |
| | often found agreeing with the real gender of the |
| | person or thing expressed by a noun, and not with |
| | its grammatical gender. Thus here βρέφος is a child, |
| | a boy. Now, as a boy is of the masculine gender |
| | the participle is put in that gender—φέροντα, not |
| | the grammatical gender φέρουν. |
| 15. | Ποιει. Imperat. pres. of ποιέω.—Λίγων. 1 fut. part. |
| | of λανθάνω. The future participle alone would ex- |
| | press a certainty (see note line 9. p. 4.): ὡς, as if, |
| | qualifies it, and makes it represent a contingency, in- |
| | stead of a certain fact. |
| 15. | Τῶν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις θανόντων. Of those who died at |
| | Thermopylæ. When words intervene between the |
| | definite article and the word to which it belongs, |

- | Page | Line | |
|---------|------|---|
| | | they are to be taken in immediate connection with them; inasmuch as they form an integral portion of the idea conveyed by the article and its word. |
| 25. | 21. | Τεθνήξομαι. 1 fut. mid. of θνήσκω.—Μετ' ὀλίγον.
<i>After a little time.</i> Supply χρόνον. |
| 26. | 1. | Πέπονθα, perf. mid. of πάσχω. |
| | 2. | Γίγονεν, perf. mid. of γίνομαι.—Ἐδοξε, it seemed fut., from δοκεῖ impersonal. |
| | 5. | Ἐλεύσομαι. 1 fut. mid. of ἐρχομαι.—Τοῦ Θεοῦ Βί-λοντος, genitive absolute. |
| | 6. | Ἐγένετο. 2 aor. mid. of γίνομαι. |
| | 9. | Παρὰ. <i>Among.</i> |
| 11, 12. | | The order is: (ἐστι) δὲ ἄδηλον εἰ ὁ νέος, &c.—Ἄφιξεται 1 fut. of ἀφικνέομαι. |
| | 15. | Ἐκοιμήσαντο. <i>They laid themselves down to sleep.</i> 1 aor mid. of κοιμάω.—Εἴλοντο. 2 aor. mid. of αἱρέω. |
| 18. | | Ἀποθανεῖ. 2 pers. sing. 2 fut. mid. of ἀποθνήσκω. |
| 20. | | Γενέσθω. <i>Let there be.</i> 2 aor. imperative of γίνομαι. |
| 22. | | Γένοιτο. <i>May it be!</i> |
| | 24. | Πειρῶ, contracted from πειράου. Pres. imperat. mid of πειράω. |
| 27. | 2. | The order is: (τὸ) πείθεσθαι λόγῳ πάτρος ἐστὶν ἀνάγκη παισὶ. <i>To obey the word of a father is a necessity for children:</i> i. e. it is necessary for children to obey their father's word: i. e. what their father says. |
| | 3. | κακῶς ἀκούειν. Literally, <i>To hear badly</i> , i. e. to be evn spoken of. This is another instance of the substantival infinitive. It is the nominative before ἐστὶ to be supplied. Κρεῖσσον agrees with it, and follows ἐστὶ. Λέγειν is also a substantival infinitive of the nominative case coupled to ἀκούειν by η. See note line 1. p. 13. |
| | 5. | Παννύχιον. <i>All the night long.</i> This adj. agrees with ἄνδρα; but like many other adjectives in Greek it is used in an adverbial force. |
| | 6. | Μαχησόμενος. <i>For the purpose of fighting.</i> 1 fut. part. of μάχομαι. Observe the use of the future participle to mark out an "intention," "object," or "purpose." |
| | 8. | Μέμνησο. Imperat. perf. of μνάομαι. Observe the construction. Μέμνησο ὅν. <i>Remember that you are.</i> but μέμνησο εἶναι. <i>Remember to be.</i> |
| | 9. | Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδέν. <i>There is not any thing.</i> In Greek two or more negatives, instead of cancelling a negation, |

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|--|
| | | increase its force.— <i>Φίλον.</i> <i>Than a friend.</i> Genitive dependent on the comparative adj. <i>κρεῖσσον.</i> |
| 27. | 10. | 'Αν ἐπράξε. <i>He would have done.</i> With the historic tenses of the indicative <i>ἄν</i> has a conditional force. With the imperf. it means, <i>would, should</i> : with the aor. and pluperf. <i>would have, should have.</i> |
| | 11. | Οὐδέν'. <i>Any.</i> See note on line 9. "Ανδρ' οὐδέν' ἐνθάδε" for "Ανδρα οὐδένα ἐνθάδε. |
| | 12. | Ei γέδειτε . . . ἀν γέδειτε. <i>If ye knew . . . ye would know.</i> Observe the force of <i>ἀν</i> as explained at line 10. "Ηδειν" is the pluperf. belonging to the irregular perfect <i>οἶδα</i> . It is used in the force of an imperfect, as <i>οἶδα</i> is of a present. |
| | 13. | Οὐχ οἵος τε εἰμί. <i>I am unable.</i> Οἵος <i>τε εἰμί</i> is a verbal expression equivalent to <i>δύναμαι</i> , and hence is followed by an infinitive mood. |
| | 14. | Αὐτόν. <i>Himself.</i> Observe the difference made by the aspirated breathing. The same word with the soft breathing— <i>αὐτὸν</i> —means, <i>him</i> . |
| | 15. | 'Ηγαπᾶτε ἄν. <i>Ye would love, or, be loving.</i> See note above on line 10. |
| | 17. | Οὐκ ἄν ἐδεόμην. <i>I should not be in want of.</i> See note above on line 10. |
| | 18. | Οὐ κεν αὐτὸς ἐφυγε. <i>He would not have himself escaped.</i> <i>Κεν</i> in poetry is equivalent to <i>ἄν</i> in prose. See note on line 10. |
| | 19. | Οὗτοι ἔλεγον ὅτι Κῦρος τέθυνκε. <i>These said "Cyrus is dead."</i> After verbs of speaking and saying <i>ὅτι</i> (the adverb) is not to be rendered into English. It serves merely to represent that the following words are those of the person or persons just spoken of, and is employed where in English we should use inverted commas. |
| 28 | 1. | Ποιητῶν. Partitive genitive after the superlative adjective <i>τραγικώτατος</i> . |
| | 3. | Οὐ οὐδεπώποτε οὐδέν. Observe the strong negative produced by these three negative words. See note 9. p. 27. |
| | 5. | Ei βούλει. <i>If you wish.</i> Ei with the indicative mood does not express a doubt or condition. It represents that the writer does not state a circumstance as a fact, though he is assured of it in his own mind.— <i>Πίστευσον ὅτι.</i> <i>Believe that.</i> "Οτι" is here translated, because <i>πίστευσον</i> is not a verb of "saying" or "speaking." See note on line 19. p. 27. |

Page Line

28. 11, 12. Τοιοῦτος . . . οἵους. *Such . . . as.* — Ἄντε θέλειο. *You would wish.* Εὐθέλειο. 2 pers. of 1 aor. opt. of εὐθέλειμαι. Σαυτοῦ for σεαυτοῦ.
- 15, 16. Πλάσας. 1 aor. part. of πλάσσω. — Ἐδώκειν. 1 aor. ind. of δίδωμι. — Καὶ πῦρ. *Fire also.*
19. Αὐτοὶ αὐτοῖς. *Themselves to themselves.* Fully, αὐτοὶ εἰσὶ πολέμιοι αὐτοῖς.
20. Οὓς ἀντί βούλη. *Whomsoever you shall wish.* Βούλη is 2 pers. sing. subj. pres. of βούλομαι. Whenever ἀντί occurs in a clause containing a relative pronoun, adverb, or conjunction, together with a verb in the subjunctive mood, ἀντί does not belong to the verb, but to such pronoun, adverb, or conjunction, on which it throws its force, and qualifies it. Thus ὁς, who : ὃς ἀντί, whoever. Ὡπός, how : ὅπως ἀντί, howsoever. Ὄπου, where : ὅπου ἀντί, wheresoever. In this combination the subjunctive present has the force of the simple future: the subjunctive aorist of the future perfect.—Ποιήσασθαι. *To make to yourself.* Observe the middle force of this verb.
26. Ἐποιήσατο. *He made for himself,* i. e. acquired. — Θανάτου. Genitive dependent on καταφρονήσας.
29. 2. Θανάτου καταφρονῶν. Supply τις ἀντί ἐλεύθερος διαμένοι.
4. Μολὼν λαβέ. Literally, *Having come take (them).* But what is expressed in Greek by a participle and verb is commonly expressed in English by two verbs. Hence render, *come and take them:* i. e. the arms. Supply αὐτὰ, i. e. ὅπλα.
6. Ἀγαθὴ συνειδῆσις. Supply ἔστιν ἐλευθερία.
9. Εἰπόντος τινός. *When some one had said.* Genitive absolute.
13. Πόλεων. Genitive dependent on superlative adjective ἀρίστην. — Τὴν ἔχονσαν, which has. Literally, *the one having.* See note line 6. p. 13.
16. Τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν. *To die as an honourable man would.* Supply ἔστι μέγιστον ἀγαθὸν ἀνθρώπῳ. Τὸ ἀποθανεῖν is a substantival infinitive of the nominative case. See note on line 1. p. 13.
17. Τί κοινότατον. *What is most common.* Fully, τί χρῆμα ἔστι κοινότατον χρῆμα. — Ἐλπίς. Supply ἔστι κοινότατον χρῆμα.
18. Καὶ γάρ. *And (I say so—or I say that hope is most common) for.* When καὶ γάρ are placed in juxtaposition

- | Page | Line | |
|-------|------|--|
| | | position, the meaning or substance of what has preceded must be supplied.—Οἰς, &c. Fully; ἐκείνοις, οἷς ἄλλο μηδὲν πάρεστι, αὕτη πάρεστι. |
| 29. | 19. | Tὸ δίκαιον. The neuter article with an adjective points out the abstract notion of the adjective, and is equivalent to the corresponding substantive. Thus here τὸ δίκαιον has the same force as δίκη—justice. |
| | 20. | Ἄλλοτρίων. <i>Things belonging to another.</i> Supply χρημάτων. Genitive dependent on ἐπιθυμεῖν, a verb of “desiring.” Fill up, Tὸ μὴ ἄλλοτρίων χρημάτων ἐπιθυμεῖν ἔστι τὸ δίκαιον. |
| | 22. | Tοῦ Χριστοῦ καὶ Θεοῦ. <i>Of Christ and God,</i> i. e. Of Him who is at one and the same time both Christ and God. This is proved by the following well-known rule of the Greek language. When two substantives—or even participles or adjectives,—of the same case are joined by καὶ or τέ—then if they both belong to one idea, represent one person or thing, the article is used with the first, and omitted with the second. But if these nouns, &c. refer to different persons, &c., then the article is commonly either used with both, or omitted with both. |
| | 23. | Ὥταν. <i>Whenever.</i> Compounded of ὅτε and ἀν. Hence ἀν so qualifies ὅτε as to render it less definite; while at the same time it imparts here to its verb διαφθαρῆ—the 2 aor. subj. pass. of διαφθείρω—a future perfect force. <i>Shall have been destroyed.</i> See note on line 20. p. 28.—Τὰ αὐτὰ πάσχει. Supply χρήματα. Literally; <i>It suffers the same things:</i> i. e. <i>It is in the same condition.</i> Observe that αὐτὸς with the article prefixed means “ <i>the same:</i> ” and hence in this combination governs a dative.—Τοῖς ἄρμασι. <i>With the chariots, or as the chariots.</i> Dative dependent on τὰ αὐτὰ, as those words denote “ <i>sameness.</i> ” |
| | 24. | Ἀποθάλλουσι. Dative plural of ἀποθάλλων, pres. part. of ἀποθάλλω. |
| 30. | 1. | Λύσεις. 1 fut. ind. of λανθάνω. |
| 4, 5. | | Ἀρμόσασθαι. <i>To adapt himself.</i> A substantival infinitive used as nominative to ἔστι to be supplied. Observe the middle force of the verb.—Ἀνέρδες δὲ σοφοῦ. Supply ἔστιν ἔργον ἀρμόσασθαι. With τὰς supply μεταβόλας. |
| | 6. | Οὐκ ἔστι ζηντῶν, ὕστις. <i>There is not one of mortals,</i> |

- | Page | Line | |
|--------|------|--|
| | | <i>who.</i> Supply ἄνθρωπος as the nominative to ἐστι; and ἐκ for the government of θνητῶν. |
| 30. | 9. | Διότι (<i>I have become an old man</i>) because. Supply — γέρων γέγονα. — Σοὶ dative dependent on ἔχοντάμην; ἵττοφ in apposition with σοί. |
| | 13. | Σοὶ here represents σεαυτῷ: <i>yourself.</i> |
| | 18. | Κέκτημένη. Perf. part. of κτάομαι. Observe the difference between the present and perfect tenses of this verb. Κτάομαι, pres. <i>I am acquiring</i> : κέκτημαι, perf. <i>I have acquired</i> , i. e. <i>I possess</i> . Observe also that this perfect is used in the force of an English present. |
| 19—21. | | Μέλλων ἀποθνήσκειν. <i>When about to die.</i> Observe the periphrastic future made by μέλλω and a dependent infinitive.—Δι' αὐτόν. <i>On his account.</i> —Ἐνεδύσατο. 1 aor. mid. of ἐνδύνω. |
| 31. | 1. | Καίσχύνεται for καὶ αἰσχύνεται. |
| | 4. | Τετείχισται. Perf. pass. ind. of τειχίζω. |
| | 7. | Ἐρᾶτε μητρός. <i>Love mother.</i> Verbs signifying a "desire," or a "longing for," are followed by a genitive. Hence ἐράω in its signification of "to love" also takes a genitive. |
| | 10. | Φοβεῖται. Pres. mid. of φοβέω. |
| | 11. | Τοῖσι μὲν εῦ πράττοντιν. <i>To those, indeed, who fare well.</i> Τοῖσι for τοῖς by the figure <i>paragogē</i> . With τοῖς δὲ κακῶς (<i>but for those who fare ill</i>) supply πράττοντιν. |
| | 14. | Φθαρήσεται. 2 fut. ind. pass. of φθείρω. |
| | 17. | Τοῦδε. <i>Than this (thing).</i> Supply χρήματος. Observe the construction. The neuter genitives of demonstrative pronouns, &c., when dependent on a comparative adjective, are often further explained by ἵ, instead of having a neuter article with an infinitive mood in apposition. Thus here ἵ πεφυκέναι is used as a further explanation of τοῦδε; instead of τοῦ πεφυκέναι, which would be a genitive in apposition with τοῦδε. |
| | 18. | Κάγαθοῦ for καὶ ἀγαθοῦ. |
| | 21. | Μαχούμεθα. 2 fut. ind. of μάχομαι. |
| | 22. | Χρόνος μόνος. <i>Time alone.</i> Observe the difference between μόνος, adj. and μόνον, adv. Μόνος points out a person, &c. as the only one who does, &c. such and such a thing: μόνον points out a person as doing, &c., such and such a thing only, and nothing else. |

- | Page | Line |
|-----------|--|
| 31. | 23. Κακόν. Supply ἀνδρα.—Καν for καὶ ἀν. — Γνοῖης. 2
aor. opt. of γινώσκω. |
| 32. | 1. Προϊόντι. Dat. sing. of προϊῶν, pres. part. of πρόειμι.
—'Αναδιδοῦσα. Pres. part. of ἀναδιδωμι.
4. Μή ἔσο. Be not: i. e. cease to live; or die. "Ἐσο is the
Doric imperat. of εἰμί.
5. Τρέφειν. Substantival infinitive, the nominative to
ἔστιν. See note on line 1. p. 13.
12. 'Ο μὴ ἀδικῶν. See note on line 6. p. 13.
17. Καταθανεῖν by syncope for καταθανεῖν, 2 aor. inf. of
καταθνήσκω. This is a substantival infinitive, nomi-
native to διείλεται. |
| | 18. Κούκ ἔστι θνητῶν. And there is not one of mortals. See
line 6. p. 30. Κούκ for καὶ οὐκ.
19. Τιγν αὐριον. Supply ημέραν. This is the accusative of
duration of time. Βιώσεται is the first future middle
of βιών. |
| | 21. Θουκυδίδης. Supply γράφει. |
| 33. 1, 2. | Πᾶς τις. Every one. — Αὐτὸς. The same. Attic for
ὁ αὐτός.
6. Θνητὰ τὰ τῶν θνητῶν. The things of (i. e. belonging to)
mortals are mortal. Fully, τὰ χρήματα τῶν θνητῶν
ἔστι θνητὰ χρήματα. |
| | 7. Ἡν δὲ μή. And if (they do) not (pass by us). Fully
— ην δὲ αὐτὰ μὴ παρέρχηται ήμᾶς. |
| | 11. Οὐχ ύπελάξεν. He did not suppose. 2 aor. ind. of
ὑπολαμβάνω. |
| | 14. Τίνα. What (lessons). Supply μαθήματα, — a word
cognate in meaning to μανθάνειν. It is the accusative
dependent on μανθάνειν. |
| | 15. Ταῦτα. Fill up, Δεῖ τοὺς παιδας μανθάνειν ταῦτα μα-
θήματα.—Οἵς dative dependent on χρήσονται.—"Ανδρες
γενόμενοι. When they have become men. |
| | 17. Κάκιστον. See note on line 7. p. 10.
19. Κραδίην. Ionic and Epic for καρδίαν. |
| 34. | 20. Πυθόμενον. 2 aor. part. of πυνθάνομαι.
3. Πάντων. Supply κτημάτων. Genitive dependent on
superlative adjective τιμώτατον.
4. Εἰς τὸ ζῆν. In order to live. Τὸ ζῆν (inf. pres. of
ζάω), a substantival infinitive of the accusative case,
governed by εἰς. See note on line 1. p. 13.
6. Τεθνάναι for τεθνηκέναι, the infinitive of τέθνηκα, the
perfect of θνήσκω.—Κάκεῖνος for καὶ ἐκεῖνος.—'Απέθετο.
2 aor. ind. mid. of ἀποτίθημι. |

Page Line

34. 7. Διετέλει ἔτε θύων. *But continued to sacrifice.* See note on line 6. p. 18.
10. Τἄλλα for τὰ ἄλλα.
11. Ἡγοῦ. *Think or deem.* Imperat. pres. of ἡγέομαι. Τοὺς ἐπαινοῦντας. *Those who praise.* See note on line 6. p. 13. "Οτι ἀν λέγγε. *Whatever you shall say.* See note on line 20. p. 28.
12. Τοῖς ἀμαρτανομένοις. *The things done amiss:* i. e. *your faults.* Supply πεάγμασι. Dative dependent on ἐπιτιμῶντας.
14. Βροτῶν. Genitive dependent on the numeral adjective οὐδένα.
15. Πρὸν ἀν ἴδης. *Before you shall have seen.* See note on line 20. p. 28. *Αν* qualifies πρὸν.
18. Μηδέν. Acc. neut. of μηδείς, used adverbially. *Not at all; in no respect.*—Ταραχθείς. 1 aor. pass. part. of ταράσσω.—*Ηδειν γεγεννηκώς.* *I knew I had begotten.* "Ηδειν is one of the verbs followed by a participle, instead of by an infinitive mood. See note on line 12. p. 27.
20. *"Εαρος φανέντος.* *When spring has appeared.* Genitive absolute.—Φανέντος. 2 aor. pass. part. of φαίνω.
35. 1. *Ἐπει, &c.* *When some advised him, after he had conquered the Greeks, to occupy, &c.*
3. Μᾶλλον, &c. *That he was more desirous to be called "good," during a long time, than "master" for a short time.* Observe the construction. As the person spoken of by ἰθέλειν is the same as the person spoken of by ἐφη, the case that would come before ἰθέλειν would, if expressed, be the nominative. Hence the use of χρηστός — the nominative.
6. Καν for καὶ ἀν.—Θάνωσιν. 2 aor. subj. of θνήσκω.
11. *Ἐασάτω.* *Let him suffer:* — or, *allow.* 1 aor. imperat. of ἱάω.
12. Λήστειν διὰ τέλονς μὴ δόκει. *Do not think that you will always escape detection.* — Λήστιν. 1 fut. inf. of λανθάνω. — Δόκει. Pres. imperat. of δοκέω.
13. *'στ* for ἐστί. — Εἰς . . . ὥρᾳν. Observe here the separation, by *tmesis*, of the preposition from the verb, of which it forms a part — the word being εἰσορᾶν.
18. Λιμὸς — ὁ λιμός. The word is used the first time without the article, as it is regarded here as a proper name: the next time with the article, because reference is made to the thing just before mentioned.
20. Σφαγέντος. 2 aor. pass. part. of σφάσσω.

- | Page | Line | | |
|------|------|---|--|
| 35. | 21. | Ἄποκοπῆναι. 2 aor. inf. pass. of ἀποκόπτω. | |
| | 22. | Τὸν λόγους. <i>The speeches or orations:</i> meaning those celebrated speeches against Antony, called "Philippies," a term first applied to the speeches of Demosthenes against Philip—whence their name. | |
| 36. | 1. | Φέρει. <i>Carries off.</i> | |
| | 2. | Οὔνομα. Lengthened from ὄνομα by poetic licence. | |
| | 4. | Ἐμπεσόντος. 2 aor. part. of ἐμπίπτω. | |
| | 5. | Ποῖος ἄριστος. Fill up, ποῖος θάνατός ἐστιν ἄριστος θάνατος. So again—οἱ ἀπροσδόκητος θάνατός ἐστιν ἄριστος θάνατος. | |
| | 7. | Τὸν νοθεῖν. Substantival inf. of acc. case dependent on εἰς. See note on line 1. p. 13. | |
| | 8. | Αὐτοὶ δ', &c. <i>But we ourselves are ignorant that we do amiss.</i> Γιγνώσκω is another of those verbs which are followed by a participle, instead of by an inf. mood. Observe also the force of οὐ—forming, with the word to which it is prefixed, a simple idea, the very reverse of what such word means by itself. | |
| | 9. | Τὴς γυναικὸς ὀπομένης. <i>When his wife entreated him.</i> Gen. abs.—Ἐξίόντος, gen. of ἔξιών, pres. part. of ἔξειμι. | |
| | 13. | Ἐσθ' for εστὶ before an aspirate. | |
| | 15. | Πυθομένον. 2 aor. part. of πυνθάνομαι. | |
| | 19. | Θεῷ, θεοῦ are scanned as monosyllables. Οὐτὶ is an adverbial acc. <i>Not at all.</i> | |
| | 21. | Πολλήν. Adjectives are sometimes used substantively, and followed by a genitive. When thus used, they are more commonly put in the neuter gender. Sometimes, however, they assume the gender of the genitive dependent on them. Hence here πολλήν, because Λιθόης is feminine. | |
| | 37. | 1. | "Θετο. 2 aor. mid. of τίθημι. <i>He himself placed:</i> or <i>He placed for himself.</i> The στήλας—columns or pillars of Hercules here spoken of—are Mount <i>Calpe</i> now <i>Gibraltar</i> , in Europe; and Mount <i>Abyla</i> , now <i>Jebel Zatout</i> , i. e. <i>Ape's Hill</i> , near <i>Ceuta</i> , in Africa. |
| | | 3. | Ὤ νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε. <i>Young men; fight ye then.</i> These two lines are an extract from <i>Tyrtæus</i> , and the following note is taken from the editor's edition of <i>Dalzel's Analecta Græca Minora</i> , where the elegy to which they belong is given at length. "Observe the use of ἀλλὰ to mark a transition to contrary thoughts. It is thus employed in exhortations and addresses—generally after a break in the sentence, when some |

Page Line

new thought is suddenly introduced. In this use of it, it is hortatory with the imperative, and serves to increase the natural force of that mood. It may be rendered ‘well,’ ‘then,’ ‘therefore.’”

- 37.
4. Φυγῆς. Genitive dependent on ἀρχετε, a verb of “beginning.”
 5. Πολλὰ Ὁμηρος ἐπαιροῦντες ἄλλα. *Praising Homer for many other things.* Observe the construction. Verbs of *praising, blaming, &c.* are more commonly followed by an accusative of the person, and a genitive of that whence the feeling of praise or blame arises. But where the exciting cause of the praise or blame is not stated, then the person is put in the genitive case. Thus we find at Xen. Ages. viii. 4.—Ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν καὶ τοῦτο ἐπαινῶ Ἀγησιδόν: and so at Thuc. i. 84.—Ο μέρφονται μάλιστα ήμῶν. With πολλὰ ἄλλα supply πράγματα or ρήματα. It is the accusative of nearer definition. See note on line 10. p. 12.—Τοῦτο οὐκ ἐπαινεσόμεθα. *We will not praise him for this.* Here, again, τοῦτ. is the accusative of nearer definition. Supply ρήμα, or πρᾶγμα. Supply, also, αὐτοῦ after ἐπαινεσόμεθα. Observe, that the middle form of the future of ἐπαινέω is more in use than the active form..
 6. Τὴν πομπήν. The accusative in apposition with τοῦτο. Jupiter is represented by Homer as sending a dream to Agamemnon to assure him that he would reduce Troy by an immediate attack. His intention, however, was to destroy a considerable part of the Greek army.
 8. Δεινοί. *Wont.*
 9. Ζῶντι. *While living.* Dative of ζῶν, pres. part. of ζάω.—Κατθανόντα, for καταθανόντα, 2 aor. part. of καταθνήσκω.
 10. Οἱ ἄλλοι ἀνθρωποι. *The rest of mankind.*
 12. Γάρ. This refers to something preceding the present extract, in the work from which it is taken. — Παρὸν. Pres. part. of πάρειμι.
 17. Βαιὸν χρόνον. *For a little while.* Accusative of duration of time.—Ἔντε παρέλθῃ. *And if it (i. e. a little while) shall pass by.* Supply, therefore, βαιὸς χρόνος for the nominative to παρέλθῃ, which is the 2 aor. subj. of παρέρχομαι.
 18. Εὑρήσεις. *Fut. indic. of εὑρίσκω.*
 19. Ἡμῶν. Genitive after the adverb ἴγγις.

- Page Line*
38. 1. Οὕκουν καὶ ἡμεῖς. *Are not we also near them?* Supply ἐσμέν.
3. Νέος πεφυκώς. *Being young.*
4. ἀκούειν. When, as here, ἀκούω signifies to "obey," it governs a genitive case.
5. Νέψ. *A young person.* Supply ἀνθρώπῳ. This dative depends on πρέπει.—Σιγῆν, inf. pres. of σιγάω.
9. Μέγα χαιρέτε. *A long farewell;* more literally, *Farewell, much.* Μέγα is the neuter acc. of μέγας, used adverbially. Εὖρον is 2 aor. ind. of εὑρίσκω.
11. Χ' ὑμῖν, for καὶ ὑμῖν; αι being elided before i, and κ being converted into χ on account of the following aspirate. The passage is, literally, *There is nothing to me and you, i. e. I have nothing to do with you.*
13. Τὴν Ἀχιλλέως. Supply λύραν.
14. Δεῖξον, 1 aor. imperat. of δείκνυμι.
18. Υγείας. *To health.* The genitive dependent on πίνεσθαι; verbs of "pouring out libations to," and of "drinking in honour of," being followed by a genitive of the person or thing to whom the libation is poured out, or in whose honour the wine is drunk.
23. Γλώσσης. Genitive after κρατεῖν, a verb of "commanding." See note on line 8. p. 19.—Πειρῶ is pres, imperat. mid. of πειράσματι.
39. 1. Ἄν πράξῃς. *If you shall effect or accomplish.*
2. Ἄν ποιήσῃς. *If you shall do, i. e. be engaged or employed in.* On the force of τὸ καλὸν, τὸ ηὖν, and τὸ αἰσχρὸν, see note on line 19. p. 29.
5. Τὸ converts the sentence γνῶθι σαντὸν into a nominative to ἔστιν. Γνῶθι is the 2 aor. imperat. of γιγνώσκω.—Ἐστίν. *Is, i. e. means or signifies.*—Ἄν ιδῃς. *You should see, i. e. look to.*
6. Τί σοι ποιητεῖν. *What you must do; or, more literally, what must be done by you.* Verbal adjectives are followed by a dative case: here σοι. Supply ἔστι.
7. Ἀπεστάλη, 2 aor. ind. pass. of ἀποστέλλω.
10. Θεὸν νόμιζε. *Believe in the existence of God.* Νόμιζε τὸν Θεὸν would mean, *Believe in the God acknowledged by the state — conform to the religious opinions of your country.*
12. Οὐ θέλει σε μανθάνειν. *He will not have you learn, i. e. comprehend.*
17. Εἰς θάνατον. (*Was*) unto death; i. e. proved fatal to the receiver. Supply ἦν.

- | Page | Line |
|---|--|
| 39. | 20. Πρῶτος ἐφη. <i>Was the first that said.</i> The adjective <i>πρῶτος</i> denotes that the person, &c. respecting whom it is used, was the first to say, do, &c. a certain thing: <i>πρῶτον</i> , that he said or did so and so in the first place, i. e. before he did anything else. |
| | 1. Εἰη is here used in the strict force of the optative mood, i. e. to express a wish. Its nominative is the substantival infinitive <i>ζῆν</i> . See note on line 1. p. 13. With δλίγων supply χρημάτων. |
| | 3. Παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους. <i>Beyond the rest (of mankind).</i> |
| | 5. Ἀσκοῦσιν. Followed by an infinitive, this verb means “to practise,” “to endeavour.” |
| | 7. Γίγνωσκε κρατεῖν. <i>Learn how to rule.</i> |
| | 8. Πεσών. 2 aor. part. of πίπτω. |
| | 10. Σωφροσύνης. Genitive dependent on μετέχουσι, a verb of “sharing.” |
| | 17. Δι' ἑτῶν ὥρισμένων. Literally, <i>After determined years</i> ; i. e. <i>after appointed intervals of years</i> : <i>ὥρισμένων</i> is perf. pass. part. of ὥριζω. |
| | 18. Τῆς τυχῆς εἰσδύομένης. <i>The soul's entering</i> ; or, more literally, <i>making itself enter into</i> . The genitive absolute. |
| | 20. Κάτθανον, for κατέθανον, 2 aor. ind. of καταθνήσκω.—Μένεις. 1 fut. ind. of μένω. The present would be thus accented—μένεις. |
| | 41. 1. Αρμάσι. Dative dependent on ἔχρωντο.—Ἐχρῶντο. <i>Were accustomed to use.</i> Observe the continued action denoted by the imperfect. |
| | 4. Παραδέδονται. <i>Have been handed down; or recorded.</i> Perf. ind. pass. of παραδίδωμι. |
| | 5. Εὑρε. 2 aor. ind. of εὑρίσκω.—Τεκοῦσα. 2 aor. part. of τίκτω. |
| 9. Ἰβηρίαν ἐκράτησε. <i>Conquered Iberia</i> , i. e. <i>Spain</i> . <i>Κρατέω</i> is here used merely as a transitive verb, without reference to the comparative force involved in its meaning. Strictly speaking, its comparative force is derived from the meaning of its root, <i>κράτος</i> , <i>power</i> ; its transitive, from the same root, signifying <i>strength</i> . | |
| 11. Πρῶτος. <i>Was the first that.</i> See note on line 20. p. 39.—Ἐμβαλών. <i>Having entered; more literally, Having thrown (himself) in.</i> Supply ἵαντόν. | |
| 12. Ἀνέστησεν. 1 aor. of ἀνίστημι. <i>Overthrew.</i> A transitive tense. | |
| 13. Ἄν μὲν, &c. <i>If, on the one hand, you shall speak ill of</i> | |

- Page Line*
- me when absent, you injure me in no respect, indeed: if, on the other hand, you speak well of me when present, be assured you are speaking ill of me. Οὐδὲν is an adverbial accusative. Observe the qualifying power of γέ. With καλῶς supply λέγετε. Ἰσθι for ἵσαθι, imperat. pres. of ἴσημι. Observe, also, the use of the participle instead of an infinitive mood, after ἴσθι.
41. 19. Τῶν ἄλλων ζῶων τὰ προσπελάζοντα. Those of the other animals that approach, put for τὰ ἄλλα ζῶα τὰ προσπελάζοντα: the substantive being put as a partitive genitive, instead of being in concord with the participle.
21. Ἀπόλοιτο. 2 aor. opt. mid. of ἀπόλλυμι. Observe the force of the optative: for meaning of πρωτος see note on line 20. p. 39.
23. Ὁ φιλήσας. See note on line 6. p. 13.
- 42.
1. Τοῦτον, i. e. ἄργυρον.
 2. Πόλεμοι, φόνοι. Observe the omission of the conjunction between these two words, by the figure ἀσύνθετον. Supply εἰσί.
 7. Ἄ βούλει. What you wish (to give). Supply διδόναι. Βούλει. 2 pers. Attic of βούλομαι. See note line 20. p. 24.—Διδού. 2 pers. pres. imperat. of διδώμι, as if from διδόναι.
 9. Μή προσδέξασθαι. Do not admit. 1 aor. inf. of προσδέχομαι. Observe the use of the infinitive for the second person of the imperative. Generally this infinitive is regarded as dependent on some verb of "wishing," or "desiring," to be supplied. Here, therefore, supply θέλει.
 11. Ἐργων is the partitive genitive dependent on ἔκαστον: τρις belongs to and qualifies ἐπελθεῖν: while ἐπελθεῖν (2 aor. inf. of ἐπέρχομαι) requires σὲ to be supplied before it.—Πῇ παρεξῆν; Wherein have I transgressed? literally, whither have I gone by the side? i. e. of duty. From the meaning of going by the side, and so not in the path laid down, this verb comes to signify as rendered above.
 16. Ἰδέσθαι. inf. of εἰδόμην.
 17. Ἐώρα. 3 pers. sing. imperf. of ὥρα. In Attic Greek this verb takes a double augment, thus: — ὥραον, Att. ἐώραον.
 18. Νεῶν. Att. gen. plur. of ναῦς. Κεκρυμμένον, perf. pass. part. of κρύπτω.

- | Page | Line |
|---------|--|
| 42. | 19. 'Ανθρώπων. Genitive dependent on πλέα, an adjective of "fulness."
21. Τουτῶν. Supply ἀνθρώπων. Genitive dependent on numeral adjective οὐδείς.
23. Περίεσται. Shall survive. Fut. of περίειμι.
 |
| 43. | 2. Δένδρε', for δένδρα. Nominative to πίνει. See note on line 13. p. 3.
4, 5. "Ηλιος, σελήνη. With each of these nominatives supply πίνει.
6. Ἀδων. (By) singing. Present part. of ᾠδω, contracted from ἀείδω. — 'Εκίνει. Used to move; or, was in the habit of moving. Observe the repeated action denoted here by the imperfect. — 'Αποθανούσης δὲ Εύρυδίκης, &c. Now when Eurydice, his wife, was dead. Εύρυδίκης is the gen. abs., and γυναικὸς is in apposition with it. 'Αποθανούσης is the 2 aor. part. of ἀποθνήσκω.
8. Δηχθείσης. 1 aor. pass. part. of δάκνω. — Κατῆλθεν. He descended. 2 aor. of κατέρχομαι. — Εἰς ᾠδον. To (the house) of Hades or Pluto: i. e. the infernal regions. Supply τὸν δόμον.
9. Ἀγαγεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of ἄγω — ἥγον, Att. ἥγαγον.
10. Αναπέμψαι. To send (her) up. Supply αὐτήν. — Ὑπέσχετο, 2 aor. ind. of ὑπισχνέομαι.
11. Ἄν μὴ, &c. If (i. e. on condition that) Orpheus, as he was proceeding on his way, shall not turn round — 'Επιστράφη. 2 aor. subj. pass. of ἐπιστρέφω.
 |
| 12, 13. | 'Απιστῶν. Pres. part. of ἀπιστέω. — 'Εθεάσατο. 1 aor. ind. of θεάομαι.
14. Ὑπέστρεψε. Returned. 1 aor. ind. of ὑποστρέφω. The verb is here used in an intransitive force.
16. Παρ' ἔμοι. Literally, Beside or with me: i. e. at my house. So in Latin, <i>Apud me</i> .
17. Ἡδύ. Neut. acc. of ἡδὺς, used adverbially. — Μηδὲν φοβηθῆς. Be not at all terrified or alarmed. Μηδὲν is the neut. acc. of μηδεὶς used adverbially: φοβηθῆς is the 1 aor. subj. pass. of φοβέω. On this use of the subj. for imperat. see note on line 5. p. 8. It must be added that the remark there made of μὴ attaches equally to its compound μηδέν.
19. Τροφῆς. Genitive dependent on χρῆσομεν, a verb of "wanting." |
| 44. | 1. Τὴν ἐρυθρὰν θάλασσαν. The Red Sea, or the Persian Gulf. |

- Page* *Line*
- 44.
2. Νεῶν. See note on line 18. p. 42.—Πρῶτος ναυπηγησάμενος. *Having been the first that built.* See note on line 20. p. 39.—Μακρὰ σκλήρη. *Long vessels:* i. e. *Ships of war:*—which were so called from being of a long narrow build adapted for speed: whereas merchant vessels, which were constructed for the stowage of freight, were comparatively round in form; these were denominated στρόγγυλαι, ὄλκαδες, and φορτηγοί.
 3. Καταστρέψατο. *He subverted for himself:* i. e. *he reduced under his dominion.* 1 aor. mid. of καταστρέφω. Observe the force of the middle verb.
 4. Τὴν Ἰνδικήν. Supply γῆν.
 5. Ὀκεανοῦ. Genitive dependent on adverb ἐώς.
 - 8—11. "Αριστὸν μὲν ὑψωρ, &c. *Water indeed is best* (of the elements: i. e. holds the first rank among them); *and gold, just as blazing fire is conspicuous by night,* (*is conspicuous*) *far above wealth, which makes man mighty.* These lines are the opening of the first ode of Pindar's Olympics. The poet calls water ἀριστὸν because, according to the ancients, the earth was formed from the grosser portion of water, air from the thinner portion, while from air came fire. Δέ does not here oppose its clause to the preceding, but joins it to that clause. In Pindar another δέ follows the above quotation, and that is the antithetical δέ.—Αἰθόμενον is pres. pass. part. of αἴθω. —"Ἄτε is an adverb, originally formed from ὅστε, of which it is, in fact, strictly speaking, the adverbial neut. acc. plural.—Νυκτὶ is the dative of time.—Μεγάνυρος is best translated in an active force as above.—"Εξοχα is the neut. acc. plur. of εξοχος, used adverbially; and from its adverbial force it is followed by a genitive.
 16. Τὸ προτεθέν. *That which was put forth.* See note on line 6. p. 13. Προτεθέν is 1 aor. pass. part. of προτίθημι.—Τί ἐστι τὸ αὐτὸ δίπονν; *what is the same thing (that is) twofooted?*
 19. Απεφίνατο. 1 aor. mid. of ἀποφαίνω.—Τὸ προβληθέν. *That the thing proposed.* 1 aor. pass. part. of προβάλλω.
 21. Αὐξήσαντα. 1 aor. part. of αὔξανω.
 22. Βακτηρίᾳ. Dative dependent on χρώμενον.
45. 1. Μακάρων. *Of the blessed.* Strictly this is an ad-

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|---|
| | | jective, and an epithet of the gods. It is, however, at times, as here, used without any substantive, and applied to the celestial inhabitants. Μακάρων is the genitive dependent on the superlative πρεσβίστη. |
| 45. | 2. | Ναίοιμι. <i>May I dwell.</i> Observe the use of the optative to express a wish. |
| | 3. | Τὸ λειπόμενον βιοτῆς. <i>The remainder of life.</i> With λειπόμενον, which is pres. part. pass. of λείπω, and acc. of duration of time, supply μέρος. |
| | 5. | Ἄφανίσαι. 1 aor. inf. of ἀφανίζω. |
| | 6. | Τεκτηγνάμενος. <i>Having formed for himself.</i> 1 aor. part. of τεκταίνομαι. Observe its middle force. |
| | 7. | Ἐνθέμενος. 2 aor. mid. part. of ἐντίθημι. |
| | 8. | Εἰσέεη. 2 aor. ind. of εἰσθεῖν. |
| | 9. | Χέας. 1 aor. part. of χέω.—κατέκλυσεν. 1 aor. of κατακλύζω. |
| | 10. | Διαφθαρῆναι. 2 aor. inf. pass. of διαφθείρω. On force of ὥστε with inf. mood, see note on line 18. p. 15. |
| | 13. | Ἐκβάς. 2 aor. part. of ἐκβαίνω. |
| | 15. | Αἰτεῖσθαι. <i>To ask for himself.</i> Pres. inf. mid. of αἰτέω. Observe its middle force. Διὸς εἰπόντος, genitive absolute. |
| | 16. | Ἐβαλλε. <i>He kept throwing.</i> Observe the continued action here denoted by the imperfect. |
| | 18. | Ἐγένοντο. 2 aor. ind. of γίγνομαι. Supply for its nominative case ἐκεῖνοι λίθοι.—Οὗς ἐξ Πύρρα, γυναῖκες. Fill up, ἐκεῖνοι λίθοι, οὓς Πύρρα ἐβαλλεν, ἐγένοντο γυναῖκες. |
| | 19. | Ωνομάσθησαν. <i>Were named.</i> 1 aor. ind. pass. of ὀνομάζω.—Ἄπὸ τοῦ λᾶας. <i>From the word λᾶας:</i> i. e. a stone. Observe the construction. Λᾶας is the nominative case, and is here regarded as an indeclinable word explanatory of ρήματος, which is to be supplied with τοῦ. |
| | 20. | Τῶν ἐεόντων. Supply ρήμάτων. This is the genitive dependent on ἐν, with which supply ρῆμα. |
| | 21. | Κὰν for καὶ ἀν: δύ' for δύο: observe the use of this dual adjective with a plural substantive. |
| | 23. | Σφόδρ' for σφόδρα. This adverb belongs to πολλὰ, with which supply ρήματα. <i>Very many things, or words.</i> —Πολὺν χρόνον. <i>For a long time.</i> Acc. of duration of time. |
| | 24. | Λαβέ. <i>Take.</i> 2 aor. imperat. of λαμβάνω |
| 46. | 3. | Αἰσθόμενος. 2 aor. part. of αἰσθάνομαι. |

Page
46.

- Line*
4. Εἰπε. Imperat. of εἶπον.
 5. Οἴσθα. 2 pers. of οἶδα. It is thus formed: οἶδας, οἴδασθα, οἴσθα. Observe that οἶδα is used as a present, *I know*: for what *I have seen that I know*. See εἶδω.—Τίνας ἀνθρώπους ἀχαριστοὺς καλογένειους. *Any persons (who are) called ungrateful.* Observe the use of the participle instead of the infinitive after οἴσθα.
 6. Καὶ μάλα. At the beginning of a sentence καὶ must refer to something which has preceded: this it takes up and follows out. Thus here; in answer to the question of Socrates: *Do you know, &c., the son replies—(I do know) and that in a great degree, or very much.* While such, however, is the nature of the expression, it is usually rendered—“Yes, certainly.”
 7. Καταμεμάθηκας οὖν; *Have you learned thoroughly, or ascertained then?* Perf. ind. of καταμανθάνω.—Τοὺς τι, &c. *Those who do what, do they call (by) this name?* Observe the use of the accusative of the person τοὺς ποιοῦντας, and the accusative of the thing ὄνομα, as well, after καλοῦσιν.
 8. “Εγωγε. *I have indeed.* Supply καταμεμάθηκα. This is equivalent to, *Yes indeed.*—Τοὺς εὗ παθόντας. *Those who have received a benefit.* Παθόντας is the 2 aor. part. of πάσχω, and dependent on καλοῦσιν below.
 9. Χάριν ἀποδοῦναι. *To return a favour.* Ἀποδοῦναι is the 2 aor. inf. of ἀποδιδώμι. So presently αποδῶσιν is the 2 aor. subj. of the same verb.
 10. Οὐκονν δοκοῦσι. *Do not men seem to you?* Supply ἀνθρωποι as the nominative to δοκοῦσι.
 11. Ἐν τοῖς ἀδίκοις. *In (the number of) the unjust:* i. e. amongst the unjust.
 12. “Ἐμοιγ̄ for ἐμοιγε. Supply δοκοῦσιν ἀνθρωποι καταλογίζεσθαι τοῦς ἀχαριστοὺς ἐν τοῖς ἀδίκοις.—Εἴγε οὕτως ἔχει τοῦτο. *If at least this be so.* Literally, *has itself:* after ἔχει supply ιαν-ό.—Οὐκονν . . . εἰλικρινῆς, &c. *Would not ingratitude clearly be some injustice?* Εἰλικρινῆς is used adverbially—a force frequently attaching to adjectives in Greek. On the use of the article with the name of a “vice,” see note line 5.
 - p. 2.
 14. Οὐκονν ὅσῳ ἀν, &c.—Literally—*Would he not then, by how much soever greater obligations any one having*

- | Page | Line | |
|------|------|---|
| | | <i>received should not return a favour, by so much be the more unjust?</i> Ὅσῳ is the dative of the measure after μεῖζω, which it qualifies, while τοσούτῳ is also the dative of the measure, and qualifies ἀδικώτερος. |
| 46. | 17. | Tίνας οὖν, &c. <i>Whom then, said Socrates, could we find more benefited by whom.</i> — Εὔροιμεν. 2 aor. opt. of εὑρίσκω. Observe the construction of μείζονα εὐεργετημένους. With μείζονα, which is an adjective, supply a kindred substantive to εὐεργετημένους — i.e. εὐεργετήματα. It is the accusative of the thing after the passive participle εὐεργετημένους, because verbs which in the active voice take an accusative of the person and of the thing also (and to this class εὐεργετέω belongs) retain the accusative of the thing in the passive. |
| | 19. | Ὑπολάβοιεν. 2 aor. opt. of νίπολαμβάνω. |
| | 21. | Εὗ σε ποιήσας. <i>That when he has benefited you.</i> This participle, in concord with οὐδεὶς, is in the nominative before ἀπολήψεσθαι (1 fut. mid. of ἀπολαμβάνω), because that infinitive speaks of the same person as the previous finite verb, νομίσειεν (the Æolic opt. of 1 aorist of νομίζω). |
| | 22. | Χῖος ἀνήρ. <i>The man of Chios,</i> i.e. Homer. Ἐειπεν Ionic for εἶπεν. See note on line 18. p. 5. |
| 47. | 2. | Οἳ, γενεῆ, τοιῆδε. Ionic for οῖα, γενεὰ, τοιᾶς. — Παῦροι μιν, &c. <i>Few persons having received (i.e. though they have received) it with (their) ears, have deposited it in (their) bosoms.</i> — Μίν. <i>It:</i> i.e. the foregoing saying. Μίν is an acc. of all genders, used as occasion requires for αὐτὸν, αὐτὴν, or αὐτό. — Ἐγκατέθεντο. 2 aor. mid. of ἐγκατατίθημι. |
| | 4. | Ἄνδρῶν οἵ τε, &c. <i>And it is implanted in the breasts of young men.</i> The definite article οἱ is here used as a demonstrative pronoun, the representative of αὐτῇ, or ἐκείνῃ — Ἐμφύεται is the present passive of ἐμφύω. |
| | 5. | Πατρὸς. Genitive dependent on γενέσθαι — a verb denoting “ <i>being produced,</i> ” or “ <i>springing from,</i> ” |
| | 6. | Περσῶν βασιλέως. <i>The king of the Persians.</i> Proper names do not take the article the first time they occur. Moreover, when a noun is of itself sufficiently definite, so that no distinction from others of a like kind is needed, then the article may be omitted. Hence when βασιλεὺς is used of the Persian king it is generally omitted, because he was so much greater |

Page	Line	
		than all other kings, that none could be compared to him. He was emphatically <i>the king</i> — or, as he is sometimes called, <i>the great king</i> .
47.	7.	Aὐτη. Fem. of demonstrative pronoun αὗτος.
	8.	Μετεπέμψατο. <i>Sent for to himself.</i> 1 aor. mid. of μεταπέμπω. Observe the middle form of this word.
	10.	"Ἐτη δώδεκα γεγονότα. Literally, <i>having been born during twelve years</i> , i.e. being twelve years of age. "Ἐτη is the accusative of the duration of time; and γεγονότα, which is in concord with παιδα, is the acc. of γεγονώς, the perf. part. of γίγνομαι.
	11.	Aὐτη. <i>Herself.</i> Fem. of αὐτὸς.
	13.	Ἀφίκετο. 2 aor. ind. of ἀφικέομαι.—Ἐγνω. The 2 aor. ind. of γιγνώσκω. Observe that this verb is followed by a participle instead of an infinitive mood, when, as here, it is intended to point out "to know that a thing is."
	17.	Ως καλός. <i>How beautiful.</i> Observe that ως qualifies καλός.—Ἐρωτώσῃς, contracted from ἐρωταούσῃς: genitive feminine of ἐρωτάων, pres. part. of ἐρωτάω.
	18.	Μητρὸς. Genitive absolute.
	20.	Περσῶν. Genitive dependent on superlative adjective καλλιστος. So also Μήδων.
	25.	Ιππεύειν μανθάνων ἔχαιρε. <i>He rejoiced to learn how to ride.</i> Χαίρω is one of those verbs that are followed by a participle instead of an infinitive mood. Μανθάνω, when, as here, it signifies "to learn how to do" a thing, is followed by an infinitive; but when "to perceive," "to know," by a participle.
48	2.	Ως ἡδιστα. <i>As agreeably as possible.</i> Literally, <i>how most agreeably</i> : an elliptical expression for <i>how he should be able to sup most agreeably</i> . The passage when filled up would run thus — ως αὐτὸς ἀν δύναιτο δειπνεῖν ἡδιστα.
	5.	"Οσα πράγματα. <i>How great trouble.</i> Πράγματα, plural, often has this meaning.
	6.	Ἀνάγκη. Supply ἐστι.
	7.	Διατείνειν. Infinitive dependent on ἀνάγκη.—Ἀπογεύεσθαι. <i>To take a taste of.</i> This verb, like many others of eating and drinking, is followed by a partitive genitive.
	10.	Τοῦ ἐν Πέρσαις. <i>Than that among the Persians?</i> Fully τοῦ δείπνου ὄντος ἐν Πέρσαις.
	11.	Απεκρίνατο. See note on line 1. p. 16.—Οὐχὶ. Fill

Page Line

- up — Οὐχί μοι δοκεῖ κάλλιον τόδε τὸ δεῖπνον εἶναι τοῦ δεῖπνου ὄντος ἐν Πέρσαις.
48. 13. Ἐπὶ τὸ ἐμπλησθῆναι. *To the being filled.* 1 aor. inf. pass. of ἐμπλήθω. See construction explained in note on line 1. p. 13.
15. Πολλοὺς ἐλιγμοὺς πλανώμενοι. *Roaming through many windings.* ἐλιγμοὺς is the accusative of cognate meaning after πλανώμενοι.
18. Λαβὼν τῶν κρεῶν. *Having taken some meat.* Transitive verbs frequently govern a genitive when they point out a portion, not the whole, of a thing.—Διεδίδον imperf. of διαδίδωμι, as if from διαδίδω.
20. Σοὶ. Dative after δίδωμι to be supplied.
25. Δίδως; *Do you give?* 2 pers. sing. pres. of δίδωμι.
49. 4. Δοῦναι. 2 aor. inf. of δίδωμι.
5. Ὁ. Here again, as above at line 4. p. 47., the article is used as a demonstrative pronoun.
6. Προσήνεγκε. 1 aor. ind. of προσφέρω.
7. Ὡστε. On the force of this adverb with an infinitive mood, see note on line 18. p. 15.
8. Παρασχεῖν. *To cause or afford.* 2 aor. inf. of παρέχω.
10. Ἀπόλωλας. *You are undone.* Literally, *You have perished.* Perf. ind. mid. of ἀπόλλυμι.
11. Ἐκβαλῶ. Fut. ind. of ἐκβάλλω.—Τά τε γὰρ ἄλλα, καὶ. *For both in general....and so in particular.* Τὰ ἄλλα signifies literally amongst other things, χρήματα being supplied with it. It is used adverbially.
12. Οὐκ ἐκπιομαι αὐτὸς. *I shall not myself drink up.* ἐκπιοῦμαι is the Attic 1 fut. mid. of ἐκπίνω :— for ἐκπιοῦμαι.
13. Ἐκ τούτου. *After this.* Literally, *From this, i. e. time.* Supply χρόνου.
14. Τὰ ἄλλα. *In other respects.* Supply πράγματα. Adverbial accusative. See note on line 11.
15. Ἐξέπιες. 2 aor. ind. of ἐκπίνω.—Τοῦ οἴνου. *Some of the wine.* See note on line 7. p. 48.
16. Ἐδεδοίκειν. Pluperf. ind. of δεῖδω. After verbs of fearing μή is to be rendered *that.*
17. Μεμιγμένα. Perf. pass. part. of μίγνυμι.
18. Εἰστίας. 2 pers. sing. imperf. of ἐστιάω. —Ἐμαθον αὐτὸν ἐγχέαντα. *I perceived that he poured in.* Ἐμαθον is 2 aor. ind. of μανθάνω. ἐγχέαντα is 1 aor. part. of ἐγχέω. See construction explained at line 25. p. 47.

- | Page | Line | |
|------|---|---|
| 49. | 20. Κατέγνως. 2 pers. sing. 2 aor. ind. of καταγινώσκω. | |
| | 21. Ἐώρων. 1 pers. imperf. of ὥράω. Observe the use of the double augment. | |
| | 22. Σφαλλομένους. Observe the use of the participle instead of the infinitive mood after ἔώρων. — Πρῶτον. <i>In the first place.</i> See note on line 20. p. 39. | |
| | 23. "A. This relative clause is put before its demonstrative clause for the purpose of bringing it prominently forward. | |
| | 24. Ἐκεκράγειτε. Pluperf. ind. of κράζω. | |
| | 25. Ἐμανθάνετε δὲ οὐδὲ ἐν ἀλλήλων. <i>And you used to understand one another not even in one thing.</i> In Attic Greek μανθάνω, signifying to “understand,” “comprehend,” &c., is oftentimes followed, as here, by a genitive. With ἐν, which is the adverbial accusative, supply ρῆμα. | |
| | 50. | 1. ἤδετε. <i>You used to sing.</i> Imperf. ind. of ᾷδω. |
| | | 2. Ὅμων.. Genitive dependent on the partitive pronoun ἕκιστος.—Ἐπεὶ ἀναστάητε ὁρχησόμενοι. <i>When you stood up for the purpose of dancing.</i> Ἀναστάητε is 2 pers. plur. 2 aor. opt. of ἀνίστημι. Observe that the opt. is put with the particles of time, ἐπεὶ, ἐπειδὴ, ὅτε, ὅπότε, when mention is made of a past action which was not limited to any precise time, and which was frequently recurring. Observe also the use of the future participle to denote a “purpose or intention.” |
| | | 3. Μή ὅπως ἐδύνασθε. <i>Not only could you not.</i> |
| | | 4. Ἄλλ' οὐδ'. <i>But not even.</i> —Ἐπελέλησθε. Pluperf. ind. pass. of ἐπιλανθάνω. |
| | | 6. ἦσθα. <i>You were.</i> For γέ: θα is added by the figure <i>paragoge</i> . |
| | | 9. Ἄλλὸς δὲ κακὸν οὐδὲν πάσχει. Joined with numerals ἀλλός obtains the meaning of “yet,” “still,” “further,” “besides,” “at all.” Render, <i>And he receives no harm at all.</i> |
| | | 12. Τῷ Σάκᾳ. <i>With the Sacian.</i> The dative of “disadvantage” after πολεμεῖς. The <i>Sacæ</i> , or <i>Saciens</i> , were one of the most powerful of the Scythian Nomad tribes. After being reduced by the Persians, they supplied the army of their conquerors with a large force of cavalry and archers. The cup-bearer of Astyages was of this nation. |
| | | 15. Προσδραμεῖν. 2 aor. inf. of προστρέψω. |

LEXICON.

"A, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of ὅς.

ἀγαγεῖν, inf. of ἤγαγον, Attic 2
aor. of ἄγω.

ἀγαθ-ὸν, οῦ, τὸ, subst. a good,
an advantage. (ἀγαθὸς, good.)
ἀγαθ-ὸς, ἡ, ὃν, adj. good, excellent.
Comp. ἀμείνων, superl.
ἀγαθώτατος.

Ἄγαμέμν-ων, ονος, ὁ, subst. Agamemnon: a king of Mycenæ,
principal of the Greek chieftains at the siege of Troy.

ἀγαπάω, ᾱ, f. ἀγαπήσω, p. ἥγά-
πηκα, verb, I love: Pass. ἀγα-
πάμαι, ὥμαι, p. ἥγάπημαι, 1
aor. ἥγαπήθην, 1 fut. ἀγαπη-
θήσομαι, I am loved. (ἄγαμαι,
I wonder at, admire.)

ἀγαπητ-ὸς, ἡ, ὃν, adj. beloved.
Comp. ἀγαπητότερος, superl.
ἀγαπητότατος. (ἀγαπάω, I
love.)

ἀγγέλω, f. ἀγγελῶ, p. ἥγγελκα, 1
aor. ἥγγειλα, verb, I announce,
carry a message: Pass. ἀγγέλ-
λομαι, p. ἥγγελμαι, 1 aor. ἥγ-
γέλθην, 1 fut. ἀγγελθήσομαι, I
am announced, &c.: Mid. ἀγ-
γέλλομαι, f. ἀγγελοῦμαι, I myself
announce. (ἄγω, I lead.)

ἀγγελ-ος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, subst. a messenger;
an envoy; an angel.
(ἀγγέλω, I announce.)

ἄγε, imperat. of ἄγω, but considered an adverb; come, come on.

ἄγελ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. a flock, a herd, a drove. (ἄγω, I lead.)

Ἄγησιλᾶς, ον, ὁ, subst. Agesilaus: a king of Sparta. (ἄγω,
I lead; λαός, the people.)

ἄγι-ος, α, ον, adj. devoted to the
Gods: hence, holy. Comp.
ἀγιώτερος, superl. ἀγιώτατος.
(ἄγος, an expiatory sacrifice.)

Ἄγι-ις, ἴδος, ὁ, subst. Agis: a king of Sparta. (Probably from ἄγω, I lead.)

ἀγοράζω, f. ἀγοράσω, p. ἥγόρακα,
1 aor. ἥγόρασα, verb, I attend
the market; hence, I buy, I
purchase: Pass. ἀγοράζομαι,
p. ἥγόρασμαι, 1 aor. ἥγορά-
σθην, 1 f. ἀγορασθήσομαι, I
am bought: Mid. ἀγοράζομαι,
f. ἀγοράσομαι, I myself buy.
(ἀγορά, a market.)

ἀγρ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a field, land.

ἀγρυπνέω, ᾱ, f. ἀγρυπνήσω, p.
ἥγρύπνηκα, 1 aor. ἥγρύπνησα,
verb, I lie awake, I am awake.
(ἀγρυπνος, sleepless.)

ἄγω, f. ἄξω, p. ἥχα, Att. ἀγίοχα, .
2 aor. ἥγον, Att. ἥγαγον, 2
aor. inf. ἀγαγεῖν, verb, I lead,
bring, carry, drive: Pass. ἄγο-
μαι, p. ἥγμαι, 1 aor. ἥχθην,

I fut. ἀχθήσομαι, *I am led*, &c. : Mid. ἄγομαι, f. ἄξομαι, *I myself lead*.

ἄγ-ών, ὁνος, ὁ, subst. *an assembly*, especially one met to see games; hence, *a contest*. (ἄγω, *I celebrate*.)

ἀδελφ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a sister*. (ἀδέλφος, *a brother*.)

ἀδελφ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a brother*. (ά for ἄμα, *together*; δελφὺς, *a womb*.)

ἀδηλ-ος, ον, adj. *unknown, uncertain*. Comp. ἀδηλότερος, superl. ἀδηλότατος. (ά, *not*; δηλος, *manifest*.)

Ἄδης, or Ἄδης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Hades; the infernal regions; the grave*: also, *Pluto*.

ἀδικέω, ᾗ, f. ἀδικήσω, p. ἡδίκηκα, 1 aor. ἡδίκησα, verb: *intrans.* *I do wrong, I am unjust*; *trans.* *I do wrong to, I wrong, I injure*: Pass. ἀδικέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἡδίκημαι, 1 aor. ἡδίκηθην, 1 fut. ἀδικηθήσομαι, *I am injured, &c.* : Mid. ἀδικέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ἀδικήσομαι, 1 aor. ἡδίκηστημην, *I myself injure*.

ἀδικ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *injustice*. (ἀδίκος, *unjust*.)

ἀδικ-ος, ον, adj. *unjust, wrong*. Comp. ἀδικώτερος, superl. ἀδικώτατος. (ά, *not*; δίκη, *justice*.)

ἀδύνατ-ος, ον, adj. *unable to do*; *also, unable to be done, impossible*. Comp. ἀδυνατώτερος, superl. ἀδυνατώτατος. (ά, *not*; δύνατος, *possible*: and this from δύναμαι, *I am able*.)

ἄδω (contracted from ἀείδω), impf. ἤδον, f. ἀείσομαι, Attic ἄσομαι; seldom ἀείσω, Attic ἄσω, Doric ἄσω; verb, *I sing*. *

*Ἀδων-ις, ἴδος, ὁ, subst. *Adonis*: a

beautiful youth beloved by Venus, and killed by a wild boar while hunting.

ἄει, adv. *always*.

ἄελπτ-ος, ον, adj. *unhoped for, unexpected*. Comp. ἀελπτότερος, superl. ἀελπτότατος. (ά, *not*; ἐλπις, *hope*.)

ἄέρος, gen. of ἄέρος. See below.

ἄετ-ος, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *an eagle*. (ἄημι, *I fly*.)

ἄζομαι, imperf. ἵζόμην (not found in other tenses), verb, *I stand in awe of, I dread, I reverence, I worship*.

ἄ-ηρ, ἔρος, ὁ, subst. *the air*. (αω, *I blow*.)

ἄθανατ-ος, ον, adj. *undying, immortal*. (ά, *not*; θάνατος, *death*.)

*Ἀθην-ᾶ, ᾗς, ἡ, subst. *Athena, the Roman Minerva*: contracted from Ἀθηνά.

*Ἀθην-αι, ὁν, αι, subst. plur. only, *the city of Athena, Athens*. (Ἀθηνᾶ, *Athena*.)

*Ἀθηναῖ-ος, α, ον, adj. *of, from, or belonging to Athens*. (Ἀθηναι, *Athens*.)

*Ἀθηναῖ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a man of Athens, an Athenian*. (Ἀθηναι, *Athens*.)

ἄθλ-ον, ον, τό (for ἄεθλ-ον, ον), *the prize of a contest; a gift, reward*.

ἄθλ-ος, ον, ὁ (for ἄεθλ-ος, ον), subst. *a contest; toil, trouble, labour*.

Αἴ-ας, αντος, ὁ, subst. *Ajax*. This name was borne by two Greek heroes. The first was surnamed the Greater, and was the son of Telamon; the other was surnamed the Less, and was the son of Oileus

The acc. is *Aἴλαντα* and *Aἴλαν* ;
voc. *Aἴλαν*.

αἰγὸς, gen. of *αἴξ*.

Αἴγυνπτι-ὸς, ἀ, ὁν, adj. of, or belonging to, *Egypt*; *Egyptian*. (*Αἴγυνπτος*, *Egypt*.)

Αἴγυνπτ-ος, ον, ἥ, subst. *Egypt*. *αἰδέομαι*, οῦμαι, f. *αἰδέσομαι*, *αἰδή-*σομαι, p. *ἡδεσμαι*, 1 aor. *ἡδέ-*σθην, verb, *I feel shame*; *I stand in awe of*, *I reverence*. (*αἰδὼς*, *sense of shame, reverence*.)

Αἰδ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. See "Αδης". *αἰδ-ῶς*, ούς οῦς, ἥ, subst. *sense of shame, reverence, respect*.

Αἰθι-οψ, οπος, ὁ, subst. an *Ethiopian* (*αἴθω*, *I kindle*, *I burn*; *Ὥψ*, *the countenance*: so that an Ethiopian means, *a man of the burnt, or swarthy, face*.)

αἴθω, imperf. *ἥθον* (not found in other tenses), verb, *I kindle*, *I burn*: Pass. *αἴθομαι*, impf. *ἥθόμην*, *I am kindled*, *I blaze, burn, &c.*

Αἴνει-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Æneas*: a Trojan prince, son of Anchises and Venus, and the fabled ancestor of Romulus.

αἰνέω, ὦ, f. *αἰνέσω*, *αἰνίσω*, p. *ἥνεκα*, *ἥνηκα*, 1 aor. *ἥνεσα*, *ἥνησα*, *I speak, or tell, of; I speak in praise of, I praise*: Pass. *αἰνέομαι*, οῦμαι, f. *ἥνημαι*, 1 aor. *ἥνέθην*, 1 fut. *αἰνεθῆ-*σομαι, *I am praised, &c.*: Mid. *αἰνέομαι*, οῦμαι, f. *αἰνέσομαι*, *αἰνίσομαι*. (*αἴνος*, *a tale; praise*.)

αἰνιγμ-α, *ἄτος*, τὸ, subst. *a dark saying, a riddle, an enigma*. (*αἰνίσσομαι*, *I speak darkly*; and that from *αἴνος*, *a tale*.)

αἴξ, *αἰγὸς*, ὁ, ἥ, strictly *a spring-*

er, a darter; hence, a goat. (*ἀἴσσω*, *I dart, I rush*.)

αἱρετ-ὸς, ὁν, adj. *to be chosen, desirable*. Comp. *αἱρετώτερος*, superl. *αἱρετώτατος*. (*αἱρέομαι*, *I take to myself, I choose*.) *αἱρέω*, ὦ, f. *αἱρήσω*, p. *ἥρηκα*, Ion. *ἀρήρηκα*, 2 aor. *εἴλον*, verb, *I take*: Pass. *αἱρέομαι*, οῦμαι, p. *ἥρημαι*, Ion. *ἀρήρημαι*, 1 aor. *ἥρέθην*, 1 f. *αἱρεθήσομαι*, *I am taken*: Mid. *αἱρέομαι*, οῦμαι, fut. *αἱρήσομαι*, p. *ἥρα*, 2 aor. *εἴλόμην*, *I take to myself, I choose*.

αἴρω, f. *ἀρῶ*, p. *ἥρα*, 1 aor. *ἥρα*, verb, *I lift, I raise*: Pass. *αἱρομαι*, p. *ἥρμαι*, 1 aor. *ἥρθην*, 1 f. *ἀρήθησομαι*, *I am lifted, &c.*: Mid. *αἱρομαι*, f. *ἀροῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἥράμην*, 2 aor. *ἥρόμην*, *I lift for myself, I undergo*.

αἰσθάνομαι, f. *αἰσθήσομαι*, p. *ἥ-*σθημαι, 1 aor. *ἥσθησάμην*, 2 aor. *ἥσθόμην*, *I perceive, apprehend, understand; I feel; I find*. (*ἄνω* or *ἄισθω*, *I breathe out*.)

αἰσθησ-ις, εος, Att. εως, ἥ, subst. *perception, sensation*; also, *a sense* (*αἰσθάνομαι*, *I perceive*.)

αἰσχρ-ὸς, ἀ, ὁν, adj. *shameful, base, disgraceful*. Comp. *αἰσχρότερος*, *αἰσχίων*, superl. *αἰσχρότατος*, *αἰσχιστος*. (*αἰσχος*, *shame*.)

αἰσχῦνω, f. *αἰσχύνω*, p. *ἥσχυνκα*, verb, *I make ugly, I shame, disgrace, dishonour*: Pass. *αἰσχύνομαι*, p. *ἥσχυνμαι*, 1 aor. *ἥσχύνθην*, 1 fut. *αἰσχυνθήσομαι*, *I am ashamed, I feel shamed*: Mid. *αἰσχύνομαι*, f. *αἰσχυνοῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἥσχυνάμην*, *I am ashamed, I take shame to my-*

self; I reverence. (αἰσχος, shame.)

Αἰσωπ-ος, ον, ὁ, *Aesop*: a celebrated writer of fables, originally a slave.

αἰτέω, ᾗ, f. αἰτήσω, p. ἥτηκα, verb, *I ask, request, beg*: Pass. αἰτέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἥτημαι, 1 aor. ἥτηθη, 1 f. αἰτηθήσομαι, *I am asked, &c.*: Mid. αἰτέομαι, οῦμαι, f. αἰτήσομαι, 1 aor. ἥτησμην, *I ask for myself, I claim.*

αἰτί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *a cause, or reason.* (αἰτέω, *I ask.*)

αἰχμάλωτ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *one taken by the spear, a prisoner of war.* (αἰχμή, a spear's point; ἀλίσκομαι, *I am taken.*)

αἱ-ών, ῥνος, ὁ, subst. *a space, or period, of time; a man's life-time; an age.* (αἱω, *I breathe.*) ἀκάθαρτ-ος, ον, adj. *uncleaned; unclean, impure.* Comp. ἀκαθαρτότερος, superl. ἀκαθαρτότατος. (ά, not; καθαίρω, *I purify or cleanse.*)

ἀκμᾶζω, f. ἀκμᾶσω, p. ἥκμάκα, verb, *I am in full bloom, I am in my prime.* (ἀκμή, a point: hence, vigour.)

ἀκο-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a report; hearing; the sense of hearing.* (ἀκούω, *I hear.*)

ἀκολουθέω, ᾗ, f. ἀκολούθησω, p. ἥκολούθηκα, verb, *I follow.* (ἀκόλουθος, *following; and that from ἀ for ἄμα, together; κελευθος, a way.*)

ἀκοντίζω, f. ἀκοντίσω, p. ἥκόντικα, verb, *I throw a dart or javelin:* Pass. ἀκοντίζομαι, p. ἥκόντισμαι, 1 aor. ἥκοντίσθη, 1 f. ἀκοντίσθησομαι, *I am wounded by a dart, &c.* (ἄκων, a dart.)

ἀκούω, f. ἀκούσω, p. ἥκουκα, 1 aor. ἥκουσα, 2 aor. ἥκοον, verb, *I hear:* Pass. ἀκούομαι, p. ἥκουσμαι, 1 aor. ἥκούσθη, 1 f. ἀκούσθησομαι, *I am heard:* Mid. ἀκούομαι, f. ἀκούσομαι, p. ἥκοα, Att. ἀκίκοα, *I myself hear.* Ἀκούειν καλῶς, *to be well spoken of;* ἀκούειν κακῶς, *to be ill spoken of.*

ἄκρ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a point, top, height, peak.* (ἄκρος, highest.)

ἄκρ-ος, α, ον, adj. *highest, topmost, outermost.* Comp. ἀκρότερος, superl. ἀκρότατος. (άκη, a point.)

ἄλγ-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. *pain, trouble, distress; grief.*

ἄλεκτ-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, subst. *a cock.* (ά, not; λέκτρον, a bed.)

Ἄλεξανδρ-ος, ον, ὁ, *Alexander* (i. e. *man-defending*): a king of Macedon, surnamed the Great, from his military achievements and extensive conquests. (ἀλεξομαι, *I defend, avηρ, a man.*)

ἀλίθει-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *truth.* (ἀληθίης, true.)

ἀληθ-ής, ἐς, adj. *true.* Comp. ἀληθέστερος, superl. ἀληθέστατος. (ά, not; λήθω, *I lie hid.*)

ἀλίζω, f. ἀλίσω, p. ἥλικα, verb, *I gather together, assemble, collect:* Pass. ἀλίζομαι, p. ἥλισμαι, 1 aor. ἥλισθη, 1 fut. ἀλισθήσομαι, *I am gathered together,* &c. (ἀλης, crowded, thronged.)

ἄλλα, conj. *but.* (ἄλλος, another: the accent being changed.)

ἄλλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of ἄλλος.

ἄλλιλων, pron. gen. plur. of all genders; dat. ἀλλιλ-οις, αις, οις; acc. ἀλλιλ-ους, ας, α; nom. is wanting; one another.

ἄλλος, *η*, *ο*, pron. adj. *another*; in plural, *other, others*.

ἄλλοτρος, *α*, *ον*, adj. *of, or belonging to, another or others.* (ἄλλος, *other.*)

Αλπειος, *α*, *ον*, adj. *of, or belonging to, the Alps; Alpine.* ("Αλπις, *the Alps.*)

ἄλς, ἄλος, *η*, subst. *the sea; but ὁ ἄλς, salt.*

ἄλωπηξ, εκος, *η*, subst. *a fox.*

ἄμα, adv. *together, at once: as prep. gov. dat. at the same time with, together with.*

ἀμαρτάνω, f. ἀμαρτήσομαι (*ἀμαρτίσω* only in Alexandrian Greek), p. ἡμάρτηκα, 1 aor. ἡμάρτησα, 2 aor. ἡμάρτον, verb, *I miss the mark, I miss; I go wrong; I do wrong, I fail, I sin:* Pass. ἀμαρτάνομαι, p. ἡμάρτημαι, 1 aor. ἡμάρτηθην, 1 f. ἀμαρτηθήσομαι; part. ἀμαρτανόμενα, *things done amiss, i.e. errors, faults.*

ἀμείβω, f. ἀμείψω, p. ἡμειφα, 1 aor. ἡμειψα, verb, *I change: Pass. ἀμείβομαι, p. ἡμειμαι, 1 aor. ἡμείφθην, 1 fut. ἀμειφθήσομαι, I am changed: Mid. ἀμείσομαι, f. ἀμείψομαι, p. ἡμοιβα, I change one with another, I do in turn; I answer.*

ἀμείνων, *ον*, adj. *better; compar. of ἀγαθός.*

ἀμπελος, *ον*, *η*, subst. *a vine.* (Probably from ἀμφὶ, *Aeolic ἀμπὶ, around; from the vine clinging round trees.*)

ἀμπελών, ῥνος, *ο*, subst. *a vine-yard.* (ἄμπελος, *a vine.*)

ἀμφὶ, prep. with gen. *about, on both sides, around, concerning;* with dat. *about;* with acc. *around: as adv. round about,*

on all sides: in composition, round, about: it also implies doubt.

ἀμφιφῦω, f. ἀμφιφῦσω, 1 aor. ἀμφέφυσα, verb, *I bring forth around; I produce, or make to grow, around; p. ἀμφιπέφυκα, I grow, or spring up, around (used as present); plup. ἀμφιπεφῦκειν, I grew, or sprung up, around (used as imperf.); 2 aor. ἀμφιέψω, I grew up, or sprung up, around. The pres., impf., 1 fut., and 1 aor. are transitive; the perf., pluperf., and 2 aor. intransit. (ἀμφὶ, around; φύω, *I bring forth.*)*

ἀμφότερος, *α*, *ον*, adj. *both.* (ἄμφω, *both.*)

ἄν, also ἔν and ἵν, conj. if, joined with subj. mood.

ἄν, a conditional particle.

ἄνδ, prep. with gen. *on, on board of; with dat. on, upon; with acc. up, through, throughout, up to: as adverb, there-upon, throughout: in composition, upwards, up, up to; back, backwards; again: also in an intensitative force.*

ἀναγιγνώσκω and ἀναγινώσκω, f. ἀναγνώσω, ἀναγνώσομαι, p. ἀνέγνωκα, 2 aor. ἀνέγνων, verb, *I know accurately; I discern; hence, I read: Pass. ἀναγιγνώσκομαι and ἀναγινώσκομαι, p. ἀνέγνωσμαι, 1 aor. ἀνεγνώσθην, 1 fut. ἀναγνωσθήσομαι, I am known accurately, &c. (ἀνα, intensitive; γιγνώσκω, I know.)*

ἀναγκᾶζω, f. ἀναγκᾶσω, p. ἡνάγκακα, verb, *I compel, constrain, force: Pass. ἀναγκάζομαι, p. ἡνάγκασμαι, 1 aor. ἡναγκάσθην, 1 fut. ἡναγκασθή-*

σομαι, I am compelled, &c.
(ἀνάγκη, necessity.)
ἀναγκαι-ος, α, ον, adj. necessary.
Comp. ἀναγκαιότερος, superl.
ἀναγκαιότατος. (ἀνάγκη, necessity.)
ἀνάγκη-η, ης, η, subst. need, necessity.
*ἀναδίωμι, f. ἀναδώσω, p. ἀναδέ-
 όωκα, 1 aor. ἀνέδωκα, 2 aor.*
*ἀνέδων, verb, I give back or
 up, I restore : Pass. ἀναδίδο-
 μαι, p. ἀναδέδομαι, 1 aor. ἀνε-
 δόθην, 1 f. ἀναδοθήσομαι, I am
 given back, &c. : Mid. ἀναδίδο-
 μαι, f. ἀναδώσομαι, I myself
 give back, &c. (ἀνὰ, back;
 δίδωμι.)*
*ἀναδύομαι, f. ἀναδύσομαι, p. ἀνα-
 δέδυκα, 2 aor. ἀνέδυν, verb, I
 come up, I rise from. (ἀνὰ,
 up; δύομαι, I go or come up.)*
*Ἀνακρέ-ων, ουτος, ὁ, subst. Anac-
 creon : a Greek poet.*
*Ἀναξαγόρ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. Anax-
 agoras.*
*ἀναπέμπω, f. ἀναπέμψω, p. ἀναπέ-
 πομφα, verb, I send up, I send
 forth or away : Pass. ἀναπέμ-
 πομαι, p. ἀναπέπεμμαι, 1 aor.
 ἀνεπέμφθην, 1 fut. ἀναπεμφ-
 θήσομαι, I am sent up, &c. :
 Mid. ἀναπέμπομαι, f. ἀναπέμ-
 ψομαι, I send up from myself;
 I send back. (ἀνὰ, up, again;
 πέμπω, I send.)*
*ἀναπηδάω, ᾗ, f. ἀναπηδήσω, p.
 ἀναπεπήδηκα, I leap up, I
 spring up or forth. (ἀνὰ,
 up; πηδάω, I leap.)*
*ἀναρχī-α, ας, η, subst. lawless-
 ness, anarchy. (α', not; ἀρ-
 χη, government.)*
*ἀνατείνω, f. ἀνατεινῶ, p. ἀνατέτα-
 κα, 1 aor. ἀνέτεινα, I stretch*

*upward, I hold forth, I lift
 up : Pass. ἀνατείνομαι, p. ἀνα-
 τέταμαι, 1 aor. ἀνέταθην, 1 fut.
 ἀναταθήσομαι, I am stretched
 upwards, &c. (ἀνά, up; τεί-
 νω, I stretch.)*
Ἀνάχαρσ-ις, εος, Att. εως, ὁ, subst.
*Anacharsis : a Scythian phi-
 losopher.*
ἀνδρα, acc. sing. of ἀνήρ.
ἀνδράποδ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. a slave.
(ἀνήρ, a man; ποῦς, a foot.)
*ἀνδρεῖ-ος, ον, adj. manly, cou-
 rageous, brave. Comp. ἀνδρει-
 ύτερος, superl. ἀνδρειότατος.*
(ἀνήρ, a man.)
*ἀνδριαντοποιī-α, ας, η, subst. sta-
 tuary, sculpture. (ἀνδριάς, the
 image of a man, a statue;
 ποιέω, I make.)*
Ἀνδρόκλ-ης, εος ους, ὁ, subst.
*Androcles. (ἀνήρ, a man;
 κλέος, glory.)*
ἀνδρὸς, gen. of ἀνήρ.
ἀνεγείρω, f. ἀναγερῶ, p. ἀνήγερκα,
*Att. ἀνεγίγερκα, I wake up, I
 rouse, I raise : Pass. ἀνεγεί-
 ρομαι, p. ἀνήγερμαι, Att. ἀνε-
 γήγερμαι, 1 aor. ἀνηγέρθην, 1
 fut. ἀνεγερθήσομαι, I am woken
 up, &c. (ἀνὰ, up; ἐγείρω, I
 rouse.)*
*ἀνεμ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. wind. (ἄω,
 ἄημι, I blow.)*
ἄνευ, adv. gov. gen. without.
ἀνέχω, imperf. ἀνεῖχον, f. ἀνέξω,
ἀνασχήσω, p. ἀνέσχηκα, 2 aor.
ἀνεσχον, I hold up, I lift up :
Pass. ἀνέχομαι, p. ἀνέσχημαι,
*1 aor. ἀνεσχέθην, f. ἀνασχεθή-
 σομαι, I am held up : Mid.*
*ἀνέχομαι, f. ἀνέξομαι, ἀνασχήσο-
 μαι, 2 aor. ἀνεσχόμην, ἴνεσχό-
 μην, I hold myself upright; I
 bear up against a thing : hence*

I bear, endure. (ἀνὰ, up; ἔχω, *I have.*)
 ἀνήρ, ἀνέρος ἀνδρὸς, ὁ, *a man.*
 ἀνθέω, ὦ, f. ἀνθήσω, p. ἡνθηκα,
 verb, *I bloom, I blossom, I*
flourish. (ἄνθος, *a bud, a*
flower.)
 ἀνθό-ος, εος, ους, τὸ, subst. *a bud,*
a flower.
 ἀνθρώπιν-ος, η, ον, adj. of or
 belonging to man, *human.* (ἀν-
 θρωπος, *a person.*)
 ἀνθρωπ-ος, ον, ὁ, η, subst. *a per-*
son, human being, a man; a
woman. (As if from ἀνά, up;
 τρέπω, *I turn; ώψ, the face.*)
 ἀνίστημι, f. ἀναστήσω, 1. aor.
 ἀνέστησα, *I make to stand up,*
I raise up, set up, also I over-
throw; p. ἀνέστηκα (as pre-
sent), I stand up; pluperf.
 ἀνειστήκειν (as imperf.), *I*
stood, or was standing up; 2
aor. ἀνέστην, I stood up. This
 verb is transitive in the pre-
 sent, imperf., 1 fut., and 1
 aor., and intransitive in the
 perf., pluperf., and 2 aor. in
 the active voice. Pass. ἀνισ-
 τάμαι, p. ἀνέσταμαι, 1 aor. ἀν-
 εστάθην, 1 fut. ἀνασταθήσομαι,
I am made to stand up, I stand
up, I rise: Mid. ἀνίσταμαι, f.
 ἀναστήσομαι, *I stand up my-*
self; 1 aor. ἀνεστησάμην, I
raise up for myself. (ἀνά,
 up; ἴστημι, *I place.*)
 Ἀννίβε-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Annibal,*
 or *Hannibal:* celebrated
 Carthaginian general, who in-
 vaded Italy.
 ἀνοίγω and ἀνοίγνυμι, imperf.
 ἀνέψην, f. ἀνοίξω, p. ἀνέψχα,
 verb, *I open, undo:* Pass. ἀν-
 οίγομαι and ἀνοίγνυμαι, p. ἀν-

έψγματι, 1 aor. ἀνεψχθην, 1 f.
 ἀνοιχθήσομαι, *I lie open, stand*
open, am open: Mid. ἀνοίγο-
 μαι and ἀνοίγνυμαι, f. ἀνοίξο-
 μαι, p. ἀνέψγα, *I open myself,*
 or *for myself.* (ἀνά, back;
 σῆγω or οἴγνυμι, *I undo.*)
 ἀντιγράφω, imperf. ἀντέγραφον.
 f. ἀντιγράψω, p. ἀντιγέγραφα,
 verb, *I write in return or in*
answer: Mid. ἀντιγράφομαι, f.
 αντιγράψομαι, takes the perf.
 pass. ἀντιγέγραψμαι, *I plead*
against. (ἀντὶ, *in return;* γρά-
 φω, *I write.*)
 ἀντρο-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a cave.*
 Ἀντώνιος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Antony:*
 the celebrated Roman Tri-
 umvir.
 ἄνω, adv. *upwards.*
 ἄξι-ος, α, ον, adj. *worthy; worth.*
 Comp. ἀξιώτερος, superl. ἀξιώ-
 τάτος. (ἄξω, fut. of ἄγω, *I*
weigh.)
 ἀπαγγέλλω, f. ἀπαγγελῶ, p. ἀπίγ-
 γελκα, 1 aor. ἀπίγγειλα, *I bring*
tidings, announce, report, carry
word away: Mid. ἀπαγγέλο-
 μαι, f. ἀπαγγελοῦμαι, *I myself*
bring tidings, &c. (ἀπὸ, *from;*
 ἀγγέλλω, *I carry a message.*)
 ἀπάθης, ἐς, adj. *without suffering,*
not having suffered; also
without feeling, unfeeling, apa-
thetic. Comp. ἀπαθέστερος, su-
 perl. ἀπαθέστατος. (ά, *not;*
 πάθος, *suffering.*)
 ἀπαίδευτος, ον, adj. *untaught,*
uninstructed, ignorant. Comp.
 ἀπαίδευτότερος, superl. ἀπα-
 ιδευτότατος. (ά, *not;* παίδεύω,
I instruct.)
 ἅπ-ας, ἅσα, αν, adj. *all together,*
all, every one. (ἅμα, *together;*
 πᾶς, *all.*)

ἀπειμι, f. *ἀπείσομαι*, *I am away from*, *I am absent*. (*ἀπὸ*, *from*; *εἰμὶ*, *I am*.)

ἀπεκρῆθη. See *ἀποκρίνω*.

ἀπεκρίνατο. See *ἀποκρίνω*.

ἀπέρχομαι, f. *ἀπελεύσομαι*, p. *ἀπήλυθα*, Att. *ἀπελήλυθα*, Ion. *ἀπειλήλουθα*, 2 aor. *ἀπήλυθον*, Att. *ἀπῆλθον*, *I go away, I depart*. (*ἀπὸ*, *from*; *ἔρχομαι*, *I come or go*.)

ἀπέσταλκα. See *ἀποστέλλω*.

ἀπέστειλα. See *ἀποστέλλω*.

ἀπέχω, f. *ἀφέξω*, *ἀποσχήσω*, p. *ἀπέσχηκα*, verb, *I hold off, keep off*: Mid. *ἀπέχομαι*, f. *ἀφέξομαι*, *ἀποσχήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἀπεσχόμην*, *I hold myself off from*; *I forbear, abstain*. (*ἀπὸ*, *from*; *ἔχω*, *I have*.)

ἀπῆλθον. See *ἀπέρχομαι*.

ἀπιστέω, *ω*, f. *ἀπιστήσω*, p. *ἡπίστηκα*, verb, *I disbelieve, mistrust*. (*ἀπιστος*, *faithless*: and that from *ά*, *not*; *πίστις*, *faith*.)

ἀπλετ-ος, *ον*, adj. *unapproachable*; hence *immense, very great*. (*ά*, *not*; *πελάω*, *I approach*.)

ἀπλούστερ-ος, *α*, *ον*, adj. *more simple*. Comp. of *ἀπλός*, *ἀπλοῦς*, superl. *ἀπλούστατος*. (Probably from *ἄμα*, *together*.)

ἀπὸ, prep. gov. gen. *from*. In composition it denotes separation, privation, return.

ἀποβάλλω, f. *ἀποβάλω*, p. *ἀποβέληκα*, 2 aor. *ἀπέβαλον*, *I throw away, cast off, reject*: Pass. *ἀποβάλλομαι*, p. *ἀποβέλημαι*, 1 aor. *ἀπεβλήθην*, 1 fut. *ἀποβληθήσομαι*, *I am thrown away*, &c.: Mid. *ἀποβάλλομαι*, p. *ἀποβέβολα*, *I*

throw away from myself; I lose. (*ἀπὸ*, *from*; *βάλλω*, *I throw*.)

ἀπογεύομαι, f. *ἀπογεύσομαι*, *I taste of a thing*. The act. form occurs only in late writers. (*ἀπὸ*, *from*; *γεύομαι*, *I taste*.)

ἀποδέχομαι, f. *ἀποδέξομαι*, p. *ἀποδέδεγμαι*, 1 aor. *ἀπεδεξάμην*, verb mid. without act. form, *I receive from, I receive*. (*ἀπὸ*, *from*; *δέχομαι*, *I receive*.)

ἀποδίδωμι, f. *ἀποδώσω*, p. *ἀποδέδωκα*, 1 aor. *ἀπέδωκα*, verb *I give away or back; I repay*: Pass. *ἀποδίδομαι*, p. *ἀποδέδομαι*, 1 aor. *ἀπεδόθην*, 1 fut. *ἀποδοθήσομαι*, *I am given away, &c.*: Mid. *ἀποδίδομαι*, f. *ἀποδώσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἀπεδωκάμην*, *I give away from myself, I sell*. (*ἀπὸ*, *from*; *δίδωμι*, *I give*.)

ἀποθάνειν. See *ἀποθνήσκω*.

ἀποθνήσκω, f. *ἀποθνήξω*, *ἀποτεθνήξω*, 2 fut. mid. *ἀποθανοῦμαι*, verb, *I die*; p. *ἀποτέθνηκα*, *I am dead*, 2 aor. *ἀπέθανον*, *I died, I am put to death*. (*ἀπὸ*, *from*; *θνήσκω*, *I die*.)

ἀποκλείω, f. *ἀποκλείσω*, p. *ἀποκλεικα*, verb, *I shut out*: Pass. *ἀποκλείομαι*, p. *ἀποκλειμαι*, *ἀποκλεισμαι*, 1 aor. *ἀπεκλείσθην*, 1 fut. *ἀποκλεισθήσομαι*, *I am shut out*. (*ἀπὸ*, *from*; *κλείω*, *I shut*.)

ἀποκόπτω, f. *ἀποκόψω*, p. *ἀποκέκοφα*, verb, *I cut off, I hew off*: Pass. *ἀποκόπτομαι*, p. *ἀποκέκομαι*, 1 aor. *ἀπεκόφθην*, 1 fut. *ἀποκοφθήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἀπεκόπην*, *I am cut off, &c.*: Mid. *ἀποκόπτομαι*, f. *ἀποκόψομαι*, 1 aor. *ἀπεκοψάμην*, p. *ἀποκέκοπα*, *I myself cut off*;

I smite myself; I mourn. (ἀπὸ, from; κόπτω, I cut.)

ἀποκρίνω, f. ἀποκρίνω, p. ἀποκέκρικα, 1 aor. ἀπέκρινα, 2 aor. ἀπέκρινον, verb, *I pick out from, I select, I separate*: Pass. ἀποκρίνομαι, p. ἀποκέκριμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρίθην (in Scripture *I answered*), 1 fut. ἀποκριθήσομαι, *I am separated, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκρίνομαι, f. ἀποκρινόμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρινάμην, *I pass sentence on a thing; I reply.* (ἀπὸ, from; κρίνω, *I separate*.)

ἀποκρύπτω, f. ἀποκρύψω, p. ἀποκέκρυφα, 2 aor. ἀπέκρυψον, verb, *I hide or conceal from, I hide*: Pass. ἀποκρύπτομαι, p. ἀποκέκρυμμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρύφθην, 1 fut. ἀποκρυφθήσομαι, *I am hidden, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκρύπτομαι, f. ἀποκρύψομαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκρυψάμην, *I hide myself.* (ἀπὸ, from; κρύπτω, *I hide*.)

ἀποκτείνω, f. ἀποκτενῶ, p. ἀπέκτακα, 1 aor. ἀπέκτεινα, 2 aor. ἀπέκτανον, verb, *I kill, I slay*: Pass. ἀποκτείνομαι, p. ἀπέκταμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκτάθην, 1 fut. ἀποκταθήσομαι, *I am killed, &c.*: Mid. ἀποκτείνομαι, f. ἀποκτενόμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκτενάμην, p. ἀπέκτονα, *I myself kill.* (ἀπὸ augmentative; κτείνω, *I kill*.)

ἀποκωλῦω, f. ἀποκωλῦσω, p. ἀποκεκώλυκα, verb, *I hinder or prevent from, I hinder*: Pass. ἀποκωλύομαι, p. ἀποκεκωλῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεκωλύθην, 1 fut. ἀποκωλυθήσομαι, *I am hindered.* (ἀπὸ, from; κωλύω, *I hinder*.)

ἀπολαμβάνω, f. ἀπολήψομαι, p. ἀπολέληφα, Att. ἀπειληφα, 2

aor. ἀπέλαβον, verb, *I take or receive from, I receive*: Pass. ἀπολαμβάνομαι, p. ἀπολέλημμαι, Att. ἀπειλημμαι, 1 aor. ἀπειλήθην, 1 fut. ἀποληφθήσομαι, *I am taken from, &c.* (ἀπὸ, from; λαμβάνω, *I take*). ἀπολλῆμι and ἀπολλύω, f. ἀπολέσω, Att. ἀπολῶ, p. ἀπώλεκα, Att. ἀπολώλεκα, 2 aor. ἀπῶλον, Att. ἀπολῶλον, verb, *I destroy, demolish, lay waste, slay*: Mid. ἀπόλλυμαι, f. ἀπολέσομαι, Att. ἀπολοῦμαι, p. ἀπωλα, Att. ἀπόλωλα, 2 aor. ἀπωλόμην, Att. ἀπολωλόμην. *I perish, am lost, am undone, die.* (ἀπὸ augmentative; ὄλλημι, *I destroy*.)

'Απόλλ-ων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Apollo*: one of the heathen gods, the son of Jupiter and Latona; the same as Phœbus, or the Sun.

ἀπολῦω, f. ἀπολῦσω, p. ἀπολέλυκα, verb, *I set free, restore, release*: Pass. ἀπολύομαι, p. ἀπολέλυμαι, 1 aor. ἀπελῦθην, 1 fut. ἀπολυθήσομαι, *I am released from, &c.*; *I get away, go free*: Mid. ἀπολύομαι, f. ἀπολύσομαι, p. ἀπολέλυα, *I myself loose; I release for myself; I ransom, redeem.* (ἀπὸ, from; λύω, *I loose*.)

ἀποστέλλω, f. ἀποστελῶ, p. ἀπέσταλκα, 1 aor. ἀπέστειλα, verb, *I send away from*: Pass. ἀποστέλλομαι, p. ἀπέσταλμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεστάλθην, 1 f. ἀποσταλθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἀπεστάλην, *I am sent away*: Mid. ἀποστέλλομαι, f. ἀποστελοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεστειλάμην, p. ἀπέστολα, *I send myself away, I*

depart. (ἀπὸ, from; στέλλω, I send.)
 ἀποτίθημι, f. ἀποθήσω, p. ἀποτέθεικα, 1 aor. ἀπέθηκα, I put away from: Pass. ἀποτίθεμαι, p. ἀποτέθειμαι, 1 aor. ἀπετέθην, 1 f. ἀποτέθησομαι, I am put away from: Mid. ἀποτίθεμαι, f. ἀποθήσομαι, I put away for myself, I lay aside. (ἀπὸ, from; τίθημι, I put.)
 ἀποτίκτω, f. ἀποτέξω, usually ἀποτέξομαι, p. ἀποτέτοκα, 2 aor. ἀπέτεκον, verb, I produce, bring forth. (ἀπὸ, from; τίκτω, I produce.)
 ἀποφάινω, f. ἀποφανῶ, p. ἀποπέφαγκα, 1 aor. ἀπέφηνα, 2 aor. ἀπέφανον, verb, I show forth, display, explain: Pass. ἀποφαίνομαι, p. ἀποπέφασμαι, ἀποπέφαμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεφάνθην, 1 f. ἀποφανθήσομαι, I am shown forth, &c.: Mid. ἀποφαίνομαι, f. ἀποφανοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἀπεφηνάμην, p. ἀποπέφηνα, I show forth, display, something of my own; I declare. (ἀπὸ, from; φαίνω, I show.)
 ἀπροσδόκητ-ος, ον, adj. unexpected. Comp. ἀπροσδοκητότερος, superl. ἀπροσδοκητότατος. (ἀ, not; προσδοκάω, I expect.)
 ἄπτω, f. ἄψω, p. ἄψα, verb, I fasten or bind; I kindle, I set on fire, I light: Pass. ἄπτομαι, p. ἄψμαι, part. ἄψμενος, 1 aor. ἄψθην, 1 f. ἄψθησομαι, I am set on fire, I take fire: Mid. ἄπτομαι, f. ἄψομαι, 1 aor. ἄψάμην, I lay hold, I grasp, I touch.
 ἄρα, adv. therefore, truly, so.
 ἄρα, interrogative adv. Is it so?
 ἄργυρ-ος, ον, ό, subst. silver. (ἄργος, white.)

ἀρετ-η, ἡς, η, subst. virtue, excellence, goodness.
 Ἀρίμνηστ-ος, ον, ό, subst. Arimnestus.
 Ἀριστεῖδ-ης, ον, ό, subst. Ari- stides.
 ἄριστ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. morning meal, breakfast, luncheon.
 ἄριστ-ος, η, ον, adj. best, most excellent; irregular superl. of ἀγαθός. Comp. ἀρείων.
 Ἀριστοτέλ-ης, ον, ό, subst. Aristotle.
 ἄρμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst, a chariot. (ἄρω, I fit.)
 ἄρμόττω, and ἄρμόζω, f. ἄρμόσω, p. ἄρμοκα, I fit, adapt: Pass. ἄρμόττομαι, ἄρμόζομαι, p. ἄρμοσμαι, 1 aor. ἄρμόσθην, 1 f. ἄρμοσθήσομαι, I am fitted, &c.: Mid. ἄρμόττομαι, ἄρμόζομαι, f. ἄρμόσομαι, I join, fit, put together, for myself. (ἄρμος, a fitting or joint.)
 ἄρξω, fut. ind. of ἄρχω.
 ἄρπάζω, f. ἄρπασω, ἄρπάξω, p. ἄρ- πάκα, I tear or snatch away, I carry off by force: Pass. ἄρπάζομαι, p. ἄρπασμαι, 1 aor. ἄρπάσθην, 1 f. ἄρπασθήσομαι, I am torn away, &c.: Mid. ἄρπάζομαι, f. ἄρπασμοι, ἄρ- πάξομαι, p. ἄρπάγα, I snatch for myself.
 ἄρτ-ος, ον, ό, subst. bread; a loaf.
 ἄρχ-η, ἡς, η, subst. a beginning.
 ἄρχω, f. ἄρξω, p. ἄρχα, I begin, I am the first to do a thing; I command or rule: Pass. ἄρχομαι, p. ἄργμαι, 1 aor. ἄρχθην, 1 f. ἄρχθησομαι, I am ruled, I am subject to: Mid. ἄρχομαι, 1 f. ἄρξομαι, 1 aor. ἄρξαμην, I begin. (ἄρχη, a beginning.)

ἀρχ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *a ruler, commander.* (ἀρχω, *I rule.*)

ἀσθένεια-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *want of strength, weakness, feebleness.* (ἀσθενῆς, *weak; and that from ἀ, not; σθένος, strength.*)

ἀσελγ-ης, ἐς, adj. *outrageous, insolent, violent.* Comp. ἀσελγέστερος, superl. ἀσελγέστατος. (ἀ, not; Σελγω, *I soothe; by changing θ into σ.*)

ἀσθενέω, ᾱ, f. ἀσθενήσω, p. ἡσθένηκα, verb, *I am weak, feeble, ill, sick.* (ἀσθενῆς, *weak.*)

Ἀστ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Asia.*
ἀσκέω, ᾱ, f. ἀσκήσω, p. ἡσκηκα, verb, *I exercise, I practise;* *I adorn:* Pass. ἀσκέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἡσκημαι, 1 aor. ἡσκίθην, 1 f. ἀσκηθήσομαι, *I am exercised, adorned,* &c.: Mid. ἀσκέομαι, οῦμαι, 1 f. ἀσκίσομαι, 1 aor. ἡσκησάμην, *I exercise, I adorn, for myself.*

Ἀσκληπιάδ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *Asclepiades; i. e. son of Asclepios or Ἐsculapius: a name applied, generally, to physicians: hence, a physician.*

ἀσπάζομαι, f. ἀσπάσομαι, p. ἡσπασμαι, verb, *I welcome, bid welcome, greet, salute* (probably from ἀμφὶ, *around; σπάωμαι, I draw to myself.*)

ἀσπ-ις, ἴδος, ἡ, subst. *a shield.*
ἀστράπτω, f. ἀστράψω, p. ἡστράφα, verb, *I lighten or hurl lightning.* (ἀστράπη, *lightning.*)

ἀστρ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a star.*
Mostly used in plural.

ἀστ-υ, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a city.*
Ἀστραγ-ης, εος ους, ὁ, subst.

Astyages: a king of Media.
ἀσφαλέστερος, α, ον, adj. *safier.* Comp. of ἀσφαλῆς, superl. ἀ-

σφαλέστατος. (ἀ, not; σφάλλομαι, *I stumble.*)

ἄτε, adv. *just as.* Strictly the adverbial neut. acc. plur. of ὅστε.

ἀτείχιστ-ος, ον, adj. *unwalled, unfortified.* Comp. ἀτειχιστότερος, superl. ἀτειχιστάτος (ἀ, not; τειχίζω, *I wall, fortify.*)

ἄτερ, adv. *without.* Governs genitive case.

ἀτέχνως, adv. *unartificially, unskillfully, without art.* (ἀτεχνος, without art; and that from ἀ, not; τέχνη, art.)

ἄτιω, f. ἄτισω, p. ἡτίκα, verb, *I do not honour, I neglect.* (ἀ, not; τιω, *I honour.*)

ἄτοπ-ος, ον, adj. *out of place, strange, absurd.* Comp. ἀτοπώτερος, superl. ἀτοπώτατος. (ἀ, not; τόπος, a place.)

ἄτραπ-ός, ον, ἡ, subst. *a path, a way, a road.* (ἀ, not; τρέπω, *I turn.*)

ἄτυχ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *misfortune.* (ἀ, not; τύχη, *fortune.*)

ἀνδίζομαι, f. ανδίσομαι, 1 aor. ἡνδισάμην, verb mid. *I live in an ανδήῃ, i. e. a court-yard; hence, generally, I lodge, I bivouac, I take up my quarters.* The pass. is used in the same force: pres. ανδίζομαι, perf. ἡνδισμαι, 1 aor. ἡνδίσθην, 1 f. ανδισθήσομαι. (ανδήῃ, a court-yard.)

ἀνξάνω, and ανξω, f. ανξήσω, p. ἡνξηκα, verb, *I make to grow, I increase:* Pass. ανξάνομαι, perf. ἡνξημαι, 1 aor. ἡνξήθην, 1 f. ανξηθήσομαι, *I grow, increase.*

ἀνξησ-ις, εος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *increase.* (ανξάνω, *I increase.*)

αντο-α, ας, η, subst. a breeze. (ἄντημι, I blow.)

αντίον, adv. to-morrow; η αντίον, supply ἡμέρα, to-morrow.

αὕτη, fem. of οὐτες.

αὐτός, η, ὁ, pron. adj. he, she, it: added to a personal pronoun it imparts to it the additional meaning of self; as ἐγώ αὐτός, I myself: ὁ αὐτὸς, the same, in all genders and cases.

ἀφ', before an aspirated vowel for ἀπό.

ἀφαν-ής, ἐς, adj. unseen, invisible.

Comp. ἀφανέστερος, superl. ἀφανέστατος. (ά, not; φαίνω, I show.)

ἀφανίζω, f. ἀφανίσω, Att. ἀφανίζω, p. ἡφάνικα, I make to disappear; I hide or conceal; I destroy: Pass. ἀφανίζομαι, p. ἡφάνισμαι, 1 aor. ἡφανίσθην, 1 f. ἀφανισθήσομαι, I am made to disappear, I become unseen, I disappear. (ά, not; φαίνω, I show.)

ἀφ-ή, ης, η, subst. a fastening; a touch; touch, i.e. the sense of touching. (ἄπτω, I fasten, I touch.)

ἀφικνέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ἀφίξομαι, p. ἀφῆγμαι, 2 aor. ἀφίκομην, verb mid. irr. I arrive at, I come to, from a place or person. (ἀπό, from; ικνέομαι, I come.)

Ἄχαι-ός, ά, ὁν, adj. Grecian.

ἀχαριστή-α, ας, η, subst. ingratitude. (ά, not; χάρις, thanks.)

ἀχάριστ-ος, ον, adj., ungrateful, thankless. Comp. ἀχαριστότερος, superl. ἀχαριστότατος. (ά, not: χάρις, thanks.)

Ἀχιλλ-εὺς, έος, Att. ἔως, ὁ Achilles: a son of Peleus, king of Phthiōtes, in Thessaly, and

one of the Greek chieftains at the siege of Troy.

B.

Βαίνω, f. βήσομαι, p. βέβηκα, 2 aor. ἔβην, verb, I go.

βαῖ-ός, ά, ὁν, adj. little, small. Comp. βαιώτερος, superl. βαιότατος.

βακτηρο-α, ας, η, subst. a stick, a staff.

βάλλω, f. βαλῶ, later βαλλήσω, p. βέβληκα, 2 aor. ἔβάλον, I throw at; I throw, cast, hurl: Pass. βάλλομαι, p. βέβλημαι, 1 aor. ἔβλήθην, 1 f. βληθήσομαι, I am struck, thrown, &c.: Mid. βάλλομαι, f. βαλοῦμαι, p. βέβολα, 2 aor. ἔβαλόμην, I myself throw, &c.

βάρβαρ-ος, ον, adj. foreign, barbarian. Comp. βαρβαρώτερος, superl. βαρβαρώτατος.

βάρδ-ος, ον, ο, subst. a bard.

βασιλε-α, ας, η, subst. a kingdom. (βασιλεὺς, a king.)

βασιλ-εύς, έος, Att. ἔως, a king.

βασιλεύω, f. βασιλεύσω, p. βεβασίλευκα, I am king; I am a king over, I rule: Pass. βασιλεύομαι, p. βεβασίλευμαι, 1 aor. ἔβασιλεύθην, 1 f. βασιλεύθησομαι, I am governed. (βασιλεὺς, a king.)

βασιλικῶς, adv. royally; as, or like, a king. (βασιλικός, royal: βασιλεὺς, a king.)

βάτ-ος, ον, η, subst. a briar or bramble.

βάτραχ-ος, ον, ο, subst. a frog.

βέλ-ος, εος ονς, τό, a missile, a dart. (βάλλω, I throw.)

βιάζω, f. βιάσω, p. βεβιάκα, verb, I force, constrain, compel:

Pass. βιάζομαι, p. βεβίασμαι, 1 aor. ἐξιάσθην, 1 f. βιασθήσομαι, *I am forced, &c.*: Mid. βιάζομαι, f. βιάσομαι, 1 aor. ἐξιάσθημην, *I myself force; I force my way.* (*βία, force.*)

βιβλιοθήκ-η, ης, ḡ, subst. *a book-case, a library.* (*βιβλίον, a book; τίθημι, I put.*)

βί-ος, ον, ḡ, subst. *life.*

βιοτ-η, ης, ḡ, subst. *life.* (*βίος, life.*)

βιώω, ḡ, f. βιώσω, p. βεβίωκα, 2 aor. ἐξιών: Mid. βιόμαι, οῦμαι, f. βιώσομαι, 1 aor. ἐξιστάμην, *I live.* It is sometimes used impersonally in the third person in the passive voice, as βεβίωται μοι, *it has been lived by me, i. e. I have lived.* (*βίος, life.*)

βιώσεται, 3 pers. sing. of βιώσομαι, f. mid. of βιώω.

βλάπτω, f. βλάψω, p. βέβλαψα, 2 aor. ἐβλάψον, verb, *I hurt, injure, harm:* Pass. βλάπτομαι, p. βέβλαψμαι, 1 aor. ἐβλάψθην, 1 f. βλαφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐβλάψθην, *I am hurt, &c.*: Mid. βλάπτομαι, f. βλάψομαι, 1 aor. ἐβλάψθην, *I myself hurt, or I hurt myself.*

βλάσφημ-ος, ον, adj. *foul-mouthed, evil-speaking.* Comp. βλασφημότερος, superl. βλασφημότατος. (*βλάπτω, I hurt; φημί, I say.*)

βλέπω, f. βλέψω, p. βέβλεψα, verb, *I see:* Pass. βλέπομαι, p. βέβλεψμαι, 1 aor. ἐβλέψθην, 1 f. βλεψθήσομαι, *I am seen.*

βόας, acc. plur. of βοῦς.

βοάω, ḡ, f. βοήσω, p. βεβόηκα, verb, *I utter a cry, I call out:* Pass. βοάμαι, ḡμαι, p. βεβόη-

μαι, 1 aor. ἐβοήθην, 1 f. βοηθήσομαι. (*βοή, a cry.*)

Βοιωτί-α, ας, ḡ, subst. *Bœotia:* a country of northern Greece. (Probably from βοῦς, *an ox,* as it was celebrated for its rich pastures.)

βομβέω, ḡ, f. βομβήσω, p. βεβόμηκα, *I buzz, I hum.* (*βόμβος, a buzzing.*)

Βορέ-ας, ον, ḡ, subst. *Boreas,* the deity presiding over the north wind: hence, *the north wind.*

βουλεύω, f. βουλεύσω, p. βεβούλευκα, *I take counsel, I deliberate, I consult:* Pass. βουλεύμαι, p. βεβούλευμαι, 1 aor. ἐβούλεύθην, 1 f. βουλεύθησομαι, *I am consulted, &c.*: Mid. βουλεύομαι, f. βουλεύσομαι, *I take counsel with myself, I resolve on, I deliberate upon.* (*βούλη, counsel.*)

βουληφόρ-ος, ον, adj. *bringing advice; consulting, advising:* also, βουληφόρος, ḡ, used as subst. *a counsellor.* (*βούλη, counsel; φέρω, I bring.*)

βούλομαι, f. βουλήσομαι, p. βέβουλα, verb mid. irr. *I wish, I am willing:* Pass. βούλομαι, p. βεβούλημαι, 1 aor. ἐβούληθην, 1 f. βουληθήσομαι.

βοῦς, βοδε, ḡ, ḡ, subst. *an ox, a cow;* in plural, *cattle.*

βραδέως, adv. *slowly.* (*βραδὺς, slow.*)

βραδύνω, f. βραδύνω, p. βεβράδυγκα, verb, *I make slow:* also, *I delay, linger.* (*βραδὺς, slow.*)

βραχ-ὸς, εῖα, ḡ, adj. *short.* Comp. βραχύτερος, βραχῖων, superl. βραχύτατος, βράχιστος.

Βρεττάν-ὸς, ον, ḡ, subst. *a Briton.*

βρέφ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. a babe, a young child.

βροντάω, ῥ, f. βροντήσω, p. βε-
ρόντηκα, I thunder. (βρον-
τὴ, thunder.)

βροτ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a mortal.

βρύχω, f. βρύξω, p. βέβρυχα,
verb, I roar.

βρύω, imperf. ἐβρύον (not used
in other tenses), verb, I cause
to burst forth.

βρῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. food.
(βιβρώσκω, I eat.)

βρῶμ-η, ης, ἵ, subst. food. (βι-
βρώσκω, I eat.)

βωμ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. any raised
place; an altar. (βαίνω, I
go.)

Γ.

Γάγγ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. Ganges :
a river in India.

γαῖ-α, ας, ἵ, subst. the earth.

Γάϊ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. Gaius.

Γαλάτ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. a Gaul.

γαμέω, ῥ, f. γαμήσω, p. γεγά-
μηκα, 1 aor. ἐγημα, verb, I marry, I
take to wife (of the man) :
Pass. γαμέομαι, οῦμαι, p. γεγά-
μημαι, 1 aor. ἐγαμήθην, 1 fut.
γαμηθήσομαι, I am married,
I am taken to wife (of the
woman) : Mid. γαμέομαι, οῦμαι,
f. γαμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐγημάην,
I give in marriage (used both
of a woman, and also of pa-
rents.)

γὰρ, conj. for.

γέ, an enclitic particle, at least,
indeed, at any rate.

γέγονα, perf. mid. of γίγνομαι.
γελάω, ῥ, f. γελάσω p. γεγέλακα,
verb, I laugh.

γελοίως, adv. ridiculously. (γε-
λάω, I laugh.)

γέλ-ως, ωτος, ὁ, subst. laughter.
(γελάω, I laugh.)

γενε-ἀ, ἄς, η, subst. a generation.
(γίγνομαι, I become.)

γενέσθαι, 2 aor. inf. of γίγνομαι.
γενήσομαι, 1 f. ind. of γίγνο-
μαι.

γεννάω, ῥ, f. γεννήσω, p. γεγέννη-
κα, verb, I beget; produce :
Pass. γεννάομαι, ἄμαι, p. γε-
γέννημαι, 1 aor. ἐγεννήθην, 1
fut. γεννηθήσομαι, I am be-
gotten, &c. (γένος, descent.)

γέν-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. a race;
offspring; descent. (γίγνο-
μαι, I become.)

γεράτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. older.
Comp. of γεραιός, superl. γε-
ραιάτατος.

γέρ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst. a
gift, a reward.

γέρ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. an old
man.

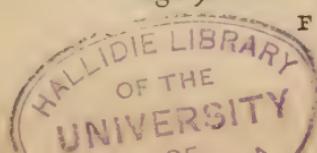
γεῦσ-ις, εος, Att. εως, taste.
(γεύω, I make to taste.)

γεύω, f. γεύσω, p. γέγευκα, verb,
I make to taste, I give to taste :
Pass. γεύομαι, p. γέγευμαι, 1
aor. ἐγεύθην, 1 f. γευθήσομαι,
I am made to taste : Mid. γεύ-
ομαι, f. γεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐγευ-
σάμην, p. γέγενα, I make my-
self to taste, I taste.

γῆ, γῆς, ἵ, subst. the earth; con-
tracted from γέα, γέας.

γῆρ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst.
old age.

γηράσκω, f. γηράσω, more gene-
rally γηράσομαι, p. γεγήρακα,
intransitive verb, I grow old;
1 aor. ἐγήρασα (transitive), I
bring to old age. (γῆρας, old
age.)



γίγ-ας, αντος, ὁ, subst. a giant ; usually found in plural. The Giants derived their name from the goddess *Γαῖα*, i. e. *the earth*, whose sons they were said to be; hence the meaning of the word is *earth-born*.

γίγνομαι, f. γενήσομαι, p. γέγονα, 2 aor. ἐγενόμην, verb mid. irr.: Pass. γίγνομαι, p. γεγένημαι, 1 aor. ἐγενήθην, 1 f. γενηθήσομαι, *I become, take place, am.*

γιγνώσκω, f. γνώσω, γνώσομαι, p. γέγνωκα, 2 aor. ἐγνων, imperat. γνῶθι, opt. γνοίην, subj. γνῶ, φε, φ, inf. γνῶναι, part. γνοὺς, *I know, perceive, learn : Pass.* γιγνώσκομαι, p. ἐγνωσμαι, 1 aor. ἐγνώσθην, 1 f. γνωσθήσομαι, *I am known, &c.*

γίνομαι, another form of γίγνομαι.

γινώσκω, another form of γιγνώσκω.

γλυκερώτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. sweeter. Comp. of γλυκερδς, superl.

γλυκερώτατος. (*γλυκὺς, sweet.*)

γλυκī-ων, ον, adj. sweeter. Comp. of γλυκὺς, *sweet.*

γλυκ-ύς, εῖα, ἡ, adj. sweet. Comp. γλυκύτερος, γλυκīων, superl.

γλυκύτάτος, γλύκιστος.

γλῶσσ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. a tongue.

γλῶττα, Attic for γλῶσσα.

γνῶθι, know (thou), 2 aor. imper. of γιγνώσκω.

γνῶμη, ης, ἡ, subst. mind. (*γνῶναι.* (See γιγνώσκω.)

γονεὺς, ἕος, Att. ἑως, ὁ, subst. a parent. (*γονεύω, I beget ; γίγνομαι, I become.*)

γράμμα, ἄπος, τὸ, subst. a letter, a thing written ; plur.

τὰ γράμματα, the letters of the alphabet. (*γέγραμμαι, perf. pass. of γράφω, I write.*)

γραφ-ὴ, ἥς, ἡ, subst. a writing, drawing, painting ; also ἡ γραφὴ, αἱ γραφαὶ, the Scriptures. (*γράφω, I write.*)

γράφω, f. γράψω, p. γέγραψα, I write, I paint, I draw : Pass. γράφομαι, p. γέγραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐγράφθην, 1 f. γραφθήσομαι, *I am drawn, painted, written, &c. : Mid. γράφομαι, f. γράψομαι, 1 aor. ἐγραφάμην, I write for myself, I note down : in law. I indict a person.*

γυμνᾶζω, f. γύμνασω, p. γεγύμνακα, verb, I train naked ; I practise ; I exercise : Pass. γυμνάζομαι, p. γεγύμνασμαι, 1 aor. ἐγγυμνάσθην, 1 f. γυμνασθήσομαι : Mid. γυμνάζομαι, f. γυμνάσσομαι. (*γυμνὸς, naked.*)

γυμνόω, ᾖ, f. γυμνώσω, p. γεγύμνωκα, verb, I make naked or bare. (*γυμνὸς, naked.*)

γυν-ἡ, αἰκδὲ, ἡ, subst. a woman, a wife.

Δ.

Δαίμ-ων, ονος, ὁ, subst. a deity, genius, tutelary demon.

δάκνω, f. δῆξω, δήξομαι, p. δέδηχα, 2 aor. ἐδάκον, verb, I bite : Pass. δάκνομαι, p. δέδηγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδήχθην, 1 f. δηχθήσομαι, I am bitten, I am stung.

δάκρ-υ, υος, τὸ, and δάκρυ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. a tear.

δακρῦω, f. δακρύσω, p. δεδάκρυκα, verb, I weep, I shed tears. Pass. δακρύομαι, p. δεδάκρυμαι, 1 aor. ἐδακρύθην, 1 f. δακρυθήσομαι, I am wept for. (*δάκρυ, a tear.*)

δάκτυλος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a finger* of the hand; *a toe* of the foot; also *a dactyl* in scanning.

δαμάω, ὦ, f. *δαμάσω*, p. δέδμηκα, 2 aor. ἐδάμον, verb, *I conquer, overpower, subdue*: Pass. δαμάομαι, ὠμαι, p. δέδμημαι, 1 aor. ἐδμήθην, 1 f. δημήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐδάμην, *I am conquered, &c.*

Δαρεῖος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Darius*: a king of Persia.

δὲ, conj. *and*; after μὲν, *but*.

δεῖ, opt. δέοι, subj. δέη, inf. δεῖν, part. δέον, f. δεήσει, 1 aor. ἐδέησε, impers. verb, *it is necessary*. (ἔω, *I bind*.)

δεῖδω, f. δείσω, δείσομαι, p. δέδοικα, δέδοιδα, δέδια, inf. δεῖδεναι, part. δεῖδως, verb, *I fear*.

δεικνῦμι, δεικνῦω, f. δείξω, p. δείχα, verb, *I show; I point out, I indicate*: Pass. δείκνυμαι, p. δέδειγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδείχθην, 1 f. δειχθήσομαι, *I am shown, &c.*: Mid. δεικνῦμαι, f. δείξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδειξάμην, *I myself display, set forth*.

δειλός, ἡ, ὅν, adj. *timid, fearful, cowardly*. Comp. δειλότερος, superl. δειλότατος. (δέος, *fear*.)

δεινός, ἡ, ὅν, adj. *terrible; also wonderful, skilful, clever*. Comp. δεινότερος, superl. δεινότατος. (δέος, *fear*.)

δείξω, fut. of δεικνῦμι.

δειπνέω, ὦ, f. δειπνήσω, δειπνήσομαι, p. δέδειπνηκα, Att. δέδειπνα, verb, *I take a meal, I dine, I sup*. (δεῖπνον, *dinner*.)

δεῖπνον, ον, τὸ, subst. *dinner, supper*; the principal meal, whenever taken: also *a meal generally*.

δεῖσθαι, pres. inf. of δεῖμαι.

δένδρε-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a tree*.

δένδρον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a tree*.

δένδρος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. *a tree*.

δεξάμενοι, 1 aor. part. of δέχομαι. **δεξι-ός**, ἡ, ὅν, adj. *right, i. e. on the right hand*.

δεομαι, f. δεήσομαι, p. δεδέημαι, verb mid. irr. *I need, I want; I beg, I pray, I ask*.

δε-όν, ὄντος, neut. part. of δεῖ, *proper, fit*.

δεσπότης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a master, a lord*.

Δευκαλίων, ανος, ὁ, subst. *Deucalion*: a king of Thessaly. He and his wife Pyrrha were the only persons saved from the deluge called “Deucalion’s deluge.”

δεῦρο, adv. *hither*.

δεύτερος, ος, ον, adj. *second*.

δέχομαι, f. δέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδέξαμην, p. pass. δέδεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδέχθην, 1 f. δεχθήσομαι, *I receive, accept*.

δέω, f. δήσω, p. δέδεκα, verb, *I bind*: Pass. δέομαι, p. δέδεμαι, 1 aor. ἐδέθην, 1 f. δεθήσομαι seldom, generally δεδήσομαι, *I am bound*.

δὴ, adv. *now, just now; in truth, in fact, surely; then*.

Δημοσθένης, εος ονς, ὁ, subst. *Demosthenes*: a celebrated Athenian orator. The name means *strength of the people*. (δῆμος, *people*; σθένος, *strength*.)

δηχθεις, 1 aor. pass. part. of δάκνω.

διὰ, prep. with gen. *through*; with acc. *on account of*. In composition it denotes separation, or else increases the signification.

Δία, acc. of Ζεὺς, *Jove*.

διακαίνω, f. διακήσομαι, p. δια-
κέηκα, 2 aor. διέκην, *I go or*
pass through or over; I cross.

(διὰ, *through*; βάίνω, *I go.*)

διαγιγνώσκω, διαγινώσκω, f. δια-
γνώσομαι, p. διέγνωκα, 2 aor.
διέγνων, verb, *I distinguish:*
Pass. διαγιγνώσκομαι, διαγνώ-
σκομαι, p. διέγνωσμαι, 1 aor. διέ-
γνωσθην, f. διαγνωσθήσομαι, *I*
am distinguished. (διὰ, *through*;
γιγνώσκω, *I perceive.*)

διαδίδωμι, f. διαδώσω, p. διαδέ-
δωκα, 1 aor. διέδωκα, 2 aor.
διέδων, verb, *I distribute:*
Pass. διαδίδομαι, p. διαδέδομαι,
1 aor. διεδόθην, 1 f. διαδοθή-
σομαι, *I am distributed.* (διὰ,
through; δίδωμι, *I give.*)

διαμένω, f. διαμενῶ, p. διαμεμέ-
νυκα, 1 aor. διέμεινα, 2 aor.
διέμενον, verb, *I remain, con-*
tinue. (διὰ, *through*; μένω, *I*
remain.)

διάνοι-α, ας, ἵ, subst. *thought,*
understanding, mind. (διὰ,
through; νοῦς, *mind.*)

διαπράσσω, διαπράττω, f. δια-
πράξω, p. διαπέπραχα, verb,
I accomplish, perform, effect:
Pass. διαπράσσομαι, διαπ्रάτ-
τομαι, p. διαπέπραγμαι, 1 aor.
διεπράχθην, 1 f. διαπραχθή-
σομαι, *I am accomplished;* *I*
am undone, killed: Mid. δια-
πράσσομαι, διαπράττομαι, 1 f.
διαπράξομαι, 1 aor. διεπραξά-
μην, p. διαπέπραγα, *I effect*
for myself. (διὰ, *through*;
πράσσω, *I do.*)

διαπρέπω, verb, *I appear pro-*
minent, I am conspicuous, I
stand forth; I am eminent.
(διὰ, *through*; πρέπω, *I am*
conspicuous.)

διατάσσω, διατάττω, f. διατάξω,
p. διατέτάχα, 2 aor. διέτάγον,
verb, *I arrange, set in order,*
draw up: Pass. διατάσσομαι,
διατάττομαι, p. διατέταγμαι, 1
aor. διετάχθην, 1 f. διαταχθή-
σομαι, *I am set in order:* Mid.
διατάσσομαι, f. διατάξομαι, 1
aor. διεταξάμην, *I draw my-
self up in order; I post my-
self in order of battle.* (διὰ,
through; τάσσω, *I set in
order.*)

διατείνω, f. διατενῶ, p. διατέτάκα,
verb, *I stretch out, I stretch:*
Pass. διατείνομαι, p. διατέτά-
μαι, 1 aor. διετάθην, 1 f. δια-
ταθήσομαι, *I am stretched out,*
&c., i. e. *I exert myself, I*
labour, toil, &c.: Mid. δια-
τείνομαι, f. διατενοῦμαι, 1 aor.
διετεινάμην, *I stretch myself*
out; I exert myself, I labour
with might and main. (διὰ,
through; τείνω, *I bend.*)

διατελέω, ὦ, f. διατελέσω, Att.
διατελῶ, p. διατετέλεκα, verb, *I*
bring quite to an end, I ac-
complish: Pass. διατελέομαι,
οῦμαι, p. διατετέλεσμαι, 1 aor.
διετελέσθην, 1 f. διατελεσθή-
σομαι, *I am brought quite to*
an end, &c. (διὰ, *through*;
τελέω, *I end.*)

διαφέρω, f. διοίσω, διοίσομαι, p.
διήνοχα, Att. διενήνοχα, 1 aor.
διήνεγκα, 2 aor. διήνεγκον, verb,
I carry across or over or dif-
ferent ways; hence I differ:
Pass. διαφέρομαι, p. διηνέγμαι,
Att. διενηνέγμαι, 1 aor. διη-
νέχθην, Att. διενηνέχθην, 1 f.
διανεχθήσομαι, *I am carried*
different ways; I am dispersed,
&c. (διὰ, *apart*; φέρω, *I carry.*)

διαφεύγω, f. διαφεύξω, διαφεύξομαι, p. διαπέφευχα, 2 aor. διέφυγον, verb, *I flee through, get away from, escape.* (διὰ, through; φεύγω, *I flee.*)

διαφθάρη, 3 pers. sing. 2 aor. subj. pass. of διαφθείρω.

διαφθείρω, f. διαφθερῶ, p. διέφθαρκα, 2 aor. διέφθάρον, verb, *I destroy utterly:* Pass. διαφθείρομαι, p. διέφθαρμαι, 1 aor. διεφθάρθην, 1 f. διαφθαρθήσομαι, *I am destroyed utterly.* (διὰ augmentative; φθείρω, *I destroy.*)

διδάσκαλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a teacher. (διδάσκω, *I teach.*)

διδάσκω, f. διδάξω, διδασκήσω, p. δεδίδαχα, 1 aor. ἐδίδαξα, verb, *I teach:* Pass. διδάσκομαι, p. δεδίδαγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδιδάχθην, 1 f. διδαχθήσομαι, *I am taught:* Mid. διδάσκομαι, 1 f. διδάξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδιδάξαμην, *I have myself taught, I teach myself;* *I learn.*

διδῶμι, f. δώσω, p. δέδωκα, 1 aor. ἐδῶκα, 2 aor. ἐδῶν, verb, *I give:* Pass. δίδομαι, p. δέδουμαι, 1 aor. ἐδόθην, 1 f. δοθήσομαι, *I am given:* Mid. δίδομαι, f. δώσομαι, 1 aor. ἐδωκάμην, *I myself pursue; I self give.*

διέκην, 2 aor. of διακαίνω.

δίκαι-ος, α, ον, adj. just. Comp. δικαιότερος, superl. δικαιότατος. (δίκη, justice.)

δίκη-η, ης, ḥ, justice.

δίμορφ-ος, ον, adj. having two shapes or forms, two-formed. (δὶς, twice; μορφὴ, shape.)

Διογένης, εος ονς, ὁ, subst. Diogenes: a Cynic philosopher. (δῖος, divine; γένος, birth.)

Διόνυσ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. Dionysus, or Bacchus.

διορίζω, f. διορίσω, Att. διοριῶ, p. διώριχα, verb, *I divide, separate:* Pass. διορίζομαι, p. διώρισμαι, 1 aor. διωρίσθην, 1 f. διορισθήσομαι, *I am separated,* &c. (διὰ, apart; ὥριζω, *I bound.*)

διορύσσω, διορύττω, f. διορύξω, p. διώρυχα, *I dig through:* Pass. διορύσσομαι, διορύττομαι, p. διώρυγμαι, 1 aor. διωρύχθην, 1 f. διωρυχθήσομαι, *I am dug through.* (διὰ, through; ὥρυσσω, *I dig.*)

Διὸς, genitive of Ζεύς.

διότι, adv. because.

δίπ-ονς, ονν, adj. two-footed. (δὶς, twice; ποῦς, a foot.)

δίς, adv. twice. (δύο, two.)

διψάω, ῥ, f. διψήσω, p. δεδίψηκα, verb, *I thirst.* (δίψα, thirst.)

διώκω, f. διώξω, p. δεδιώχα, verb, *I pursue:* Pass. διώκομαι, p. δεδίωγμαι, 1 aor. ἐδιώχθην, 1 f. διωχθήσομαι, *I am pursued:* Mid. διώκομαι, f. διώξομαι, 1 aor. ἐδιωξάμην, *I myself pursue; I hunt, I chase.*

δοκέω, ῥ, f. δόξω, δοκήσω, p. δεδόκηκα, verb, *I think; I seem, appear:* Pass. δοκέομαι, οῦμαι, p. δέδογμαι, 1 aor. ἐδοκήθην, 1 f. δοκηθήσομαι, *I am thought, I am accounted, &c.*

δοκιμάζω, f. δοκιμάσω, p. δεδοκίμασκα, verb, *I try, prove, assay, metals;* hence *I try, I prove, generally:* Pass. δοκιμάζομαι, p. δεδοκίμασμαι, 1 aor. ἐδοκιμάσθην, 1 f. δοκιμασθήσομαι, *I am proved, I am approved of.* (δόκιμος, tried, approved.)

δολιχ-ός, ḥ, ὁν, adj. long Comp.

δολιχώτερος, superl. δολιχώτα-
τος.
 δόμι-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a house.* (δέ-
μω, *I build.*)
 δόξ-α, ης, η, subst. *expectation;*
fame, glory. (δοκέω, *I think.*)
 δόρ-υ, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a spear.*
 δουλεύω, f. δουλεύσω, p. δέδουλευ-
κα, *I am a slave to; I obey.*
 (δοῦλος, *a slave.*)
 δοῦλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a slave.*
 (δέω, *I bind.*)
 δράκ-ων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *a dra-
gon.* (ἔδρακον, 2 aor. of δέρ-
κω, *I see.*)
 δράω, ω, f. δράσω, p. δέδρακα,
verb, *I do.*
 δρῦς, δρυός, η, *an oak.*
 δύναμαι, f. δυνήσομαι, p. pass. δε-
δύνημαι, 1 aor. ἐδυνήθην, ἐδυνά-
σθην, ηδυνάσθην, *I am able.*
 δύναμ-ις, ιω, Att. εως, η, subst.
power. (δύναμαι, *I am able.*)
 δυνάτ-δς, η, ὅν, adj. *able, pos-
sible, powerful.* Comp. δυνα-
τώτερος, superl. δυνατώτατος.
 (δύναμαι, *I am able.*)
 δύο, or δύω, adj. *two.*
 δώδεκα, adj. indecl. *twelve.* (δύω,
two; δέκα, *ten.*)
 δῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a house.*
 (δέμω, *I build.*)
 δωρε-ά, ἄς, η, subst. *a gift, a
present.* (δῶρον, *a gift.*)
 δῶρον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a gift.* (δί-
δωμι, *I give.*)

E.

ἐὰν, conj. *if:* joined to subj.
mood.
 ἐαρ, ἐᾶρος, τὸ, subst. *spring.*
 ἐαυτ-οῦ, ης, οὗ, comp. pron. of
himself, herself, itself.
 ἐᾶω, ω, f. ἐᾶσω, p. εἴᾶκα, *I let,*
• *suffer, allow, I leave alone:*

Pass. ἐάομαι, ᾔμαι, *I am let
alone;* also, *I am hindered:*
 Mid. ἐάομαι, ᾔμαι, f. ἐάσομαι,
*I myself leave alone; I give
up to another.*
 ἐεν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *the ebony-
tree; ebony.*
 ἐγγ-ς, adv. *near, followed some-
times by a genitive.* Comp.
 ἐγγυτέρω, superl. ἐγγυτάτω,
and ἐγγύτατα.
 ἐγείρω, f. ἐγερῶ, p. ἥγερκα, Att.
 ἐγίγερκα, verb, *I arouse,
awaken, stir up; I raise from
the dead:* Pass. ἐγείρομαι, p.
 ἥγερμαι, Att. ἐγήγερμαι, 1 aor.
 ἥγερθην, Att. ἐγηγέρθην, 1 f.
 ἐγερθήσομαι, *I am aroused; I
wake:* Mid. ἐγείρομαι, f. ἐγε-
ροῦμαι, p. ἐγρήγορα, *I rouse
myself.*
 ἐγκατατίθημι, f. ἐγκαταθήσω, p.
 ἐγκατατέθηκα, verb, *I lay up
in, I deposit in:* Pass. ἐγκατα-
τίθημαι, p. ἐγκατατέθημαι, 1
aor. ἐγκατετέθην, 1 f. ἐγκατατε-
θήσομαι, *I am laid in, I am
deposited in:* Mid. ἐγκατατί-
θημαι, f. ἐγκαταθήσομαι, 2 aor.
 ἐγκατεθήμην, *I myself lay up
in.* (ἐν, in; κατά, down; τί-
θημι, *I put.*)
 ἐγχέω, f. ἐγχεύσω, p. ἐγκέχυκα, 1
aor. ἐνέχενσα, ἐνέχενα, ἐνεχέα,
verb, *I pour in:* Mid. ἐγχέσ-
μαι, f. ἐγχεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνε-
χενάμην, ἐνεχεάμην, *I myself
pour in.* (ἐν, in; χέω, *I pour.*)
 ἐγχ-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. *a
sword.*
 ἐγώ, ἐμοῦ, pers. pron. *I.*
 ἐγωγε, *I at least; I for my part.*
 (Formed from ἐγώ, pers. pron.
and the enclitic γε.)
 ἐθέλω. See θέλω.

Ξθν-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a nation.*

εἰ, conj. *if.*

εἴγε, conj. *if at least.* (*εἰ, if;*
γε, at least.)

εἰδ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *an ap-*
pearance. (*εἰδω.*)

εἰδω, verb (pres. not in use), fut.
εἰσομαι, seldom εἰδήσω, *I know,*
2 aor. εἰδον, *I saw;* imper. ἵδε,
opt. ἵδειμι, subj. ἵδω, γε, γ,
inf. ἵδεῖν, part. ἵδων, perf.
mid. οἶδα (used as present), *I
know;* 2 pers. οἶδας, οἶδασθα,
οἶσθα, 1 plur. ἵδμεν for οἶδα-
μεν, opt. εἰδεῖην, subj. εἴδω,
inf. εἰδέναι, part. εἰδώς, plur.
perf. ηδειν, *I did know,* or *I
knew* (used as imperfect); 2
aor. mid. εἰδόμην.

εἰκάζω, f. εἰκάσω, p. εἴκακα, verb,
*I liken, make like, represent by
a figure:* Pass. εἰκάζομαι, p.
εἰκασμαι, Att. ἥκασμαι, 1 aor.
εἰκάσθην, 1 f. εἰκασθήσομαι, *I
am likened, I am like, I resem-
ble.* (*εἴκω, I am like.*)

εἰλικριν-ής, ἡ, adj. *examined by
the sun's light;* hence *clear,
manifest.* Comp. εἰλικρινέστερος,
superl. εἰλικρινέστατος. (*εἰλη,
the sun's light; κρίνω, I judge.*)

εἰμι, f. εσομαι, verb subst. *I am.*

εἰπε, 3 pers. sing. ind. of εἰπον.

εἰπε, imperat. of εἰπον.

εἰπεῖν, inf. of εἰπον.

εἰπον, verb, *I said, 2 aor. with-
out a present, f. ἐρῶ, p. εἰρηκα.*

εἴπη, 3 pers. sing. 2 aor. subj. of
εἰπον.

εἰρήν-η, ης, η, subst. *peace.* (*εἰ-
ρω, I bind.*)

εἰρω, f. ἐρῶ, p. εἰρηκα, *I say.*

εἰς, Att. ἡ, prep. gov. acc.
only, *to, into.* In composition
it has the same meanings.

εἰς, μία, ἐν, num. adj. *one.*

εἰσβαίνω, f. εἰσβήσομαι, p. εἰσβε-
θηκα, 2 aor. εἰσέβην, verb, *I
go into, I enter.* (*εἰς, into;
βαίνω, I go.*)

εἰσδῦω, εἰσδύνω, f. εἰσδῦσω, p. εἰσ-
δέδυκα, 2 aor. εἰσέδυν, verb, *I
enter into; I go under.* (*εἰς,
into; δύω, I go under.*)

εἰσω, adv. *within.* (*εἰς, into.*)

εἰτα, adv. *then.*

εἴχον, imperf. of εχω.

ἐκ, prep. gov. gen. only, *from,
out of, by.* (*ἐκ before a con-
sonant; ἐξ before a vowel.*)

ἐκαστ-ος, η, ov, pron. adj. *each:*
ἐκάτερ-ος, α, ov, adj. *each of two;
each singly; either, both.*

ἐκατόν, num. adj. indecl. *a hun-
dred.*

ἐκατοστ-ός, η, ὁν, adj. *hundredth.*
(*ἐκατὸν, a hundred.*)

ἐκβάίνω, f. εἰκένησομαι, p. εἰκέεη-
κα, 2 aor. εἰξέκην, *I go out.*
(*ἐκ, out; βαίνω, I go.*)

ἐκβάλλω, f. εἰκέλλω, εἰκέλλαλήσω,
p. εἰκέεληκα, 2 aor. εἰξέελον,
verb, *I throw out, I cast out:*
Pass. εἰκέλλομαι, p. εἰκέελη-
μαι, 1 aor. εἰξεβλήθην, 1 f. εἰ-
κέεληθήσομαι, *I am thrown out,
&c.:* Mid. εἰκέλλομαι, f. εἰ-
κέλλοῦμαι, p. εἰκέελολα, 2 aor.
εἰξεβαλόμην, *I myself throw
out, &c.* (*ἐκ, out of; βάλλω,
I throw.*)

ἐκγον-ος, ον, adj. *sprung from;
born of:* τὰ ἐκγονα, *the young,
the offspring.* (*ἐκ, from; γί-
γνομαι, I am.*)

ἐκεῖν-ος, η, ο, pron. dem. *that
person or thing; he, she, it.*

ἐκκόπτω, f. εἰκόπω, p. εἰκέκοφα,
verb, *I cut off:* Pass. εἰκόπτο-
μαι, p. εἰκέκομαι, 1 aor. εἰξ-

- κόφθην, 1 f. ἐκκοφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐξεκόπην, *I am cut off.* (ἐκ, from; κόπτω, *I cut.*)
- ἐκλέγω, f. ἐκλέξω, p. ἐκλέγεχα, verb, *I pick or choose out:* Pass. ἐκλέγομαι, p. ἐκλέγεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐξελέχθην, 1 f. ἐκλεχθήσομαι, *I am picked out:* Mid. ἐκλέγομαι, f. ἐκλέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐξελεξάμην, p. ἐκλέλογα, *I pick out for myself.* (ἐκ, out of; λέγω, *I choose.*)
- ἐκπίνω, f. ἐκπιοῦμαι and ἐκπίομαι, p. ἐκπέπωκα, 2 aor. ἐξέπιον, verb, *I drink out of; I quaff.* (ἐκ, out of; πίνω, *I drink.*)
- ἐκπίπτω, f. ἐκπεσοῦμαι, p. ἐκπέπτωκα, 2 aor. ἐξέπεσον, verb, *I fall out from.* (ἐκ, out of; πίπτω, *I fall.*)
- ἐκπωμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a drinking-cup. (ἐκ, out of; πίνω, *I drink.*)
- *Ἐκτ-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, subst. *Hector:* son of Priam, king of Troy, and principal defender of his native city against the combined Greek forces.
- ἐκχέω, f. ἐκχεύσω, p. ἐκκέχυκα, 1 aor. ἐξέχευσα, ἐξέχενα, ἐξέχεα, verb, *I pour out from:* Pass. ἐκχέομαι, p. ἐκκέχυμαι, 1 aor. ἐξεχύθην, 1 f. ἐκχυθήσομαι, *I am poured out, I stream forth.* (ἐκ, out of; χέω, *I pour.*)
- ἐλαῖ-α, ας, ἵ, subst. an olive-tree, an olive.
- ἐλαφ-ος, ον, ὁ, ἵ, subst. a stag; a deer; a hind.
- ἐλάχιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. smallest; superl. of μικρός.
- *Ἐλέν-η, ης, ἵ, subst. *Helen:* wife of Menelaus, king of Sparta. Her abduction by

- Paris led to the siege of Troy.
- ἐλευθερί-α, ας, ἵ, subst. freedom. (ἐλεύθερος, free.)
- ἐλεύθερ-ος, α, ον, adj. free. Comp. ἐλευθερώτερος, superl. ἐλευθερώτατος.
- ἐλέφ-ας, αντος, ὁ, subst. an elephant.
- ἐλιγμ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a winding. (ἐλίσσω, *I roll.*)
- *Ἐλλ-άς, ἄδος, ἵ, subst. Greece.
- *Ἐλλ-ην, ηνος, ὁ, subst. a Greek.
- *Ἐλληνικ-ός, ἱ, ὀν, adj. Grecian. ("Ἐλλην, a Greek.)
- *Ἐλλήσποντ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. the Hellespont; i. e. the sea of Helle: so called from Helle having been drowned in it. Now the Dardanelles.
- ἐλπ-ις, ἰδος, ἵ, subst. hope.
- ἔμαθον, 2 aor. ind. of μανθάνω.
- ἔμαυτ-οῦ, ης, οῦ, comp. pron. of myself.
- ἐμβάλλω, f. ἐμβαλῶ, ἐμβαλλήσω, p. ἐμβέβληκα, 2 aor. ἐνέβαλον, verb, *I throw in;* also, *I enter:* Pass. ἐμβάλλομαι, p. ἐμβέβλημαι, 1 aor. ἐνεβλήθην, 1 f. ἐμβλήσομαι, *I am thrown in:* Mid. ἐμβάλλομαι, f. ἐμβαλοῦμαι, p. ἐμβέβολα, 2 aor. ἐνεβαλόμην, *I myself throw in.* (ἐν, in; βάλλω, *I throw.*)
- ἐμβαμμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, sauce. (ἐν, in; βάπτω, *I dip.*)
- ἐμβλέπω, f. ἐμβλέψω, p. ἐμβέβλεφα, verb, *I look in, on, or at:* Pass. ἐμβλέπομαι, p. ἐμβέβλεμμαι, 1 aor. ἐνεβλέφθην, 1 f. ἐμβλεφθήσομαι. (ἐν, in; βλέπω, *I see.*)
- ἐμὲ, acc. of ἐγώ.
- ἐμ-ός, ἱ, ὀν, poss. pron. mine. (ἐγὼ, *I.*)

ἐμπεδ-ος, ον, adj. *firm*. (ἐν, in; πέδον, *the ground*.)
 ἐμπίπλημι, f. ἐμπλήσω, p. ἐμπέ-
 πληκτα, 1 aor. ἐνέπλησα, verb,
I fill quite full, I fill up: Pass.
 ἐμπίπλάμαι, p. ἐμπέπλησματι,
 1 aor. ἐνεπλήσθην, 1 f. ἐμ-
 πλησθήσομαι, *I am filled with*:
 Mid. ἐμπιπλάμαι, f. ἐμπιπλή-
 σομαι, 1 aor. ἐνεπληστάμην, *I
 fill myself with*. (ἐν, in; πίμ-
 πλημι, *I fill*.)
 ἐμπίπτω, f. ἐμπεσοῦμαι, p. ἐμπέπ-
 τωκα, 2 aor. ἐνέπεσον, verb,
I fall in. (ἐν, in; πίπτω, *I
 fall*.)
 ἐμφῦω, f. ἐμφύσω, verb, *I im-
 plant*, p. ἐμπεφῦκα (as present),
I grow in, I spring up in, 2
 aor. ἐνέφυν: Pass. ἐμφύομαι,
I am implanted, I grow in.
 (ἐν, in; φύω, *I put forth*.)
 ἐν, prep. gov. dat. only, *in, with,*
among. In composition, *in*.
 ἐν, neuter of εἷς, *one*.
 ἐνα, acc. mas. of εἷς, *one*.
 ἐνδὸν, adv. *within*.
 ἐνδόξ-ος, ον, adj. *glorious*. Comp.
 ἐνδόξτερος, sup. ἐνδόξοτάτος.
 (ἐν, in; δόξα, *glory*.)
 ἐνδῦω, f. ἐνδύσω, p. ἐνδεδῦκα, 1
 aor. ἐνέδυσα, *I put on*, 2 aor.
 ἐνέδυν, in mid. force: Mid.
 ἐνδύομαι, f. ἐνδύσομαι, 1 aor.
 ἐνεδυστάμην, *I put on myself,*
I wear. (ἐν, in; δύω, *I go
 under*.)
 ἐνειμι, f. ἐνέσομαι, comp. verb
 sub. *I am in*. (ἐν, in; εἰμι,
I am)
 ἐνεκα, or ἐνεκεν, adv. gov. gen.
for the sake of.
 ἐνέπεσον, 2 aor. of ἐμπίπτω.
 ἐνθάδε, adv. *here*.
 ἐνθουσιάω, ω, f. ἐνθουσιάσω, p.

ἐντεθουσίακα, *I am inspired*.
 (ἐν, in; Θεός, *God*.)
 ἐντί-οι, αι, α, adj. *some*.
 ἐννέα, num. adj. indec. *nine*.
 ἐνοικέω, ω, f. ἐνοικήσω, p. ἐνοικηκα,
I inhabit. (ἐν, in; οἰκέω, *I
 dwell*.)
 ἐνδς, gen. of εἷς, *one*.
 ἐνταῦθα, adv. *here*.
 ἐντίθημι, f. ἐνθήσω, p. ἐντέθεικα,
 1 aor. ἐνέθηκα, *I put in*: Pass.
 ἐντίθεμαι, p. ἐντέθειμαι, 1 aor.
 ἐνετέθην, 1 f. ἐντεθήσομαι, *I
 am put in*: Mid. ἐντίθεμαι,
 f. ἐνθήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνέθηκά-
 μην, *I myself put in*. (ἐν, in;
 τίθημι, *I put*.)
 ἐνύπνι-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a dream,*
a vision. (ἐν, in; ὑπνος, *sleep*.)
 ἐξ, prep. gov. gen. only, *out of,*
from. In composition, *from*,
out of. See ἐκ.
 ἐξαμαρτάνω, f. ἐξαμαρτήσω, p.
 ἐξημάρτηκα, 2 aor. ἐξήμαρτον, *I
 mistake greatly*; *I sin greatly*:
 Pass. ἐξαμαρτάνομαι, p. ἐξη-
 μάρτημαι, 1 aor. ἐξημαρτήθην,
 1 f. ἐξαμαρτηθήσομαι, *I am
 mismanaged*. (ἐκ, *from*; ἀμαρ-
 τάνω, *I err*.)
 ἐξειμι, f. ἐξείσομαι, p. ἐξεια, *I go
 out from*. (ἐκ, *from*; εῖμι, *I
 go*.)
 ἐξεπιστάμαι, f. ἐξεπιστήσομαι, *I
 know thoroughly*. (ἐκ, *from*;
 ἐπιστάμαι, *I know*.)
 ἐξοχα, adv. gov. gen. *pre-emi-*
nently above, far above. Strictly
 this word is the adverbial
 neut. acc. pl. of ἐξοχ-ος, ον,
distinguished, &c. (ἐκ, *out of*;
 ἔχω, *I have*.)
 ἐπαθλ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a prize*.
 (ἐπι, *upon*; ἀθλον, *a prize*.)
 ἐπαινέω, ω, f. ἐπαινέσω, ἐπαινέ-

σομαι, p. ἐπήνεκα, 1 aor. ἐπήνησα, verb, *I praise*. (ἐπαινος, *praise*.)
ἐπαινος, ου, ὁ, subst. *praise*. (ἐπι, *upon*; αἰνος, *a tale*.)
Ἐπαμινώνδας: a Theban general.
ἐπει, adv. *when*; conj. *since*.
ἐπειτα, adv. *then*.
ἐπελθὼν, 2 aor. part. of ἐπέρχομαι.
ἐπέρχομαι, f. *ἐπελεύσομαι*, p. ἐπήλθα, Att. ἐπελῆλυθα, Ion. ἐπειλήλουθα, verb, *I come on or upon; I attack*. (ἐπι, *upon*; ἔρχομαι, *I come*.)
ἐπι, prep. with gen. *upon*: with dat. *on account of, in quest of, for, at, beside*: with acc. *towards, against*. In composition, *against, in addition, upon*.
ἐπιβάτης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a passenger*. (ἐπι, *upon*; βαίνω, *I go*.)
ἐπιγέγραπται, 3 pers. sing. of perf. pass. of ἐπιγράφω.
ἐπιγράφη, ης, ή, subst. *an inscription*. (ἐπιγράφω, *I write upon*.)
ἐπιγράψω, f. ἐπιγράψω, p. ἐπιγέγραψα, verb, *I write upon; I inscribe*: Pass. ἐπιγράφομαι, p. ἐπιγέγραμαι, 1 aor. ἐπεγράφθην, 1 f. ἐπιγραφθήσομαι, *I am written upon*: Mid. ἐπιγράφομαι, f. ἐπιγράψομαι, 1 aor. ἐπεγράψαμην, *I myself write upon*, &c. (ἐπι, *upon*; γράψω, *I write*.)
ἐπιδεικνῦμι, f. ἐπιδεῖξω, p. ἐπιδεῖξα, verb, *I exhibit, show forth, display*: Pass. ἐπιδεικνύμαι, p. ἐπιδείγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπεδείχθην, 1 f. ἐπιδειχθήσομαι, *I am exhibited*, &c.: Mid. ἐπι-

δεικνῦμαι, f. ἐπιδεῖξομαι; 1 aor. ἐπεδειξάμην, *I exhibit myself, &c.* (ἐπι, *upon*; δεικνῦμι, *I show*)
ἐπιζητέω, ω, f. ἐπιζητήσω, p. ἐπεζητηκα, verb, *I seek after; I inquire for*: Pass. ἐπιζητέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἐπεζητηημαι, 1 aor. ἐπεζητήθην, 1 f. ἐπιζητηθήσομαι, *I am sought after, &c.* (ἐπι, *upon*; ζητέω, ω, *I seek*.)
ἐπιθυμέω, ω, f. ἐπιθυμήσω, p. ἐπιτεθύμηκα, verb, *I set my mind upon, I long for, I desire, I covet*. (ἐπι, *upon*; θυμός, *mind*.)
ἐπικαλέω, ω, f. ἐπικαλέσω, p. ἐπικέκληκα, verb, *I call upon, call to, invoke*: Pass. ἐπικαλέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἐπικέκλημαι, 1 aor. ἐπεκλήθην, 1 f. ἐπικληθήσομαι, *I am called by a surname, nickname, &c.*: Mid. ἐπικαλέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ἐπικαλέσομαι, *I call on, in, or upon; I call before or summon*. (ἐπι, *upon*; καλέω, *I call*.)
ἐπιλανθάνω, f. ἐπιλήσω, p. ἐπιλέληκα, 2 aor. ἐπελάθον, *I make to forget*: Pass. ἐπιλανθάνομαι, p. ἐπιλέλησμαι, 1 aor. ἐπελήσθην, 1 f. ἐπιλησθήσομαι, *I am made to forget, I forget*: Mid. ἐπιλανθάνομαι, f. ἐπιλήσομαι, p. ἐπιλέληθα, 2 aor. ἐπελάθόμην, *I forget*. (ἐπι, *upon*; λανθάνω, *I escape notice*.)
ἐπιλέγω, f. ἐπιλέξω, p. ἐπιλέλεχα, verb, *I say besides or moreover; also, I select*: Mid. ἐπιλέγομαι, f. ἐπιλέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπελέξαμην, p. ἐπιλέλογα, *I choose out; I read through*. (ἐπι, *besides*; λέγω, *I say, &c.*)

ἐπιμέλει-α, ας, ἵ, subst. care, attention, diligence. (ἐπιμελής, careful.)

ἐπισκιάζω, f. ἐπισκιάσω, p. ἐπεσκιάκα, I cast a shade upon or over; I overshadow, I shade: Pass. ἐπισκιάζομαι, p. ἐπεσκιάσμαι, 1 aor. ἐπεσκιάσθην, 1 f. ἐπισκιάσθησομαι, I am shaded, &c. (ἐπί, upon; σκιά, shade.)

ἐπιστολ-η, ἡς, ἵ, subst. a letter. (ἐπί, to; στέλλω, I send.)

ἐπιστρέψω, f. ἐπιστρέψω, p. ἐπεστρόφα, verb, I turn about or towards, I turn: Pass. ἐπιστρέφομαι, p. ἐπέστραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐπεστρέφθην, 1 f. ἐπιστρεφθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐπεστράφην, I am turned about, &c.: Mid. ἐπιστρέφομαι, f. ἐπιστρέψομαι, 1 aor. ἐπεστρεψάμην, I turn myself round or about. (ἐπί, upon; στρέφω, I turn.)

ἐπιτείνω, f. ἐπιτενῶ, p. ἐπιτέτακα, verb, I stretch upon, over, or out: Pass. ἐπιτείνομαι, p. ἐπιτέταμαι, 1 aor. ἐπετάθην, 1 f. ἐπιταθήσομαι, I am stretched out, &c.: also hence, I last, endure, continue.

ἐπιτελέω, ὥ, f. ἐπιτελέσω, p. ἐπιτελέσκα, verb, I complete, accomplish, finish, bring to pass: Pass. ἐπιτελέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ἐπιτελέσμαι, 1 aor. ἐπετελέσθην, 1 f. ἐπιτελεσθήσομαι, I am finished, &c.: Mid. ἐπιτελέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ἐπιτελέσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπετελεστάμην, I myself accomplish. (ἐπί, upon; τελέω, I end.)

ἐπιτήδει-ος, ον, adj. fit, convenient, suitable, necessary: τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, the necessaries of life, i. e. provisions, food.

Comp. ἐπιτηδειότερος, superl. ἐπιτηδειοτάτος. (ἐπιτηδές, as much as serves the purpose.)

ἐπιτιμάω, ὥ, f. ἐπιτιμήσω, p. ἐπιτείμηκα, verb, I set a value on; also, I blame, find fault with, reprove: Pass. ἐπιτιμάομαι, ὥμαι, p. ἐπιτείμημαι, 1 aor. ἐπετιμήθην, 1 f. ἐπιτιμηθήσομαι, I am blamed, &c. (ἐπί, upon; τιμάω, I value.)

ἐπιτίμη-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. the estimate set upon a thing; assessment of damages: hence, a penalty, punishment. (ἐπί, upon; τιμάω, I value.)

ἐπιτρέπω, f. ἐπιτρέψω, p. ἐπιτρέποφα, 2 aor. ἐπέτραπον, verb, I turn over or towards: hence I permit: Pass. ἐπιτρέπομαι, p. ἐπιτέτραμμαι, 1 aor. ἐπετρέφθην, 1 f. ἐπιτρεψθήσομαι, I am entrusted with, &c.: Mid. ἐπιτρέπομαι, f. ἐπιτρέψομαι, 1 aor. ἐπετρεψάμην, 2 aor. ἐπετραπόμην, I turn, lean, incline towards. (ἐπί, upon; τρέπω, I turn.)

ἐπ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, a word; a verse; a poem. (εἰπον, I said.)

ἐρωύ, ὥ, imper. ἤραον, ων, verb, I love: found only in present and imperfect.

ἔργ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. a work: ἔργῳ, in deed, in reality. (ἔρδω, I do.)

ἐρίζω, f. ἔρισω, Dor. ἔριξω, p. ἤρικα: Mid. ἔριζομαι, f. ἔρισομαι, verb, I strive, quarrel, contend with. (ἔρις, contention.)

Ἑρμ-ῆς, ον, ὁ, subst. Hermes: the Mercury of the Roman mythology.

ἔρνθρο-ὸς, ἀ, δν, adj. red.

ἔρχομαι, f. ἐλεύσομαι, p. ἥλυθα,
Att. ἔληλυθα, Ion. εἰλέλουθα, 2
aor. ἥλυθον, Att. ἥλθον, verb
mid. irr. *I come, or go.*

ἔρως, ωτος, δ, subst. *love.* (ἔρα-
μαι, *I love.*)

ἔρωτάω, ω, f. ἔρωτήσω, p. ἡρώτη-
κα, verb, *I ask:* Pass. ἔρωτάο-
μαι, ωμαι, p. ἡρώτημαι, 1 aor.
ἡρώτηθην, 1 f. ἔρωτηθήσομαι,
I am asked.

ἐξ. See *εἰς.*

ἔσγ, 2 pers. sing. of **ἔσομαι**, fut.
of εἰμί.

ἔσθιω, imperf. ἤσθιον, f. **ἔδομαι**,
ἔδοῦμαι, rarely ἴδεσω, p. ἐδήδο-
κα, 2 aor. ἔφάγον, inf. φαγεῖν,
part. φαγών, *I eat:* Pass. ἔσ-
θιομαι, p. ἐδήδεσμαι, *I am eaten
up;* hence *destroyed, wasted,*
&c.

ἔσθλ-δε, ή, ον, adj. *good, excel-
lent, virtuous.* Comp. λωτων,
λῶων, superl. λώιστος, λῶστος.
ἔσοράω, ω, f. **ἔσόφομαι**, p. **ἔσεώρα-
κα**, 2 aor. **ἔσειδον**, *I see into,*
I behold. (έξ, *into*; ὄράω, *I
see.*)

Ἐσπεριδ-εις, ων, ει, subst. *the
Hesperides*, i. e. daughters of
Hesperus.

ἔστιαω, ω, f. **ἔστιασω**, p. **ειστιάκα**,
verb, *I receive at my hearth,
or into my house; I entertain,
I feast:* Pass. **ἔστιάομαι**, ωμαι,
p. **ειστιάμαι**, 1 aor. **ειστιάθην**, 1
f. **ἔστιαθήσομαι**, *I am enter-
tained, &c.* (έστια, *a hearth.*)

ἔτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *the other; one
of two: οἱ ἔτεροι, the rest.*

ἔτι, adv. *yet.*

ἔτοιμάζω, f. **ἔτοιμάσω**, p. **ἡτοίμα-
κα**, verb, *I prepare:* Pass.
ἔτοιμάζομαι, p. **ἡτοίμασμαι**, 1
aor. **ἡτοίμασθην**, 1 f. **ἔτοιμασθή-
ή**

σομαι, *I am prepared with:*
Mid. **ἔτοιμάζομαι**, 1 f. **ἔτοιμά-
σομαι**, 1 aor. **ἡτοίμασθην**, *I
prepare something for myself;
I make arrangement for.* (έτοι-
μος, *ready.*)

ἔτοιμ-ος, ον, adj. *ready;* also
ἔτοιμ-ος, η, ον. Comp. **ἔτοιμοτε-
ρος**, superl. **ἔτοιμοτάτος.**

ἔτ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a year.*
εὖ, adv. *well.*

εὐγεν-ής, έξ, adj. *well-born, well-
descended, noble.* Comp. **εὐ-
γενέστερος**, superl. **εὐγενέστα-
τος.** (εὖ, *well*; γένος, *a race.*)

εὐδαιμονέω, ω, f. **εὐδαιμονήσω**,
verb, *I have a favourable
genius; I am prosperous, for-
tunate, happy.* (εὖ, *well*; δαι-
μων, *a tutelary genius.*)

εῦδω, imp. **ηὗδον**, f. **εὐδήσω**, verb,
I sleep.

εὐεργετέω, ω, f. **εὐεργετήσω**, p.
εὐεργέτηκα, *I do well, or good;*
*I show a kindness to; I bene-
fit:* Pass. **εὐεργετέομαι**, οῦμαι,
p. **εὐηργέτημαι**, 1 aor. **εὐηργε-
τήθην**, 1 f. **εὐεργετηθήσομαι**,
I am benefited. (εὖ, *well*;
ἔργον, *a work.*)

εὐθὺς, adv. *straightway, imme-
diately.*

εὐθύτερ-ος, α, ον, adj. *straighter.*
Comp. of **εὐθ-ύς**, εια, ν, *straight*,
superl. **εὐθύτάτος.**

εὐκλε-ής, έξ, adj. *glorious, fa-
mous.* Comp. **εὐκλεέστερος**, su-
perl. **εὐκλεέστατος.** (εὖ, *well*;
κλέος, *glory.*)

εὐλαβέομαι, οῦμαι, f. **εὐλαβήσομαι**,
1 aor. **ηὐλαβήθην**, verb mid.
irr. *I am cautious; I shun,
I avoid.* (εὖ, *well*; λαβεῖν, 2
aor. inf. of λαμβάνω, *I take.*)
εύρετ-ής, οῦ, ο, subst. *an inventor,*

a discoverer, a finder. ($\epsilon\nu\rho\nu$,
2 aor. of $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\kappa\omega$, *I find.*)

Euripiδ-ης, *ον*, *ὁ*, subst. *Euripiδes*: a Greek poet.

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\kappa\omega$, f. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\tau\omega$, p. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\kappa\alpha$, 2 aor. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu$, verb irr. *I find*: Pass. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\kappa\mu\omega$, p. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\mu\alpha$, 1 aor. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\theta\eta\nu$ and $\eta\nu\rho\nu\theta\eta\nu$, 1 f. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\theta\mu\omega$, *I am found*: Mid. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\kappa\mu\omega$, f. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\sigma\mu\omega$, 1 aor. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\sigma\mu\eta\nu$, 2 aor. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\mu\eta\nu$, *I find for myself; I procure.*

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu$, 2 aor. of $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\kappa\omega$.

Eυρ-ος, *ον*, *ὁ*, subst. *Eurus*: the god presiding over the East wind; hence *the East wind*.

Eυρυδικ-η, *ης*, *ἡ*, subst. *Eurydice*: the wife of Orpheus.

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\text{-}\eta\zeta$, *εῖα*, *ὖ*, adj. *wide, broad, spacious.* Comp. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\tau\epsilon\rho\omega$, $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\omega$, superl. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\tau\alpha\tau\omega$, $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\mu\tau\omega$.

Eυρυσθ-εις, *έις*, Att. *εώς*, *ὁ*, subst. *Eurystheus*: a king of Mycenæ, who imposed upon Hercules his twelve labours.

Eυρώπ-η, *ης*, *ἡ*, subst. *Europe*: so named from *Europa*, whom Jupiter carried off when he had assumed the form of a bull; also *Europa*.

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\epsilon\epsilon\omega$, *ῶ*, f. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\epsilon\epsilon\eta\omega$, p. $\eta\nu\sigma\epsilon\epsilon\eta\kappa\alpha$, verb, *I live piously*: also, *I reverence, I worship.* ($\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\epsilon\eta\zeta$, *pious.*)

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\epsilon\epsilon\text{-}\eta\zeta$, *έις*, adj. *pious.* Comp. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\epsilon\epsilon\text{-}\tau\epsilon\rho\omega$, superl. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\epsilon\epsilon\text{-}\tau\alpha\tau\omega$. ($\epsilon\nu\rho\nu$, *well*; $\sigma\epsilon\epsilon\omega$, *I worship.*)

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\epsilon\epsilon\text{-}\alpha$, *ας*, *ἥ*, subst. *piety.* ($\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\epsilon\eta\zeta$, *pious.*)

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\chi\mu\omega\omega$, adv. *gracefully, with dignity.* ($\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\chi\mu\omega\omega$, *graceful*: $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu$, *well*; $\sigma\chi\mu\mu\alpha$, *a form.*)

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\chi\epsilon\omega$, *ῶ*, f. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\chi\eta\omega$, p. $\eta\nu\tau\epsilon\omega$,

χηκα, verb, *I am prosperous, fortunate, lucky.* ($\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\chi\eta\zeta$, *fortunate*; $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu$, *well*; $\tau\chi\eta$, *fortune.*)

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\chi\mu\omega$, f. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\chi\mu\omega$, p. $\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\chi\mu\mu\alpha$, pluperf. $\eta\nu\gamma\mu\eta\nu$, 1 aor. $\eta\nu\xi\alpha\mu\eta\nu$, verb mid. irr. *I pray, I wish.*

$\epsilon\nu\rho\nu\chi\mu\text{-}\omega\zeta$, *ον*, adj. *of good name*: and hence, in order to avoid the use of an ill-omened word, *left*, i. e. on the left hand. ($\epsilon\nu\rho\nu$, *well*; $\delta\eta\omega\mu\alpha$, *a name.*)

$\epsilon\chi\phi\omega$ for $\epsilon\pi\tau$ before an aspirate.

$\epsilon\chi\phi\omega\mu\omega$, *ῶ*, f. *ἐπόψωμαι*, p. *ἐφεώρακα*, verb, *I look over, I inspect.* ($\epsilon\pi\tau$, *upon*; $\delta\rho\omega$, *I see.*)

$\epsilon\chi\theta\rho\text{-}\alpha$, *ας*, *ἥ*, subst. *enmity, hatred.* ($\epsilon\chi\theta\rho\omega$, *hostile.*)

$\epsilon\chi\theta\rho\text{-}\delta\zeta$, *ἀ*, *ὸν*, adj. *hostile.* Comp. $\epsilon\chi\theta\iota\omega\eta$, superl. $\epsilon\chi\theta\iota\sigma\tau\omega$. ($\epsilon\chi\theta\omega$, *hatred.*)

$\epsilon\chi\theta\rho\text{-}\delta\zeta$, *οὐ*, *ὁ*, subst. *an enemy.* ($\epsilon\chi\theta\omega$, *hatred.*)

$\epsilon\chi\theta\iota\sigma\mu\eta\nu$, 1 aor. mid. of *χράομαι*.

$\epsilon\chi\omega$, imp. $\epsilon\chi\omega$, f. $\xi\epsilon\omega$, *σχήσω*, p. $\epsilon\sigma\chi\eta\kappa\alpha$, 2 aor. $\epsilon\sigma\chi\omega$, imperat. *σχές*, opt. *σχοίην*, subj. *σχῶ*, inf. *σχεῖν*, part. *σχῶν*, *I have*: Pass. $\epsilon\chi\mu\omega$, imp. *εἰχόμην*, p. *εσχηματίω*, 1 aor. $\epsilon\sigma\chi\epsilon\theta\eta\nu$, 1 f. *σχεθήσομαι*, *I am had or possessed; I belong to*: Mid. $\epsilon\chi\mu\omega$, imp. *εἰχόμην*, f. $\xi\epsilon\omega$, *σχήσωμαι*, 2 aor. *εσχόμην*, inf. *σχεσθαι*, part. *σχόμενος*, *I myself have.*

$\epsilon\omega\omega$, adv. *until, as far as.*

Z.

Záω, *ῶ*, imperf. $\epsilon\zeta\eta\nu$, imperat. $\zeta\eta\text{-}$, *ζηθει*, opt. *ζαιην*, *ζηην*, subj. $\zeta\omega$, inf. $\zeta\eta\nu$, part. $\zeta\omega\nu$, f. *ζήσω*, *ζήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ζηησα*, verb, *I live.*

Ζεύγνυμι, **Ζευγνύω**, f. **Ζεύξω**, 1 aor. **Ξεύξα**, verb, *I join or unite together; I yoke*: Pass. **Ζεύγνυμαι**, p. **Ξεύχθησμαι**, 1 aor. **Ξεύχθην**, 1 f. **Ζευχθίσμαι**, 2 aor. **Ξεύγην**, *I am yoked*, &c.: Mid. **Ζευγνύμαι**, f. **Ζεύξομαι**, 1 aor. **Ξεύξαμην**, *I yoke for myself*.

Ζεύξ-ις, εος, Att. εως, ὁ, subst. **Zeuxis**: a celebrated painter of Cos.

Ζέφυρος, ον, ὁ, subst. **Zephyrus**: god of the west wind: hence, *the west wind; a zephyr, a breeze*.

Ζεὺς, **Ζηνὸς** and **Διὸς**, ὁ, subst. **Jove**: the king of the fabled inhabitants of heaven.

ζῆν, pres. inf. of **ζάω**.

Ζητέω, ᾧ, f. **Ζητήσω**, p. **Ξεύτηκα**, 1 aor. **Ξεύτησα**, verb, *I seek*: Pass. **Ζητέομαι**, οῦμαι, p. **Ξεύτημαι**, 1 aor. **Ξεύτηθην**, 1 f. **Ζητηθίσμομαι**, *I am sought*: Mid. **Ζητέομαι**, οῦμαι, f. **Ζητήσομαι**, 1 aor. **Ξεύτησάμην**, *I myself seek, I seek for myself*.

Ζένθος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. beer made by the Egyptians: *zythus*.

Ζωγραφί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *the art of a ζωγραφος; painting*. (**Ζωγράφος**, a painter.)

Ζωγράφος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a painter*. (**Ζῶν**, *a living creature*; γράφω, *I paint*.)

Ζω-ὴ, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *life*. (**Ζάω**.)

Ζώνη, ης, ἡ, subst. *a girdle*. (**Ζώννυμι**, *I gird*.)

Ζώννυμι, **Ζωννώω**, f. **Ζώσω**, p. **Ξεώκα**, 1 aor. **Ξεώσα**, verb, *I gird*: Pass. **Ζωννύμαι**, p. **Ξεώσμαι**, 1 aor. **Ξεώσθην**, 1 f. **Ζωσθίσμομαι**, *I am girded*: Mid. **Ζωννύμαι**,

f. **Ζώσομαι**, 1 aor. **Ξεώσαμην**, *I gird myself*.

Ζῶντος, gen. of **Ζῶν**, part. pres. of **Ζάω**.

Ζῶ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a living creature, an animal*. (**Ζάω**, *I live*.)

Ζῶσι, 3 pers. plur. pres. of **Ζάω**.

Ζωστ-ῆρ, ἦρος, ὁ, subst. *a belt, a girdle*. (**Ζώννυμι**, *I gird*.)

H.

ἢ, conj. *than, either, or*: **ἢ . . . ἢ**, *either . . . or*.

ἢ, fem. of **ὅ**.

ἢ, fem. of **ὅς**.

ἢγειρα, 1 aor. of **ἐγείρω**.

ἢγέομαι, οῦμαι, f. **ἢγήσομαι**, 1 aor. **ἢγησάμην**, perf. pass. **ἢγημαι**, *I think*: also, *I lead*. (**ἄγω**, *I lead*.)

ἢδὲ, conj. *and*.

ἢδιστα, adv. *most sweetly*. (**ἢδὺς**, *sweet*.)

ἢδιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. *most sweet*, superl. of **ἢδὺς**.

ἢδομαι, p.-**ἢσμαι**, 1 aor. **ἢσθην**, fut. **ἢσθήσομαι**, verb irr. *I enjoy, take delight in, am pleased*.

ἢδον-ἡ, **ἢς**, **ἢ**, subst. *pleasure*. (**ἢδὺς**, *sweet*.)

ἢδ-ὺς, εῖα, ὑ, adj. *sweet*. Comp. **ἢδιων**, superl. **ἢδιστος**.

ἢθελησα, 1 aor. of **ἢθέλω**. See **θέλω**.

ἢθος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *custom, manners, habit*. (**ἦθος**, *custom*.)

ἢκω, f. **ἢξω**, *I am come, I am here*.

ἢλθον, 2 aor. of **ἔρχομαι**.

ἥλιος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *the sun.*
 ἥλυθον, 2 aor. of ἤρχομαι.
 ἥμαρ, ἥματος, τὸ, subst. *day.*
 ἥμεῖς, *we*, nom. plur. of ἡγώ.
 ἥμέρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *day.*
 ἥμερον-δε, ἡ, ὅν, adj. *daily.* (*ἥμέρα, day.*)
 ἥμενος, perf. pass. part. of ἄπτω, *set on fire, lighted.*
 ἥν, conj. *if.*
 ἥν, imperf. of εἰμί.
 ἥνάγκαστα, 1 aor. of ἀναγκᾶζω.
 ἥνιοχ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *one who holds the reins, a charioteer.*
 (*ἥνια, the reins; ἔχω, I have or hold.*)
 ἥξω, fut. of ἥκω.
 ἥπειρ-ος, οὐ, ἡ, subst. *a mainland, a continent.* (For ἄπειρος, with γῆ supplied; so that it is really *endless* or *boundless land.* ἀ, *not;* πέρας, *an end.*)
 ἥρ, ἥρος, τὸ, subst. *spring.*
 Ἡρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Hera:* the *Juno* of the Roman mythology; the wife of Zeus or Jove.
 Ἡρακλέης, ἥς, gen. Ἡρακλέεος, ἔονς, and Ἡρακλέος, οὖς, *Heracles:* the Roman *Hercules*, the son of Jupiter and Alcmena, celebrated especially for his twelve labours.
 ἥρεστο, 3 pers. sing. of 1 aor. mid. of ἥρχω.
 ἥψατο, 3 pers. sing. of 1 aor. mid. of ἄπτω.
 Ἡρόδοτ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Herodotus:* a celebrated Greek historian, styled the “father of history.”
 ἥρώς, ως, ὁ, subst. *a hero.*
 ἥρώτα, 3 pers. sing. imperf. of ἥρωτάω.

ἥτις, nom. sing. fem. of ὕστις.
 θ.
 Θάλασσ-α, ης, ἡ, subst. *sea,* sometimes also written θάλαττα.
 Θαλ-ης, οῦ, and Θάλ-ης, ητος, ὁ, subst. *Thales:* a philosopher of Miletus; one of the seven wise men of Greece.
 θάνατ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *death.* (*ἔθανον, 2 aor. of θνήσκω, I die.*)
 θαν-ῶν, οῦσα, ὅν, 2 aor. part. of θνήσκω.
 θανατῶν, f. θανατοσ, usually θανατόσομαι, p. τεθαύμακα, verb, *I wonder, I wonder at, I admire.*
 θε-ά, ἄς, ἡ, subst. *a goddess, a female divinity.* (*Θεός, a god.*)
 θεάμαι, ὥμαι, f. θεάσομαι, p. τεθεάματο, 1 aor. ἐθεάθην, verb mid. irr. *I view, see, behold, gaze at.*
 θέλω and ἐθέλω, f. θελήσω, ἐθελήσω, p. τεθέληκα, 1 aor. ἐθέλησα, ἡθέλησα, *I am willing, I wish.*
 θέμις, gen. Θέμιδος, Θέμιτος, Θέμιστος, ἡ, subst. *Themis:* the goddess of right and justice; also, hence, *right, justice.*
 θε-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *God, a deity.*
 θεραπευτ-ής, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *an attendant, a servant.* (*θεραπεύω, I serve.*)
 θεραπεύω, f. θεραπεύσω, p. τεθεράπευκα, verb, *I serve; I heal.* (*θεράπων, an attendant.*)
 θερίζω, f. θερίσω, Att. θερίω, p. τεθερίκα, verb, *I gather-in the harvest, I reap.* (*θέρος, summer.*)
 θερμόπυλ-αι, ων, αι, subst. *Thermopylæ, i.e. the ‘gates’ or*

'pass of the hot springs.' A pass in Locris, famous for the stand made by 300 Spartans against the forces of Xerxes. (*Ξέρμος*, *hot*; *πύλη*, *a gate or pass.*)

Ξέρος, *εος ους*, *τὸ*, subst. *summer*. (*Ξέρω*, *I warm.*)

Θέτις, *ἴδος*, *η*, subst. *Thetis*: a sea-goddess, mother of Achilles.

Θῆβαι, *ῶν*, *αι*, subst. *Thebes*: the capital of Boeotia.

Ξήρος, *Ξηρός*, *ό*, subst. *a wild beast.*

Ξήρα, *ας*, *η*, subst. *hunting game, the chace.* (*Ξήρος*, *a wild beast.*)

Ξηρεύω, f. *Ξηρεύσω*, p. *τεθήρευκα*, verb, *I hunt*: Pass. *Ξηρεύομαι*, p. *τεθήρευμαι*, 1 aor. *Ξηρεύθην*, 1 f. *Ξηρεύθησομαι*, *I am hunted.* (*Ξήρος*, *a wild beast.*)

*Ξηρό-**ον*, *ον*, *τὸ*, subst. *a wild beast*, diminutive of *Ξήρος*.

*Ξητανρό-**ὸς*, *οῦ*, *ό*, subst. *treasure*. (*τιθημι*, *I place.*)

Ξηνήσκω, f. *Ξηνήξω*, *Ξηνήξομαι*, p. *τέθνηκα*, whence come the futures *τεθνήξω*, *τεθνήξομαι*, 2 aor. *Ξθάνον*, 2 fut. mid. *Ξαγοῦμαι*, *I die, am dying.* The perfect is used in a present force, *I am dead.*

*Ξηνητ-**ὸς*, *ἡ*, *όν*, adj. *mortal, subject to death.* (*Ξηνήσκω*, *I die.*)

Θουκυδίδης, *ον*, *ό*, *Thucydides*: an Athenian general and historian, best known for his account of the Peloponnesian war.

Ξηγατήρη, gen. *Ξηγατέρος*, *Ξηγατρός*, *ἡ*, subst. *a daughter.*

*Ξημ-**ὸς*, *οῦ*, *ό*, subst. *soul, life, breath; mind, thought, will.* (*Ξύω*, *I rush.*)

Ξύρ-α, *ἀς*, *η*, subst. *a door.*

Ξύω, f. *Ξύσω*, p. *τέθύκα*, 1 aor. *Ξύσα*, verb, *I sacrifice, I slay a victim*: Pass. *Ξύομαι*, perf. *τέθύμαι*, 1 aor. *Ξύθην*, *I am offered*, &c.: Mid. *Ξύομαι*, f. *Ξύσομαι*, 1 aor. *Ξύσαμην*, p. *τέθύα*, *I have a victim slain for myself; hence, I take the auspices.*

I.

*Ιασ-**ων*, *όνος*, *ο'*, subst. *Jason*, chief of the Argonauts.

*Ιατρεῖ-**ον*, *ον*, *τὸ*, subst. *a surgeon's shop; a doctor's fee*; also, *a medicine.* (*Ιατρός*, *a surgeon*, &c.)

*Ιατρ-**ὸς*, *οῦ*, *ό*, subst. *a surgeon, a physician.* (*Ιαομαι*, *I heal.*)

*Ιενητī-**α*, *ας*, *η*, subst. *Iberia; Spain.*

Ιδέσθαι, inf. 2 aor. mid. of *εἶδω*.

*Ιδι-**ος*, *α*, *ον*, adj. *one's own; peculiar, proper.* Comp. *Ιδιώ-**τερος*, superl. *ιδιώτατος* and *ιδιαίτατος*.

Ιδοὺ, adv. *behold; but ιδοῦ*, 2 aor. imperat. mid. of *εἶδω*.

Ιδῶν, 2 aor. part. of *εἶδω*.

*Ιερ-**εὺς*, *έος*, Att. *έως*, *ό*, subst. *a priest.* (*Ιερός*, *sacred.*)

*Ιησ-**οῦς*, *οῦ*, *ό*, subst. *Jesus.*

*Ικαν-**ὸς* and *ικαν-**ὸς*, *ἡ*, *όν*, adj. *befitting, becoming, suitable, fit.* Comp. *ικανότερος*, *ικανώτερος*, superl. *ικανότατος*, *ικανώτατος.* (*ικανω*, *I come.*)

*Ιλιακ-**ὸς*, *ἡ*, *όν*, adj. *of or belonging to Ilium or Troy; Trojan.* ("*Ιλιον*, *Ilium*.)

"*Ιλι-**ον*, *ον*, *τὸ*, subst. *Ilium, i. e. the city of Ilus; Troy.* ("*Ιλος*, *Ilus.*)

ἱμάτιον, *ov*, *τὸ*, subst. *a garment.* (*εἵμα*, *a dress.*)

ίνα, adv. *in order that.*

'Ινδικός, *η*, *ὸν*, adj. *of or belonging to India; Indian:* *η* *'Ινδική γῆ*, *India.* (*'Ινδος*, *Indus*: a river.)

'Ιοκάστη, *ης*, *η*, subst. *Jocasta*: *mother and wife of Oedipus.*

ἵππεύω, f. *ἵππεύσω*, p. *ἵππευκα*, verb, *I ride.* (*ἵππος*, *a horse.*)

ἵππος, *ον*, *ὅ*, *η*, subst. *a horse, a mare;* but *η* *ἵππος* often signifies *a body of cavalry.*

'Ιρις, *ιδος*, *η*, subst. *Iris*: a goddess, messenger of Juno, and also of the gods generally amongst themselves; also a rainbow.

ἴσημι, verb, *I know.*

ἴσθι, imperat. of *εἰμί*, *I am.*

ἴσθι, for *ἴσαθι*, imperat. of *ἴσημι*.

ἴσος and *ἴσης*, *η*, *ον*. adj. *equal.*

ἴστημι, f. *στήσω*, 1 aor. *ἴστησα*, *I set, I make to stand, I place, I erect*, p. (as present) *ἴστηκα*, *I stand*, pluperf. (as imperf.) *ἴστηκειν*, *I was standing*, 2 aor. *ἴστην*, *I stood*: Pass. *ἴσταμαι*, perf. *ἴσταμαι*, 1 aor. *ἴσταθην*, 1 f. *σταθήσομαι*, *I am set, I stand*: Mid. *ἴσταμαι*, f. *στήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἴστησαμην*, *I set for myself.* The present, imperf., 1 fut., 1 aor. active are used transitively; the perf., pluperf., and 2 aor. are used intransitively, both in *ἴστημι* and its compounds.

ἴστορι-α, *ας*, *η*, subst. *history.*

ἴσχυρός, *ἀ*, *ὸν*, adj. *strong.* Comp. *ἴσχυρότερος*, superl. *ἴσχυρότάτος.* (*ἴσχὺς*, *strength.*)

ἴσχυρότερος, *α*, *ον*, adj. *stronger.* See *ἴσχυρός*.

ἴσχυω, f. *ἴσχυσω*, p. *ἴσχυκα*, verb, *I am strong, I am exceedingly mighty, I am able.* (*ἴσχὺς*, *strength.*)

ἴσως, adv. *in like manner, equally; according to appearances; probably, perhaps.* (*ἴσος*, *equal.*)

'Ιταλί-α, *ας*, *η*, subst. *Italy.*

'Ιωάννης, *ον*, *ὅ*, subst. *John.*

K.

Κάδμος, *ον*, *ὅ*, subst. *Cadmus.*

καθάπερ, adv. *just as.* (*κατὰ*, according to; *ἄ*, which things; *περ*, indeed.)

καθίστημι, f. *καταστήσω*, 1 aor.

κατέστησα, *I set down, I set in order, I appoint*, p. *καθίστηκα*, pluperf. *καθειστήκειν*, 2 aor. *κατέστην*, *I am set, I set myself down, I settle.* Thus, also, in Pass. *καθίσταμαι*, p. *καθίσταμαι*, 1 aor. *κατεστάθην*, 1 f. *κατασταθήσομαι*: Mid. *καθίσταμαι*, f. *καταστήσομαι*, 2 aor. *κατεστάμην*, *I set myself down.* (*κατὰ*, *down*; *ἴστημι*, *I set.*) See *ἴστημι*, at end.

καθοράω, *ῶ*, f. *κατόφομαι*, p. *καθεώρακα*, verb, *I look down; also, I look down upon.* (*κατὰ*, *down*; *όραω*, *I see.*)

καὶ, conj. *and, also*: *καὶ . . καὶ*, *both . . and.*

καινός, *η*, *ὸν*, adj. *new.* Comp. *καινότερος*, superl. *καινότατος.*

Καῖσ-αρ, *ἄρος*, *ὅ*, subst. *Cæsar.*

κακί-α, *ας*, *η*, subst. *wickedness, vice.* (*κακός*, *bad.*)

κάκιστ-ος, *η*, *ον*, adj. *worst, superl. of κακός.*

κακ-ὸν, *οῦ*, *τὸ*, subst. *an evil, misfortune.* (*κακός*, *bad.*)

κακός, ἡ, δν, adj. *bad*. Comp.

κακῶν, superl. *κάκιστος*.

κακῶς, adv. *in a bad way, badly, wickedly, dishonestly*. (**κακός, bad.**)

καλέω, ω, f. **καλέσω**, Att. **καλῶ**, p. **κέκληκα**, 1 aor. **ἐκάλεσα**, verb, *I call, I call on*: Pass. **καλέομαι**, οῦμαι, p. **κέκλημαι**, 1 aor. **ἐκλήθην**, 1 f. **κληθήσομαι**, *I am called; I receive a name*: Mid. **καλέομαι**, οῦμαι, f. **καλέσομαι**, Att. **καλοῦμαι**, 1 aor. **ἐκαλεσάμην**, *I myself call*.

κάλλιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. *most beautiful*, superl. of **καλός**.

καλλī-ων, ον, adj. *more beautiful*, Comp. of **καλός**.

κάλλ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *beauty*. (**καλός, beautiful.**)

καλ-δε, ἡ, δν, adj. *beautiful; honourable, virtuous, good*. Comp. **καλλίων**, superl. **κάλλιστος**.

καλύπτω, f. **καλύψω**, p. **κεκάλυφα**, 2 aor. **ἐκάλυψον**, verb, *I cover, conceal, or hide*: Pass. **καλύπτομαι**, p. **κεκάλυνμαι**, 1 aor. **ἐκαλύφθην**, 1 f. **καλυφήσομαι**, 2 aor. **ἐκαλύψην**, *I am covered, &c.*: Mid: **καλύπτομαι**, f. **καλύψομαι**, 1 aor. **ἐκαλυφάμην**, *I myself cover*: also, *I cover myself*. **καλῶς**, adv. *in a good manner, well, virtuously, honourably*. (**καλός, good.**)

Καμβūσ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Cambyses*: the father of Cyrus the Great.

κὰν, for καὶ ἀν, conj. *even if, although*.

καπν-δε, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *smoke*.

καρπ-ός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *fruit*.

καρποφορέω, ω, f. **καρποφορήσω**, p. **κεκαρποφόρηκα**, *I bear fruit*. (**καρπός, fruit; φορέω, I bear.**)

Καρχηδόνι-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a *Carthaginian*. (Καρχηδὼν, *Carthage*.)

Καρχηδ-ών, όνος, ἡ, subst. *Carthage*.

κατὰ, prep. with gen. *down from, towards, at, against*: with acc. *down, on, throughout, among, about, by*. In composition, *down, over against, against; increase, completion*.

καταβάλλω, f. **καταβάλω**, **κατα-**

βαλλίσω, p. **καταβέβληκα**, 2 aor.

κατέβάλον, *I throw down*: Pass.

καταβάλλομαι, p. **καταβέβλημαι**, 1 aor. **κατεβλήθην**, 1 f. **κατα-**

βληθήσομαι, *I am thrown down*: Mid. **καταβάλλομαι**, f. **κατα-**

βαλοῦμαι, 2 aor. **κατεβαλόμην**, *I myself throw down, I lay down*. (**κατὰ, down; βάλλω, I throw.**)

καταγελάω, ω, f. **καταγελάσω**, p.

καταγεγέλακα, verb, *I laugh scornfully, I laugh at, I deride*: Pass. **καταγελάομαι**, ωμαι,

p. **καταγεγέλασμαι**, 1 aor. **κατ-**

εγελάσθην, 1 f. **καταγελασθή-**

σομαι, *I am laughed down, &c.*: Mid. **καταγελάομαι**, ωμαι, f. **κα-**

ταγελάσομαι, 1 aor. **κατεγελα-**

σάμην, *I myself laugh down, &c.* (**κατὰ, down; γελάω, I laugh.**)

καταγιγνώσκω, **καταγινώσκω**, f. **κα-**

ταγνώσω, **καταγνώσομαι**, p. **κατ-**

έγνωκα, 2 aor. **κατέγνων**, verb, *I remark, I find out, discover*:

Ι lay a charge against, I charge with, I accuse; I understand: Pass. **καταγιγνώσκομαι**,

καταγινώσκομαι, p. **κατέγνω-**

σμαι, 1 aor. **κατεγνώσθην**, 1 f. **καταγνωσθήσομαι**, *I am thought or suspected; I am condemned,*

sentenced, &c. (*κατά, against; γιγνώσκω, I know.*)
 καταθνήσκω, f. καταθνήσω, κατα-
 θνήσομαι, *I am dying away,*
 p. κατατέθνηκα, *I am dead,*
 2 aor. κατέθανον, *I died.* See
Σνήσκω. (*κατά, signifying com-
 pletion; Σνήσκω, I die.*)

κατακλύζω, f. κατακλύσω, p. κα-
 τακέκλυκα, verb, *I wash over;*
I flood, inundate, deluge: Pass.
 κατακλύζομαι, p. κατακέκλυσμαι,
 1 aor. κατεκλύσθην, 1 f. κατα-
 κλυσθήσομαι, *I am deluged,*
overwhelmed, &c. (*κατά, sig-
 nifying completion; κλύζω, I
 wash.*)

κατακλυσμός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a *flood,*
a deluge. (*κατακλύζω, I wash
 over, &c.*)

καταλείπω, f. καταλείψω, p. κατα-
 λείφα, 2 aor. κατέλιπον, *I
 leave behind:* Pass. καταλεί-
 πομαι, p. καταλέιψμαι, 1 aor.
 κατελείφθην, 1 f. καταλειφθή-
 σομαι, *I am left behind:* Mid.
 καταλείπομαι, f. καταλείψομαι,
 1 aor. κατελειψάμην, p. κατα-
 λέλοιπα, *I myself leave be-
 hind.* (*κατά, down; λείπω, I
 leave.*)

καταλογίζομαι, f. καταλογίσομαι,
 Att. καταλογιοῦμαι, p. κατα-
 λελόγισμαι, verb mid. *I reckon,*
count up, number. (*κατά, down;*
λογίζομαι, I count.)

καταμανθάνω, f. καταμαθήσω, p.
 καταμεμάθηκα, 2 aor. κατέμα-
 θον, *I learn accurately; I
 observe well or thoroughly.*
 (*κατά, denoting increase; μαν-
 θάνω, I learn.*)

καταντάω, ὦ, f. καταντήσω, p.
 κατήντηκα, 1 aor. κατήντησα,
 verb, *I come or arrive at; I*

meet. (*κατά, over against;
 ἀντάω, I meet.*)

καταπολεμέω, ὠ, f. καταπολεμήσω,
 p. καταπεπολέμηκα, verb, *I
 war down, i. e. I utterly van-
 quish or subdue:* Pass. κατα-
 πολεμέομαι, οῦμαι, p. καταπεπο-
 λέμημαι, 1 aor. κατεπολεμήθην,
 1 f. καταπολεμήσομαι, *I am
 utterly conquered:* Mid. κατα-
 πολεμέομαι, οῦμαι, f. καταπολε-
 μήσομαι, 1 aor. κατεπολεμησά-
 μην, *I myself utterly conquer.*
 (*κατά, down; πολεμέω, I war.*)

κατασκευάζω, f. κατασκευάσω, p.
 κατεσκεύακα, 1 aor. κατεσκεύασσα,
I prepare: Pass. κατασκευάζο-
 μαι, p. κατεσκεύασμαι, 1 aor. κατ-
 εσκευάσθην, 1 f. κατασκευασθή-
 σομαι, *I am prepared:* Mid.
 κατασκευάζομαι, f. κατασκευά-
 σομαι, 1 aor. κατεσκευασάμην
 (*κατά, denoting completion;*
σκευάζω, I prepare.)

καταστρέφω, 1 f. καταστρέψω, p.
 κατέστροφα, verb, *I overturn,*
overthrow, reduce: Pass. κατα-
 στρέφομαι, p. κατέστραμμαι, 1
 aor. κατεστρέφθην, 1 f. κατα-
 στρεφθήσομαι, *I am overthrown,*
&c.: Mid. καταστρέφομαι, 1 f.
 καταστρέψομαι, 1 aor. κατεστρε-
 ψάμην, *I overturn for myself;*
I subject to myself, subdue,
conquer. (*κατά, down; στρέ-
 φω, I turn.*)

καταφρονέω, ὠ, f. καταφρονήσω, p.
 καταπεφρόνηκα, verb, strictly,
*I think down upon, i. e. I de-
 spise, scorn, disdain:* Pass.
 καταφρονέομαι, οῦμαι, p. κατα-
 πεφρόνημαι, 1 aor. κατεφρονή-
 θην, 1 f. καταφρονηθήσομαι, *I
 am despised, &c.* (*κατά, down;*
φρονέω, I think.)

κατέλιπε, 3 pers. sing. 2 aor. ind.
of καταλείπω.

κατέρχομαι, f. κατελεύσομαι, p.
κατήλυθα, Att. κατελήλυθα,
Ion. κατειλήλουθα, 2 aor. κατή-
λυθον, Att. κατηλθον, verb,
I go down, I descend. (κατὰ,
down; ἔρχομαι, *I come.*)

κατέχω, imp. κατεῖχον, f. καθέξω,
κατασχήσω, p. κατέσχηκα, 2
aor. κατέσχον, verb, *I hold or*
keep back; I restrain: also, *I*
hold, I keep, I possess: Pass.
κατέχομαι, p. κατέσχημαι, 1
aor. κατεσχήθην, 1 f. κατασχη-
θῆσομαι, *I am held, I am occu-*
pied, possessed; hence, cov-
ered; also, inspired: Mid.
κατέχομαι, f. καθεξόμαι, κατα-
σχήσομαι, 2 aor. κατεσχόμην,
I keep back for myself, &c.
(κατὰ, down; ἔχω, *I have or*
hold.)

κατῆλθον, 2 aor. of κατέρχομαι.
κατθανόντα, for καταθανόντα,
acc. masc. sing. of κατα-
θάνων, 2 aor. part. of καταθνή-
σκω.

κάτω, adv. *downwards, below.*
(κατὰ, *down.)*

κέκρυμμαι, perf. pass. of κρύπτω.
κέκτημαι, *I possess; perf. of κτά-*
μαι, used in a present mean-
ing. Literally, *I have ac-*
quired; hence, as above.

κελεύω, f. κελεύσω, p. κεκέλευκα,
1 aor. ἐκέλευσα, verb, *I order,*
bid, command: Pass. κελεύ-
ομαι, p. κεκέλευσμαι, κεκέλευμαι,
1 aor. ἐκελεύσθην, 1 f. κελευ-
σθῆσομαι, *I am ordered, &c.:*
Mid. κελεύομαι, f. κελεύσομαι,
1 aor. ἐκελευσάμην, *I myself*
order. (κέλλω or κέλομαι, *I*
urge on.)

κεν, enclitic particle, used by
the poets for ἄν.

κέρ-ας, ἄτος ἀος ως, τὸ, subst. a
horn; *a wing of an army.*
κεραυν-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a thunder-
bolt, *thunder generally, i.e.*
thunder and lightning toge-
ther.

κέρδ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, *gain.*
κεφαλ-ή, ἥς, ἡ, subst. a head.
κεχρῆσθαι, inf. perfect of χράσ-
μαι.

κῆρ, κηρὸς, ἥ, subst. *fate.*
Κικέρ-ων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. Cicero:
a celebrated Roman orator.

κίνδυν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *danger.*
Κινέ-ας, ου, ὁ, subst. Cineas.

κινέω, ᾧ, f. κινήσω, p. κεκίνηκα,
verb, *I set going, I move:*
Pass. κινέομαι, οῦμαι, p. κεκί-
νημαι, 1 aor. ἐκινήθην, 1 f.
κινηθήσομαι, *I am moved:*
Mid. κινέομαι, οῦμαι, f. κινήσο-
μαι, 1 aor. ἐκινησάμην, *I my-
self move.* (κιώ, *I go.)*

κιστ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *ivy.*
Κλεāν-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, subst. Clea-
nor; i.e. glory of man. (κλέος,
glory; ἀνήρ, a man.)

κλέπτω, f. κλέψω, p. κέκλοφα,
1 aor. ἐκλεψα, *I steal:* Pass.
κλέπτομαι, p. κέκλεμμαι and
κέκλαμμαι, 1 aor. ἐκλέφθην,
1 f. κλεφθῆσομαι, *I am stolen:*
Mid. κλέπτομαι, f. κλέψομαι,
1 aor. ἐκλεψάμην, *I myself*
steal.

κληρονομ-α, ας, ἥ, subst. an
inheritance. (κληρονομὸς, an
heir.)

κληρονομ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. an heir.
(κλῆρος, a lot; νέμω, *I distri-*
bute.)

κοιμάω, ᾧ, f. κοιμήσω, p. κεκοίμη-
κα, verb, *I lull, hush, or put*

to sleep, I lull, calm, hush to rest: Pass. κοιμάνμαι, ὥμαι, p. κεκοίμημαι, 1 aor. ἐκοιμήθην, 1 f. κοιμηθήσομαι: Mid. κοιμά-
μαι, ὥμαι, f. κοιμήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκοιμησάμην, *I fall asleep, go to bed, lie in bed, sleep.*

κοιν-ός, ἡ, ὁν, adj. common.
Comp. κοινότερος, superl. κοι-
νότατος.

κοιράν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a ruler,
leader, commander.

κόλπ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a bosom.

κομίζω, f. κομίσω, Att. κομῶ, p. κε-
κόμικα, verb, *I carry, bring,*
convey: Pass. κομίζομαι, p.
κεκόμισμαι, 1 aor. ἐκομίσθην, 1
f. κομισθήσομαι, *I am carried,*
etc.: Mid. κομίζομαι, f. κομισ-
μαι, Att. κομιοῦμαι, 1 aor.
ἐκομιστᾶμην, *I carry, &c., for*
myself.

κόπτω, f. κόψω, p. κέκοφα, 2 aor.
ἐκοπον, *I strike, beat, knock at:*
Pass. κόπτομαι, p. κέκομαι,
1 aor. ἐκόφθην, 1 f. κοφθήσο-
μαι, 2 aor. ἐκόπην, *I am*
struck, &c.: Mid. κόπτομαι, f.
κόψομαι, 1 aor. ἐκοψάμην, p.
κέκοπα, *I strike or beat my-
self.*

κόρ-αξ, ἄκος, ὁ, subst. a raven.
(Probably from κράζω, *I cry*
out.)

κόρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. satiety, sur-
feit.

κοσμέω, ὠ, f. κοσμήσω, p. κεκόσμη-
κα, verb. *I set in order; I*
adorn: Pass. κοσμέμαι, οῦμαι,
p. κεκόσμημαι, 1 aor. ἐκοσμή-
θην, 1 f. κοσμηθήσομαι, *I am*
set in order, &c.: Mid. κοσμέ-
μαι, οῦμαι, f. κοσμήσομαι, 1 aor.
ἐκοσμησάμην, *I set in order for*
myself, &c. (κόσμος, order.)

κόσμ-ος, ον. ὁ, subst. *order; orna-
ment; the world.*

κραδί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *the heart,*
Dor. for κραδῆ, same as καρ-
δία.

κράζω, f. κεκράζομαι, p. κέκραγα,
2 aor. ἐκράγον, verb, *I scream*
or cry out.

κράζ, κρατδς, ὁ, subst. *a head.*

κρατέω, ὦ, f. κρατήσω, p. κεκρά-
τηκα, 1 aor. ἐκράτησα, verb,
I am strong: hence, *I rule;*
I command, I conquer: Pass.
κρατέομαι, οῦμαι, p. κεκράτημαι,
1 aor. ἐκρατήθην, 1 f. κρα-
τηθήσομαι, *I am conquered:*
Mid. κρατέομαι, οῦμαι, f. κρα-
τήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐκρατησάμην,
*I conquer for myself, &c. (κρά-
τος, strength.)*

κρατ-ήρ, ἥρος, ὁ, subst. *a mixing-
bowl, a cup, a goblet, a bowl.*
(κεράννυμι, *I mix.)*

κράτιστ-ος, η, ον, adj. strongest,
best; irregular superl. from
ἀγαθός. Comp. κρείσσων, κρείτ-
των, κάρδων. (κράτος, strength.)

κράτ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, strength.

κρατύνω, f. κρατύνω, p. κεκρά-
τυγκα, verb, *I strengthen.* (κρά-
τος, strength.)

κρέ-ας, ἄτος ἄος ως, τὸ, subst.
meat.

κρείσσ-ων, ον, adj. stronger, better;
irregular comp. of ἀγαθός,
with superl. κράτιστος.

κριθ-ή, ἥξ, ἡ, subst. barley.

κρίνω, f. κρίνω, p. κέκρικα, 1 aor.
ἐκρίνα, verb, *I separate, I ar-
range, I distinguish, I judge:*
Pass. κρίνομαι, p. κέκριμαι, 1
aor. ἐκρίθην, 1 f. κριθήσομαι,
I am judged, I quarrel, &c.:
Mid. κρίνομαι, f. κρινοῦμαι, 1
aor. ἐκρινάμην, *I myself judge;*

also, *I separate for myself, I pick out.*

κροκόδειλος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a crocodile.*

κρύπτω, f. *κρύψω*, p. *κέκρυφα*, 2 aor. *ἐκρύψοιν*, verb, *I conceal*: Pass. *κρύπτομαι*, p. *κέκρυμμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐκρύφθην*, 1 f. *κρυφήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἐκρύψην*, *I am concealed*: Mid. *κρύπτομαι*, f. *κρύψωμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐκρυψάμην*, *I conceal myself, I hide myself.*

κτάομαι, *ῶμαι*, f. *κτήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐκτησάμην*, verb, *I acquire*, p. *κέκτημαι* (used as a present), *I have acquired*, i. e. *I possess.*

κτείνω, f. *κτενῶ*, p. *ἐκτάκα*, 1 aor. *ἐκτεινα*, verb, *I kill, slay, destroy*: Pass. *κτείνομαι*, p. *ἐκτάμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐκτάθην*, 1 f. *κταθόμαι*, *I am killed, &c.*: Mid. *κτείνομαι*, f. *κτανοῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐκτεινάμην*, p. *ἐκτονα*, *I myself kill.*

κτῆμ-α, *ἄτος*, *τὸ*, subst. *a possession.* (*κέκτημαι*, *I possess*; perf. of *κτάομαι*.)

κτίζω, f. *κτίσω*, p. *ἐκτίκα*, verb, *I build; I found a city*: Pass. *κτίζομαι*, p. *ἐκτίσμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐκτίσθην*, 1 f. *κτισθόμαι*, *I am built, &c.*: Mid. *κτίζουμαι*, f. *κτίσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐκτισάμην*, *I build for myself.*

κυβερνήτης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a steersman, a pilot.* (*κυβερνάω*, *I steer.*)

κῦδ-ος, *εος* ονς, *τὸ*, subst. *glory.*

κῦμ-α, *ἄτος*, *τὸ*, subst. *a wave.*

κύνας, acc. plur. of *κύων*.

κύρι-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *lord, master, sir.*

Κύρος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Cyrus*: sur-named "the Great."

κύρω, f. *κύρσω*, 1 aor. *ἔκυρσα*, verb, *I fall upon, I am.*
κύ-ων, *νος*, ὁ, *ἡ*, subst. *a dog.*
κώμη, *ης*, *ἡ*, subst. *a village.*

Λ.

λᾶας, ὁ, subst. *a stone*, gen. *λᾶος*, dat. *λᾶῃ*, acc. *λᾶαν*, gen. pl. *λάων*, dat. *λάεσι.*

λαξὲ, 2 aor. imperat. of *λαμβάνω*.
Λάγ-ος, ον, ὁ, *Lagus*, i. e. *the hare*: a surname of a king of Egypt.

λαγχάνω, f. *λήξομαι*, p. *εἰληχα*, poet. *λέλογχα*, 2 aor. *ἔλαχον*, verb, *I obtain by lot, I obtain.*

λαιλ-αψ, *ἄπος*, *ἡ*, subst. *a hurricane, a tempest, a storm.*

λάκαινα, *ης*, *ἡ*, subst. *a Lacedæmonian woman.*

λακεδαιμόνιος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a Lacedæmonian.*

λακτίζω, f. *λακτίσω*, p. *λελακτίκα*, verb, *I kick.* Pass. *λακτίζομαι*, p. *λελάκτισμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔλακτίσθην*, 1 f. *λακτισθήσομαι.* (λάξ, with the heel.) [conian.]

λάκ-ων, *ωνος*, ὁ, subst. *a Lαλάew*, *ῶ*, f. *λαλίσω*, p. *λελάληκα*, verb, *I talk, I speak.*

λαμβάνω, f. *λήψομαι*, p. *λέληψα*, Att. *εὶληψα*, 2 aor. *ἔλαθον*, verb. *I take*: Pass. *λαμβάνομαι*, p. *λελημμαι*, Att. *εὶλημμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔληφθην*, 1 f. *ληφθήσομαι*, *I am taken*: Mid. *λαμβάνομαι*, 2 aor. *ἔλαθόμην*, *I myself take, I lay hold of, I seize.*

λαμπρό-δς, *ἀ*, *δν*, adj. *bright, brilliant, shining.* Comp. *λαμπρότερος*, superl. *λαμπρότατος*. (λάμπω, *I shine.*)

λάμπω, f. *λάμψω* and *λάμψομαι*, p. *λέλαμπα*, verb, *I give light*: also, *I shine*; *I am famous*: Pass. *λάμπομαι*, p. *λέλαμμαι*,

- Ι aor. ἐλάμφθην, 1 f. λαμφθήσομαι, *I shine.*
- λανθάνω, f. λήσω, p. λέληθα, 2 aor. ἐλάθον, verb, *I escape notice, I lie hid:* Pass. λανθάνομαι, p. λέλησμαι, 1 aor. ἐλήσθην, 1 f. λησθήσομαι, *I am hid, &c.:* Mid. λανθάνομαι, f. λήσμαι, 2 aor. ἐλαθόμην, *I forget.*
- λα-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *people.*
- λάρυν-αξ, ἄκος, ἵ, subst. *a chest:* also, *a vessel, a boat, an ark.*
- λέγω, f. λέξω, p. λέλεχα, verb, *I say, I speak, I speak of:* also, *I choose:* Pass. λέγομαι, p. λέλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐλέχθην, 1 f. λεχθήσομαι, *I am said, &c.:* Mid. λέγομαι, f. λέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐλεξάμην, p. λέλογα, *I myself say; I choose for myself.*
- λείπω, f. λείψω, p. λέλειψα, 2 aor. ἐλίπον, verb, *I leave, I cease, I fail:* Pass. λείπομαι, p. λέλειψμαι, 1 aor. ἐλείφθην, 1 f. λειφθήσομαι, *I am left:* Mid. λείπομαι, f. λείψομαι, 1 aor. ἐλειψάμην, p. λέλοιπα, *I myself leave, I leave behind me.*
- λεκάνι-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *a dish.* (*Λέκος, a dish.*)
- λέξον, 1 aor. imp. of λέγω.
- λέων, οντος, ὁ, subst. *a lion.*
- Λεωνίδ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Leonidas:* a Spartan king, who, with 300 of his countrymen, fell at Thermopylæ, while defending that pass against the hosts of Xerxes.
- λήθη, η, ἵ, subst. *forgetfulness, oblivion.* (*Ἐλάθον, 2 aor. of λανθάνω, I lie hid.*)
- λήσω, fut. of λανθάνω.
- Λιβύη, η, ἵ, subst. *Libya: Africa.*
- λιθ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a stone.*
- λιμ-ὴν, ένος, ὁ, subst. *a harbour.*
- λιμ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *famine.*
- Λῖν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Linus.*
- λόγ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a word, a saying, a discussion.* (*λέγω, I say.*)
- λόγχη, η, ἵ, subst. *a spear-head, a spear, a lance.*
- λοιμ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *pestilence, plague.*
- λούω, f. λούσω, p. λέλουκα, verb, *I wash:* Pass. λούομαι, p. λέλουμαι, 1 aor. ἐλούθην, 1 f. λουθήσομαι, *I am washed:* Mid. λούομαι, f. λούσομαι, p. λέλουν, *I wash myself; I bathe.*
- λόφ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *the back of the neck of draught cattle:* hence, *the ridge of a hill, a hill; a crest.* (*λέπω, I strip off the bark.*)
- λύκ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a wolf.*
- Λυκοῦργ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Lycurgus:* the great Spartan law-giver. (*λύκος, a wolf; ἥργον, a work.*)
- λυπέω, ω, f. λυπήσω, p. λελύπηκα, verb, *I grieve:* Pass. λυπέομαι, οῦμαι, p. λελύπημαι, 1 aor. ἐλυπήθην, 1 f. λυπηθήσομαι, *I am grieved, I am sad:* Mid. λυπέομαι, οῦμαι, f. λυπήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐλυπηθάμην, *I grieve for myself, I mourn.* (*λύπη, grief.*)
- λύπη, η, ἵ, subst. *grief, sorrow, affliction.*
- λύρ-α, ας, ἵ, subst. *a harp, a lyre.*
- λύσανδρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Lysander.* (*λύω, I set loose; ἀνήρ, a man.*)
- λύω, f. λῦσω, p. λελύκα, 1 aor. ἐλῦσα, verb, *I set loose, I release, set free;* hence, *I pay:* Pass. λύομαι, p. λελύμαι, 1 aor. ἐλύθην, 1 f. λυθήσομαι, *I am*

set loose, &c. : Mid. λύομαι, f. λύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐλύσαμην, I set loose for myself; hence, I ransom, I redeem.

M.

Μὰ, adv. gov. an acc. by.

μάγειρ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. a cook, a butcher. (μάσσω, I knead.)

μαθητ-ῆς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a disciple. (ἐμάθον, 2 aor. of μανθάνω, I learn.)

μάκ-αρ, ὁ, ἡ, genitive μάκαρος, adj. happy, blessed. Comp. μακάρτερος, superl. μακάρτατος. The neuter is found only in the oblique cases. The feminine μάκαιρα is used occasionally in poetry.

μακαρίζω, f. μακαρίσω, Att. μακαρίω, p. μεμακάρικα, verb, I bless, I pronounce happy or blessed; I congratulate: Pass. μακαρίζομαι, p. μεμακάρισμαι, 1 aor. ἐμακαρίσθην, 1 f. μακαρισθήσομαι, I am deemed happy: Mid. μακαρίζομαι, f. μακαρίσσυμαι, 1 aor. ἐμακαρίσαμην, I deem myself happy, I congratulate myself. (μάκαρ, happy.)

μακάρι-ος, α, ον, adj. happy, blessed. Comp. μακαριώτερος, superl. μακαριώτατος. (μάκαρ, happy.)

μακρόβι-ος, ον, adj. long-lived. Comp. μακροβιώτεος, superl. μακροβιώτατος. (μακρός, long; βίος, life.)

μακρ-ὸς, ἀ, ὁν, adj. long. Comp. μακρότερος, μάσσων, superl. μακρότατος, μῆκιστος.

μάλα, adv. very, very much, exceedingly. Comp. μᾶλλον, superl. μάλιστα.

μαλάκι-ὸς, ἡ, ὁν, adj. soft. Comp. μαλακώτερος, superl. μαλακώτατος.

μαλάσσω, f. μαλάξω, p. μεμάλαχα, verb, I soften : Pass. μαλάσσομαι, p. μεμάλαγμαι, 1 aor. ἐμαλάχην, 1 f. μαλαχθήσομαι, I am softened, &c. (μαλάκος, soft.)

μάλιστα, adv. chiefly, particularly, mostly. See μάλα.

Μανδᾶν-η, ἡς, ἡ, subst. Mandâne : the mother of Cyrus the Great.

μανθάνω, f. μαθήσομαι, p. μεμάθηκα, 2 aor. ἐμάθον, verb, I learn.

μανī-α, ας, ἡ, subst. madness. (μαίνομαι, I am mad.)

μανīκ-ὸς, ἡ, ὁν, adj. mad. Comp. μανικώτερος, superl. μανικώτατος. (μανία, madness.)

μαραίνω, f. μαράνω, p. μεμάραγκα, 1 aor. ἐμάρηνα, Att. ἐμάρανα, verb, I put out, I quench; I make to pine away: Pass. μαραίνομαι, p. μεμάρασμαι, 1 aor. ἐμαράνθην, 1 f. μαρανθήσομαι, I am put out; I pine away, I waste away; I languish, I wither.

μάχ-η, ἡς, ἡ, subst. a fight or battle.

μάχομαι, f. μαχέσομαι, μαχήσομαι, μαχοῦμαι, p. μεμάχημαι, μεμάχεσμαι, 1 aor. ἐμαχέσαμην, I fight. (μάχη, a fight.)

μὲ, acc. of ἐγώ. μέγα, adv. greatly. (adverbial neuter acc. of μέγας.)

μεγάλως, adv. greatly. (μέγας, great.)

μεγᾶν-ωρ, ορ, adj. manly, heroic; also, making man great or

- mighty.* (*μέγας, great; ἀνήρ, a man.*)
μέγας, μεγᾶλη, μέγα, adj. great.
 Comp. *μέζων, μείζων, superl. μέγιστος.*
μέγιστος, η, ον, adj. greatest.
 See *μέγας.*
μεθ', before an aspirate, for μετά.
μεθύσκω, f. μεθύσω, p. μεμεθῦκα, 1 aor. ἐμέθυσα, verb, I make drunk, I intoxicate: Pass. μεθύσκομαι, p. μεμέθυσμαι, 1 aor. ἐμέθύσθην, 1 fut. μεθυσθήσομαι, I am made drunk, I am intoxicated. (μέθυ, wine.)
μειδάω, ὡ, f. μειδήσω, p. μεμείδηκα, 1 aor. ἐμείδησα, verb, I smile, I laugh.
μείζ-ων, ον, adj. greater. Comp. of μέγας.
μειράκι-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. a lad, a boy, a youth. (μεῖραξ, a young person.)
μέλ-ας, αινα, αν, adj. black.
 Comp. *μελάντερος, superl. μελάντατος.*
μελι-α, ας, η, subst. an ash-tree, and, because spears were made of this wood, a spear.
μέλισσ-ορ μέλιττ-α, ης, η, subst. a bee. (μέλι, honey.)
μελλω, imperf. ἐμελλον and ἥμελλον, f. μελλήσω, 1 aor. ἐμέλλησα and ἥμέλλησα, verb, I am on the point of; I intend or purpose to; I am about to.
μέλ-ος, εος ονς τὸ, subst. a song, strain, melody.
μέμνημαι, I remember, perf. of μνάομαι.
μέμνησο, remember, imperat. of μέμνημαι.
Μέμν-ων, ονος, ὁ, subst. Memnon.
μὲν, conj. indeed, on the one hand. (Probably from εν, the neuter of εἰς, one.)
μενον-η, ἦς, η, subst. strength. (μένος, strength.)
μέν-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. strength, force, violence.
μέν-ω, f. μενῶ, p. μεμένηκα, 1 aor. ἐμενα, verb, I remain, with acc. I wait for, expect.
μέρ-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. a part.
μέσ-ος, η, ον, adj. middle: τὸ μέσον, used substantively, the middle.
 Comp. *μεσαίτερος, superl. μεσαίτατος.*
μετά, prep. with gen. and dat. with; with acc. among, after. In comp. change, participation, after, towards.
μεταβάλλω, f. μεταβαλῶ, p. μεταβέβληκα, 2 aor. μετέβαλον, verb, I turn round, I change: Pass.
μεταβάλλομαι, p. μεταβέβλημαι, 1 aor. μετεβλίθην, 1 f. μεταβληθήσομαι, I am turned, &c.: Mid.
μεταβάλλομαι, f. μεταβαλοῦμαι, p. μεταβέβολα, 2 aor. μετεβάλόμην, I turn myself round, I turn, I change my purpose, &c. (μετά, change; βάλλω, I throw.)
μεταβολ-η, ἦς, η, subst. change. (μεταβάλλω, I change.)
μεταπέμπω, f. μεταπέμψω, p. μεταπέπομφα, verb, I send after: Pass. μεταπέμπομαι, p. μεταπέπεμψαι, 1 aor. μετεπέμφθην, 1 f. μεταπεμφθήσομαι, I am sent after: Mid. μεταπέμπομαι, f. μεταπέμψομαι, 1 aor. μετεπεμψάμην, I send for to my self, I summon. (μετά, after; πέμπω, I send.)
μετέχω, imperf. μετεῖχον, f. μεθέξω, μετασχήσω, p. μετέσχηκα, 2 aor. μιτέσχον, I share in,

I participate in, I partake of.
(μετὰ, with; εχω, I have.)

μέχρι, adv. *as far as*, governs a genitive case.

μὴ, adv. *not*; as conj. *lest*; after verbs of fearing, *that*.

μηδὲ, conj. *neither, not even*:
μηδὲ . . μηδὲ, *neither . . nor*.

Μήδει-α, ας, η, subst. *Medēa*:
a Colchian princess, skilled in magic, married to Jason, the Argonaut.

μηδ-εις, εμία, ἐν, adj. *not one, no one, nobody*. (μηδὲ, *not even*; εἰς, *one*.)

μηδέποτε, adv. *never, not at any time*. (μηδὲ, *not even*; ποτὲ, *at any time*.)

Μῆδ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *a Mede*.

μηλέ-α, ας, η, subst. *an apple-tree*.

μῆλ-ον, ου, τὸ, subst. *an apple*: also, *a sheep*.

μῆν, μηνὸς, ὁ, subst. *a month*.

μῆν-ις, ιος, Att. ἵδος, η, subst. *wrath, anger, malice*.

μήτ-ηρ, ἑρος ρὸς, η, subst. *a mother*.

μία, fem. of εἷς, *one*.

μιαρωτάτ-ος, η, ον, adj. *most wicked, stained, polluted*; superl. of μιαρός. Comp. μιαρώτερος.

μιγνῦμι, μιγνῦω, f. μίξω, p. μέμιχα, verb, *I mix*: Pass. μιγνῦμαι, p. μέμιγμαι, 1 aor. ἐμίχθην, 1 f. μιχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐμίγην, *I am mingled with*; *I am brought into contact with*: Mid. μιγνῦμαι, f. μίξομαι, *I mingle with*.

Μίδ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Midas*: a king of Phrygia, whose ears were turned by Apollo into those of an ass, because he

called Pan a better musician than Apollo.

μικρ-ὸς, ἀ, ὅν, adj. *small*. Comp.

μικρότερος, μείων, ἐλάσσων, sup.

μικρότάτος, μεῖστος, ἐλάχιστος.

μιμέομαι, οῦμαι, f. μιμήσομαι, p.

μεμίημαι, verb, *I imitate*: The

perfect has a passive force.
(μῖμος, *an imitator*.)

μὶν, Att. νὶν, pron. for αὐτον, αὐτὴν, αὐτὸν, *him, her, it*.

μισέω, ᾥ, f. μισήσω, p. μεμίσηκα, verb, *I hate*: Pass. μισέομαι,

οῦμαι, p. μεμίσημαι, 1 aor. ἐμι-

σίηθην, 1 f. μισηθήσομαι, *I am*

hated. (μῖσος, *hatred*.)

μισθοφόρ-ος, ον, adj. *receiving pay, hire, or wages*: also, μισ-

θοφόρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a hir-*

eling, a mercenary.

μινύομαι, ὡμαι, f. μνήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐμνησάμην, *I make mention of, I commemorate*, p. μέμνημαι,

I remember.

μνήμ-η, ης, η, subst. *memory*.
(μέμνημαι, perf. of μνάομαι.)

μοὶ, for ἐμοὶ, dative of ἐγώ.

μοῖρ-α, ας, η, subst. *fate*. (μεί-

ρομαι, *I allot, I obtain by lot*.)

μόλις, adv. *with difficulty*.

μόλω, not used in present, p. μέμθλωκα, for μεμόλωκα, 2 aor. ἔμολον, *I come, I go*.

μον-η, ης, η, subst. *a staying, a stay*: also, *an abode, a dwelling*. (μένω, *I remain*.)

μόνον, adv. *only*. (μόνος, *alone*.)

μόν-ος, η, ον, adj. *only, alone*.
μορφ-η, ης, η, subst. *a shape, form, figure*.

μοῦ, for ἐμοῦ, gen. of ἐγώ.

μοῦσ-α, ης, η, subst. *a muse*: hence, *a song, music*.

μόχθ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *labour*. (μο-

γέω, *I labour*.)

μυθέομαι, οῦμαι, f. μυθῆσομαι, I speak, name, say, tell. (μῦθος, speech.)

μῦθος, ov, ὁ, subst. a speech, a word.

μυριάς, ἄριος, ἡ, subst. ten thousand, a myriad.

μυριός, α, ov, adj. numberless, infinite.

μύριοι, αι, α, adj. ten thousand.

μῦς, μυὸς, ὁ, subst. a mouse.

Μωσῆς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. Moses.

N.

Ναίω, verb, I dwell; also, I inhabit.

ναυπηγέω, ᾠ, f. ναυπηγήσω, p. νεναυπηγήκα, verb, I build ships: Mid. ναυπηγέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ναυπηγήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐναυπηγησάμην, I build ships for myself. (ναῦς, a ship; πήγνυμι, I fasten.)

ναῦς, νεώς and ναὸς, ἥ, subst. a ship. (νέω, I swim.)

ναύτης, ον, ὁ, subst. a sailor. (ναῦς, a ship.)

νεανισκός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a young man; a youth. (νέος, new.)

Νεῖλος, ον, ὁ, subst. the Nile: a river of Egypt.

νεκρός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a dead person, a corpse.

νέμω, f. νεμῶ, νεμήσω, p. νενέμηκα, 1 aor. ἐνειμα, verb, I deal out, I distribute; I give; I feed: Pass. νέμομαι, p. νενέμημαι, 1 aor. ἐνεμήθην, 1 f. νεμηθῆσομαι, I am distributed, &c.: Mid. νέμομαι, f. νεμοῦμαι, 1 aor. ἐνεμησάμην, I myself distribute; I have as my portion; I possess.

νέος, α, ov, adj. new. Comp. νεώτερος, superl. νεώτατος.

νεφέλη, η, ἡ, subst. a cloud. (νέφος, a cloud.)

νή, a particle of affirmation, followed by an accusative, yes, by; as νή Δία, yes, by Jove.

νη, a privative particle prefixed, especially, to adjectives.

νήπιος, α, ov, and ος, ov, adj. not speaking; also, νήπιος, ov, ὁ, used substantively, an infant. (νη, not; ἔπος, a word.)

νησός, οῦ, ἥ, subst. an island. (νέω, I swim.)

νικάω, ᾠ, f. νικήσω, p. νενίκηκα, verb, I conquer: Pass. νικάομαι, ᾠμαι, p. νενίκημαι, 1 aor. ἐνικήθην, 1 f. νικηθῆσομαι, I am conquered: Mid. νικάομαι, ᾠμαι, f. νικήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐνικησάμην, I conquer for myself.

νίπτω, f. νίψω, p. νενίφα, verb, I wash: Pass. νίπτομαι, p. νενίψμαι, 1 aor. ἐνίφθην, 1 f. νιφθῆσομαι, I am washed: Mid. νίπτομαι, f. νίψομαι, 1 aor. ἐνιψάμην, I wash my hands.

νομένης, ἑως, ὁ, subst. a shepherd or herdsman. (νέμω, I feed.)

νομή, ης, ἥ, subst. pasture. (νέμω, I feed.)

νομίζω, f. νομίσω, Att. νομίδω, p. νενόμικα, verb, I use as a custom, I use customarily, I think: Pass. νομίζομαι, p. νενόμισμαι, 1 aor. ἐνομίσθην, 1 f. νομισθῆσομαι, I am thought: Mid. νομίζομαι, f. νομίσομαι, Att. νομισόμαι, 1 aor. ἐνομισάμην, I myself think. (νόμος, a custom.)

νόμος, ον, ὁ, subst. custom, law.

νόος νοῦς, gen. *νόου νοῦ*, ὁ, subst. *a mind.*

νοστός, οὐ, ἡ, subst. *disease, sickness.*

νοστέω, ὦ, f. *νοστήσω*, p. *νερόστηκα*, verb, *I return.*

Νότος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Notus*: the god of the south wind: hence, *the south wind.*

νουθετέω, ὦ, f. *νουθετήσω*, p. *νευνούθετηκα*, verb, *I put in mind, I remind, I admonish, advise. (νοῦς, mind; τίθημι, I put.)*

*Νομπ-*ἄς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *Numa*: the second king of Rome.

νοῦς. See *νόος*.

νυκτοφύλ-άξ, ἄκος, ὁ, subst. *a night-sentinel. (νὺξ, night; φύλαξ, a guard.)*

νὺξ, *νυκτὸς*, ἡ, subst. *night.*

Ξ.

Ξέν-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *a guest.*

Ξενοφ-ών, ἀντος, ὁ, subst. *Xenophon*: an Athenian general, who wrote the *Anabasis*.

Ξέρξ-ης, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Xerxes*: a king of Persia, who attempted to subjugate Greece.

Ξίφ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a sword.*

Ξύλ-ον, οὐ, τὸ, subst. *wood. (Probably from ξέω or ξύω, I scrape.)*

Ο.

Ο, ἡ, τὸ, definite article, *the.*

ὁ, neut. sing. of ὅς.

ὅδε, ἥδε, τόδε, demonstrative pronoun, *this, this one here. (ὁ, the old demonstrative pronoun, and δὲ, an enclitic particle.)*

ὅδ-δς, οῦ, ἡ, subst. *a way.*

οδ-οὺς, ὄντος, ὁ, subst. *a tooth.*

'Οδυσσεὺς, ἔως, ὁ, subst. *Ulysses*: a king of Ithaca, who was one of the Greek chieftains at the siege of Troy.

ὅθεν, adv. *whence.*

οἶδα, *I know.* See *εἰδω.*

Οἰδίπ-ονς, οὐ and οδος, ὁ, subst.

Oedipus, i. e. *swollen-footed*: a king of Thebes. (οἰδέω, *I swell*; ποῦς, *a foot.*)

οἴκαδε, adv. *homewards, to one's home.* (οἶκος, *a house*; and ὃς, for πρὸς, *to.*)

οἰκέω, ὦ, f. *οἰκήσω*, p. *φέκηκα*, verb, *I inhabit, I dwell:* Pass. οἰκέομαι, οῦμαι, p. *φέκημαι*, 1 aor. *φέκηθην*, 1 f. *οἰκηθήσομαι*, *I am inhabited:* Mid. οἰκέομαι, οῦμαι, f. *οἰκήσομαι*, 1 aor. *φέκησάμην*, *I myself inhabit.* (οἶκος, *a house.*)

οἰκί-α, ας, ἡ subst. *a dwelling, a house.* (οἶκος, *a house.*)

οίκοδομέω, ὦ, f. *οίκοδομήσω*, p. *φέκοδόμηκα*, verb, *I build a house, I build:* Pass. οίκοδομέομαι, οῦμαι, p. *φέκοδόμημαι*, 1 aor. *φέκοδομήθην*, 1 f. *οίκοδομηθήσομαι*, *I am built:* Mid. οίκοδομέόμαι, οῦμαι, f. *οίκοδομήσομαι*, 1 aor. *φέκοδομησάμην*, *I build for myself.* (οἶκος, *a house*; δέμω, *I build.*)

οἴκοι, adv. *at home.* (οἶκος, *a house.*)

οἰκ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *a house*: nom. plur. οἴκοι.

οἶμαι and οἴομαι, imp. *φέμην*, f. *οίησομαι*, p. *φέημαι*, 1 aor. *φέθην*, verb mid. irr. *I think, I suppose.*

οίνοπότ-ης, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *a winebibber, a drunkard.* (οἶνος *wine*; πίνω, *I drink.*)

οἶν-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. wine.

οἰνοχοίω, ᾗ, f. οἰνοχοήσω, p. φύνο-
χόηκα, verb, I pour out wine.

(*οἰνοχόος, a cup-bearer.*)

οινοχό-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. a cup-
bearer. (οἶνος, wine; χέω, I
pour.)

οἴ-ος, α, ον, adj. alone.

οἴ-ος, α, ον, adj. such as, of what
sort. οἴός τε εἰμί, I am able :
οἴόν τε ἐστί, it is possible.

οἴς, οἴος, ὁ, η, subst. a sheep,
whether ram or ewe.

οἴσθα, 2 pers. of οἴδα. See εἰδω.

οἰχομαι, f. οἰχήσομαι, p. φῆχημαι,
verb, I am gone, I have de-
parted.

ὁλεῖ-ος, α, ον, adj. happy. Comp.
ὁλιγιώτερος, superl. ὁλειώτατος.
(ὅλεος, happiness.)

ὁλιγ-ος, η, ον, adj. small, little.
Comp. ὁλίζων, superl. ὁλι-
γιστος.

ὁλλύμι and ὄλλυω, f. ὄλέσω, Att.
ὁλῶ, p. ὠλεκα, Att. ὀλώλεκα,
verb, I destroy, I consume :
Mid. ὄλλυμαι, f. ὄλέσομαι, Att.
ὁλοῦμαι, p. ὄλωλα, 2 aor. ὠλό-
μην, I perish, I come to an end.
ὅλ-ος, η, ον, adj. whole, entire,
complete, all.

**Ολυμπ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. Olympus :*
a mountain of Thessaly, fa-
bled to have been the abode
of the celestial deities.

ὅμερ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. rain.

Ομηρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. Homer :
a Greek poet, writer of the
Iliad and Odyssey.

ὅμιλ-α, ας, η, subst. a being or
living together : hence, inter-
course, communication, conver-
sation. (ὅμιλος, an assembled
crowd ; ὅμος, one of the same ;
ἱλη, a crowd.)

ὅμη-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. (From
ὤμματι, perf. of ὅπτομαι.).

ὅμονοι-α, ας, η, subst. like-minded-
ness, unanimity. (ὅμος, one and
the same ; νοῦς, mind.)

ὅμοῦ, adv. together. (ὅμος, one
and the same.)

ὅμως, adv. equally, together with.
(ὅμος, one and the same.)

ὄνειδίζω, f. ὄνειδίσω, Att. ὄνειδιῶ,
p. ὠνειδίκα, verb, I throw a
reproach upon ; I object or
impute to as blame ; I re-
proach or upbraid : Pass. ὄνει-
δίζομαι, p. ὠνειδίσμαι, 1 aor.
ὄνειδίσθην, 1 f. ὄνειδισθήσομαι,
I am reproached, &c. : Mid.
ὄνειδίζομαι, f. ὄνειδίσομαι, Att.
ὄνειδιοῦμαι, I reproach for my-
self, &c. (ὄνειδος, reproach.)

ὄνειδ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. strictly,
a report ; also, shame, dis-
grace, reproach.

ὄνομ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a name.

ὄνομάζω, f. ὄνομάσω, p. ὠνόμακα,
I name : Pass. ὄνομάζομαι, p.
ὠνόμασμαι, 1 aor. ὠνομάσθην, 1
f. ὄνομασθήσομαι, I am named :
Mid. ὄνομάζομαι, f. ὄνομάσομαι,
1 aor. ὠνομαστήμην, I name
for myself. (ὄνομα, a name.)

ὄν-ος, ον, ὁ, η, subst. an ass.

ὄντα, acc. masc. sing. and nom.
and acc. neut. plur. of ὡν,
pres. part. of εἰμι.

όξ-ὺς, εῖα, ὑ, adj. sharp. Comp.
όξύτερος, superl. ὄξυτάτος.

ὄπαζω, f. ὄπασω, p. ὠπάκα, 1 aor.
ὠπάσσα, verb, I make to follow
or accompany ; I add, attach
to ; I present, I give : Mid.
ὄπάζομαι, f. ὄπάσομαι, 1 aor.
ὠπασάμην, I make another
follow with me, I take to me,
or as my companion.

ὅπλον, οὐ, τὸ, subst. *a tool, an implement*: pl. *weapons, arms*.

ὅποι, adv. *whither*.

ὅπου, adv. of place, *where, whither*; of time, *when*; of cause, *seeing then, because, since*.

ὅπτομαι, not found in present: instead of it, ὄράω is used, f. ὄψομαι, verb, *I see*: Perf. pass. ὄμμα, 1 aor. ὥφθην, 1 f. ὥφθήσομαι, *I have been seen, &c.* δὲ πώρος, ας, ἵ, subst. *the end of summer*. This word is usually translated autumn; but it was not so late in the year as that; most likely it was about the dog-days.

ὅπως, adv. *how*.

ὅπαστ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἵ, subst. *seeing*; the sense of *sight*. (*ὄράω, I see.*)

ὄράω, ᾗ, imperf. εώραον, αν, f. ὄψομαι, p. ὄρακα, Att. ἔώρακα, *I see*: Pass. ὄράομαι, ὄμμα, p. ἔώραμαι, 1 aor. ἔωρᾶθην, 1 f. ὄραθήσομαι, *I am seen*.

δργ-ἵ, ἵς, ἵ, subst. *natural character; passion, rage, anger*. (*ὄρέγω, I stretch.*)

Ὀρέστης, ον, ὁ, subst. *Orestes*. the son of Agamemnon.

ὄρθω, ᾗ, f. ὄρθωσω, p. ὄρθωκα, verb, *I set straight, I set upright, I raise*: Pass. ὄρθόμαι, σῦμαι, p. ὄρθῶμαι, 1 aor. ὄρθωθην, 1 f. ὄρθωθήσομαι, *I am set upright, I succeed, prosper*. (*ὄρθος, upright.*)

ὄρθως, adv. *uprightly, rightly, correctly*. (*ὄρθος, upright.*)

ὄριζω, f. ὄρισω, Att. ὄριω, p. ὄρικα, verb, *I divide or separate as a boundary, I bound; I determine, appoint, decree*: Pass.

ὄριζομαι, p. ὄρισμαι, 1 aor. ὄρισθην, 1 f. ὄρισθήσομαι, *I am bounded, &c.* (ὅρος, *a boundary*.)

ὄρκος, ον, ὁ, subst. *an oath*.

ὄρμ-ή, ἵς, ἵ, subst. *a violent pressure, a struggle, an effort, an endeavour*. (ὄρω or ὄρνυμι, *I rouse*.)

ὄρνις, ἴθος, ὁ, ἵ, subst. *a bird*.

ὄρος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. *a mountain*.

Ὀρφεύς, ἱος, Att. εως, ὁ, subst. *Orpheus*: a Thracian bard, whose music charmed not only the brute, but even the inanimate creation.

ὄρχεομαι, οῦμαι, f. ὄρχήσομαι, 1 aor. ὄρχησάμην, verb mid. *I dance*. (ὄρχος, *a row, i.e. of dancers*; also, *a dance*.)

ὅς, ἵ, ὁ, pron rel. *who, which*.

ὅστος, η, ον, adj. *as great as, as much as, as many as, as far as, as long as*.

ὅστον, η, ον, poetical form of *ὅστος, η, ον*.

ὅστρ-έον οὖν, έον οῦ, τὸ, subst. *a bone*.

ὅστις, ἵτις, ὅτι, comp. rel. pron. *whosoever, whichever, whatsoever; any one who, any thing which*. (ὅς, *who*; τις, *any one*.)

ὅσφροντ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἵ, subst. *smell, the sense of smelling*. (ὄσφραινομαι, *I smell*.)

ὅταν, conj. *whenever, as soon as*. (*ὅτε, when; ἀν, the indefinite particle*.)

ὅτε, adv. *when*.

ὅτι, adv. *that*: conj. *because*.

οὐ before a consonant, οὐκ before a soft vowel, οὐχ before an aspirated vowel, adv. *not*.

οὖ-ας, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *the ear*.

οὐδὲ, conj. *but not, and not, not even*: οὐδὲ .. οὐδὲ, *not even .. nor yet.* (οὐ, *not*; δὲ, *and*.)

οὐδεῖς, εμία, ἐν, adj. *not one, i.e. no one.* (οὐδὲ, *not even*; εἷς, *one*.) οὐδὲν, neut. of οὐδεῖς, *not any, nothing*: used adverbially, *not at all, in no respect.*

οὐδεπάποτε, adv. *and not yet, never yet at any time.* (οὐδέπω, *not yet*; ποτὲ, *at any time*.)

οὐκ. See οὐ.

οὐκοῦν, adv. in positive clauses, *not, therefore; so, not; in interrogative clauses, not therefore? not then?* (οὐκ, *not*; οὖν, *therefore*.)

οὐκοῦν, adv. *therefore, then, so, accordingly.* In this way of writing the word the force of οὐκ appears to vanish, and that of οὖν alone to remain.

οὖν, adv. *then, therefore.*

οὐποτε, adv. *not at any time, never.* (οὐ, *not*; ποτὲ, *at any time*.)

οὐρᾶν-δε, οὖ, ὁ, subst. *heaven.*

οὖς, ωτὸς, τὸ, subst. *an ear.*

οὖσα, fem. of ὄν, pres. part. of εἰμί, *being.*

οὐτε, adv. *and not*: οὐτε .. οὐτε, *neither .. nor.* (οὐ, *not*; τέ, *and*.)

οὐ-τις, τι, comp. indef. pron. *not any, no one, nobody, nothing.* (οὐ, *not*; τις, *any one*.)

οὐτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, dem. pron. *this.*

οὐτω before a consonant, οὐτως and οὐτωσὶν before a vowel, adv. *in this way, thus, so.* (οὐτος, *this*.)

οὐχ. See οὐ.

οὐχὶ, a strengthened and Attic form of οὐχ.

όφειλω, f. ὀφειλήσω, p. ὠφειληκα, ὠφληκα, 2 aor. ὠφελον, verb, *I owe*; followed by an infinitive mood, *I ought*: Pass. ὀφειλομαι, p. ὠφλημαι, 1 aor. ὠφλίθην, 1 f. ὠφληθήσομαι, *I am owed; I am bound.* ὀφθαλμ-δες, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *an eye.* (όφθεις, 1 aor. pass. part. of ὀπτομαι.)

όφις, ιος, Att. εως, ὁ, *a serpent, a snake.*

όφρα, conj. *that, in order that:* adv. *as long as.*

όψις, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst. *a face.* (όψομαι, fut. of οράω, *I see*.)

όψ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. strictly, *boiled meat*: hence, *meat, flesh;* hence again, *food.* (ἔψω, *I boil*.)

II.

Πᾶ. See πῆ.

παιδεῖ-α, ας, η, subst. *rearing or bringing up of a child, education.* (παις, *a child*.)

παιδεύω, f. παιδεύσω, p. πεπαιδεύκα, verb, *I rear, bring up a child; I educate, instruct:* Pass. παιδεύομαι, p. πεπαιδεύμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαιδεύθην, 1 f. παιδευθήσομαι, *I am instructed, &c.*: Mid. παιδένομαι, 1 f. παιδεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπαιδευσάμην, *I teach for myself, I have one taught, educated, &c.* (παις, *a child*.)

παιζω, f. παισω, παιξω, p. πεπαικα, πεπαιχα, 1 aor. ἐπαισα, verb, *I play like a child, I sport, I play; also, I delude, mock:* Pass. παιζομαι, p. πεπαισμαι, πεπαιγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαιχθην, 1 f. παιχθήσομαι, *I am*

made sport of, I am mocked, &c.: Mid. *παιζομαι*, f. *παισομαι*, *παιξομαι*, *παιξοῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐπαισάμην*, *I play, sport, jest, dance, &c.* (*παῖς, a child.*)

παῖς, παιδε, ὁ, η, subst. a child; a slave, a servant.

πάλαι, adv. long ago.

παλαι-ὸς, ἀ, ὥν, adj. ancient.

Comp. *παλαιότερος*, superl. *παλαιότατος*. (*πάλαι, long ago.*)

πάλιν, adv. again.

πάλλω, f. παλῶ, p. πέπαλκα, verb, I brandish. Pass. πάλλομαι, p. πέπαλμαι, 1 aor. ἐπάλθην, 1 f. παλθήσομαι.

παλτ-ὸν, οὐ, τὸ, subst. any thing brandished; a missile, a dart. (πάλλω, I brandish.)

παννύχι-ος, ον, and ος, η, ον, adj. all night long or through. (πᾶς, all; νὺξ, night.)

παντάπᾶσι, adv. altogether, entirely. (πᾶς, all.)

παντάχον, adv. everywhere, in all places. (πᾶς, all.)

παντοδᾶπ-ὸς, ἡ, ὄν, adj. of all kinds, of every sort. Superl.

παντοδαπώτατος. (πᾶς, all; ἔπεδον, land.)

παντὸς, gen. of πᾶς.

πάνν, adv. altogether. (πᾶς, all.)

πάππ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a grandfather.

παρ', before a vowel, for παρὰ.

παρὰ, prep. with gen. from; with dat. with, near; with acc. at, with, during, beside, near. In composition, beyond, near, by the side of, by, wrongly.

παραβαίνω, f. παραβήσομαι, p. παραβέβηκα, 2 aor. παρέβην, verb, I go by the side of; I transgress. (παρὰ, by the side of; βαίνω, I go.)

παραγίγνομαι or παραγίνομαι, f. παραγενήσομαι, p. παραγέγονα, 2 aor. παρεγενόμην, verb, I am by the side of, I am near at hand, I arrive, I am present. (παρὰ, by the side of; γίγνομαι, I become.)

παράδειγμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. an example. (παρὰ, by the side of; δεικνῦμι, p. pass. δέδειγμα, I show.)

παραδίδωμι, f. παραδώσω, p. παρέδωκα, 1 aor. παρέδωκα, 2 aor. παρέδων, I give or hand over, I deliver up: hence, I hand down, I record, &c. : Pass. παραδίδομαι, p. παραδέδομαι, 1 aor. παρεδόθην, 1 f.

παραδοθήσομαι, I am given over, &c. : Mid. παραδίδομαι, f. παραδώσομαι, 1 aor. παρεδώκαμην, I myself deliver over, &c. (παρὰ, from; δίδωμι, I give.)

παραίνεσ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. admonition, exhortation. (παραινέω, I admonish.).

παραινέω, ᾖ, f. παραινέσω, p. παρένεκα, I admonish, I advise. (παρὰ, by; αἰνέω, I tell.)

παρατείνω, f. παρατενῶ, p. παρατέτακα, verb, I extend by the side of, I draw up alongside of: Pass. παρατείνομαι, p. παρατέταμαι, 1 aor. παρετάθην, 1 f. παραταθήσομαι, I am extended alongside of, &c. : Mid. παρατείνομαι, f. παρατενοῦμαι, 1 aor. παρετενάμην, I extend alongside of for myself. (παρὰ, by the side of; τείνω, I extend.)

παρέβην, 2 aor. of παραβαίνω.

πάρειμι, f. παρέσομαι, comp. verb subst. I am by the side of, I am near, I am present.

(παρὰ, by the side of; εἰμί, I am.)

παρέρχομαι, f. παρελεύσομαι, p. παρήλθα, Att. παρελήλυθα, Ion. παρειλήλουθα, verb mid. irr. I go by, I pass by. (παρά, by the side of; ἔρχομαι, I come.)

παρέχω, imperf. παρεῖχον, f. παρέξω, παρασχήσω, p. παρέσχηκα, 2 aor. παρέσχον, I hold by the side of: hence, I offer, present, afford, supply: Pass. παρέχομαι, p. παρέσχημαι, 1 aor. παρεσχέθην, 1 f. παρασχηθήσομαι, I am afforded, &c.: Mid. παρέχομαι, f. παρέξομαι, παρασχήσομαι, 2 aor. παρεσχόμην, I myself supply, &c. (παρά, by the side of; ἔχω, I hold.)

παρθέν-ος, ov, ἥ, subst. a maiden, a virgin.

Πάρ-ις, ἶδος, δ, subst. Paris: a son of Priam, who carried off Helen, the wife of Menelaus, king of Sparta: hence arose the Trojan war.

πάροδ-ος, ov, ἥ, subst. a road or way by; also, a passage. (παρά, by the side of; οὖς, a way.)

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. all.

πάσχω, f. πείσομαι, p. πέπονθα, 2 aor. ἐπάθον, verb irr. I suffer, I endure, I am treated.

πατάσσω, f. πατάξω, p. πεπάταχα, verb, I beat, strike, smite, wound: Pass. πατάσσομαι, p. πεπάταγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπατάχθην, 1 f. παταχθήσομαι, I am struck, &c.: Mid. πατάσσομαι, f. πατάξημην, I strike for myself.

πατ-ήρ, ἑρος ρὸς, ὁ, subst. a father.

πάτρι-ος, a, ov, adj. paternal: also, πάτρι-ος, ov. (πατήρ, father.)

πατρ-ίς, ἴδος, ἥ, subst. one's fatherland. (πατήρ, father.)

παῦρ-ος, a, ov, adj. little, small; in plural, few. Comp. παυρότερος, superl. παυρότάτος.

Παυσανί-ας, ov, ὁ, subst. Pausanias.

παύω, f. παύσω, p. πέπαυκα, verb, I make another to cease: Pass. παύομαι, p. πέπαυμαι, 1 aor. ἐπαύθην, 1 f. παυθήσομαι, I am made to cease: Mid. παύομαι, f. παύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπαυσάμην, I make myself to cease, i. e. I cease, I leave off.

πεδī-ον, ov, τὸ, subst. a plain, a level ground. (πέδον, ground.)

πείθω, f. πείσω, p. πέπεικα, verb, I persuade: Pass. πείθομαι, p. πέπεισμαι, 1 aor. ἐπείσθην 1 f. πεισθήσομαι, I am persuaded: Mid. πείθομαι, f. πείσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπεισάμην, p. πέποιθα, I persuade myself; hence, I believe, I trust, I obey.

πειράω, ᾧ, f. πειρᾶσω, p. πεπτίρακα, verb, I attempt, I try: Pass. πειράομαι, ὥμαι, p. πεπειράμαι, 1 aor. ἐπειράθην, 1 f. πειραθήσομαι, I am tried: Mid. πειράομαι, ὥμαι, f. πειράσμομαι, 1 aor. ἐπειρασάμην, I make trial of for myself, examine, question, &c. (πεῖρα, a trial.)

πέλει-άς, ἄδος, ἥ, subst. a dove. (πελὸς or πελλὸς, dark-coloured.)

πελει-άς, ἄδος, ἥ, subst. a dove. (πελὸς or πελλὸς, dark-coloured.)

Πελοπιδ-ας, ov, ὁ, subst. Pelopidas: a Theban general.

πέμψω, f. πέμψω, p. πέπομφα, verb, I send: Pass. πέμπομαι,

p. *πέπειμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐπέμφθην*,
1 f. *πεμφθήσομαι*, *I am sent*:
Mid. *πέμπομαι*, f. *πέμφομαι*,
1 aor. *ἐπεμψάμην*, *I myself
send*; also, *I send for*.

πένης, *ητος*, ó, subst. one who
works for his bread, a labourer,
a poor man; also used as adj.
poor, needy. Comp. *πενέστε-
ρος*, superl. *πενέστατος*. (*πέ-
νομαι*, *I toil*.)

πενῆ-α, aç, i, Ion. *πενῆ-η*, ηç, i,
subst. poverty. (*πένομαι*, *I
toil*.)

πενῖχρο-δς, á, óv, adj. poor, de-
stitute, needy. Comp. *πενιχρό-
τερος*, superl. *πενιχρότατος*.
(*πένομαι*, *I toil*, &c.)

πένομαι, imperf. *ἐπενόμην*, verb,
not used in other tenses, *I
work for my living*, *I toil*;
hence, *I am poor, needy*.

πέντε, num. adj. indecl. five.

περ, enclitic particle, adding
force to the word to which it
is affixed, or else it calls close
attention.

περάω, ñ, f. *περᾶσω*, p. *πεπέρακα*,
1 aor. *ἐπέρασα*, *I drive across*;
also, *I pass*. (*πέραν*, across.)

περὶ, prep. with gen. around,
about, near, concerning, of;
with dat. around, round about,
hard by, near, for, on account
of; with acc. around, about,
near, by, with regard to. In
composition, *round*, *about*, *be-
yond*, *exceeding*.

περιάγω, f. *περιάξω*, p. *περιῆχα*,
2 aor. *περιῆγον*, Att. *περιήγα-
γον*, verb, *I lead round or about*:
Pass. *περιάγομαι*, p. *περιῆγμαι*,
1 aor. *περιήθην*, 1 f. *περιαχ-
θήσομαι*, *I am led round*: Mid.
περιάγομαι, f. *περιάξομαι*, 2 aor.

περιηγόμην, *I lead about for
myself or with myself*. (*περὶ*,
around; *ἄγω*, *I lead*.)

Περίανδρος, ov, ó, subst. *Peri-
ander*: a tyrant of Corinth.

περίειμι, f. *περιέσομαι*, comp. verb
subst. *I am beyond*; hence,
I survive. (*περὶ*, beyond; *εἰμί*,
I am.)

Περικλῆς, éos oñç, ó, subst. *Pe-
riicles*: a famous Athenian
statesman.

Περσεφόνη, ηç, i, *Persephōne*:
the *Proserpine* of the Ro-
mans; daughter of Ceres,
and wife of Pluto.

Πέρσης, ov, ó, subst. *a Persian*.

πέφυκα, perf. of *φῦμι*.

πέτομαι, imperf. *ἐπετόμην*, f. *πε-
τήσομαι*; 2 aor. *ἐπτην* in the
active form, and *ἐπτόμην* in
the middle form; *I fly*.

πέτρ-α, aç, i, subst. *a stone*.

πεσὼν, 2 aor. part. of *πίπτω*.

πῆ, interrog. adv. *in what way?*
whither? *how?*

πηδάω, ñ, f. *πηδήσω*, *πηδήσομαι*,
p. *πεπήδηκα*, verb, *I leap*.

πικρ-δς, á, óv, adj. bitter. Comp.
πικρότερος, superl. *πικρότατος*.

πίνω, f. *πίομαι*, *πιοῦμαι*, 2 aor.
ἐπίον, verb irr. *I drink*, p.
πέπωκα, *I have drunk*; hence,
I am drunken: Pass. *πίνομαι*,
p. *πέπομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐπόθην*, 1 f.
ποθήσομαι, *I am drunk*.

πίπτω, f. *πεσοῦμαι*, p. *πέπτωκα*,
2 aor. *ἐπεσον*, verb irr. *I fall*.

πιστεύω, f. *πιστεύσω*, p. *πεπιστεύ-
κα*, verb, *I believe, trust, rely
on*: Pass. *πιστεύομαι*, p. *πε-
πιστεύμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐπιστεύθην*,
1 f. *πιστεύθησομαι*, *I am be-
lieved*, &c.: Mid. *πιστεύομαι*,
f. *πιστεύσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐπιστεύ-*

σάμην, I trust myself, I trust for myself. (πίστις, *faith.*)

πίστης, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst. faith, fidelity. (πείθω, *I persuade.*)

πιστός, η, δν, adj. faithful, trustworthy. Comp. πιστότερος, sup.

πιστότατος. (πίστις, *faith.*)

πλανώω, ω, f. πλανήσω, p. πεπλάνηκα, verb, I make to wander, I lead astray : Pass. πλανάομαι, ὥμαι, p. πεπλάνημαι, 1 aor. ἐπλανήθην, 1 f. πλανηθήσομαι, I am made to wander, I roam, I stray : Mid. πλανάομαι, ὥμαι, f. πλανήσομαι, I myself wander, I roam, stray; also, I err.

πλάσσω or πλάττω, f. πλάσω, p. πέπλάκα, verb, I mould, fashion, form, make : Pass. πλάσσομαι or πλάττομαι, p. πεπλασμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλάσθην, 1 f. πλασθήσομαι, I am moulded, &c. : Mid. πλάσσομαι, πλάττομαι, f. πλάσσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπλαστάμην, I mould for myself, &c.

Πλάτων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. Plato : a Greek philosopher.

πλεῖστος, η, ον, adj. most, superl. of πολὺς.

πλεῖων, ον, adj. more, comp. of πολύς.

πλέκω, f. πλέξω, p. πέπλεχα, verb, I twine, twist, plait, weave : Pass. πλέκομαι, p. πέπλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλέχθην, 1 f. πλεχθήσομαι, I am twined, plaited, woven, &c. : Mid. πλέκομαι, f. πλέξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπλεξάμην, I myself twine, &c., I twine for myself, &c.

πλεονέκτης, ον, ὁ, subst. a covetous man, a grasping man. (πλέων, more; ἔχω, I have.)

πλεονεξία, ας, η, subst. covetousness, avarice. (πλέων, more; ἔξω, fut. of ἔχω, I have.)

πλέος, α, ον, adj. full, filled.

πληγεις, 2 aor. pass. part. of πλήγτω.

πλήθω, f. πλήσω, p. πέπληκα, verb, I fill : Pass. πλήθομαι, p. πέπλησμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλήσθην, 1 f. πλησθήσομαι, I am filled, I am full : Mid. πλήθομαι, f. πλήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπληστάμην, I fill for myself. (πλέος, full.)

πλήρης, ες, adj. full. Comp. πληρέστερος, superl. πληρέστατος. (πλέος, full.)

πληρώω, ω, f. πληρώσω, p. πεπλήρωκα, verb, I fill, make full ; also, I fulfil : Pass. πληρόμαι, οῦμαι, p. πεπλήρωμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλωρώθην, 1 f. πληρωθήσομαι, I am filled, &c. : Mid. πληρόμαι, οῦμαι, f. πληρώσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπληρωστάμην, I fill for myself, &c. (πλήρης, full.)

πλησίον, adv. near. (πλησίος, near.)

πλήσσω, πλήγτω, f. πλήξω, p. πέπληχα, 2 aor. ἐπληγον and ἐπλάγον, I strike : Pass. πλήσσομαι, πλήττομαι, p. πέπληγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλήχθην, 1 f. πληχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐπλήγην and ἐπλάγην, I am struck : Mid. πλήσσομαι, πλήττομαι, f. πλήξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπληξάμην, p. πέπληγα, I strike myself, especially in sign of grief; I smite myself.

πλόος οὖς, πλόον οῦ, ὁ, a sailing, a voyage, a passage. (πλέω, I sail.)

πλούσιος, α, ον, adj. rich. Comp.

πλουσιώτερος, superl. πλουσιώτατος. (πλοῦτος, wealth.)

πλουτέω, ὡ, f. πλουτίσω, p. πε-
πλούτηκα, verb, *I am rich.*
(πλοῦτος, *wealth.*)
πλουτίζω, f. πλουτίσω, Att. πλου-
τίω, p. πεπλούτικα, verb, *I en-
rich, I make rich, I make happy,
I gladden:* Pass. πλουτίζομαι,
p. πεπλούτισμαι, 1 aor. ἐπλου-
τίσθην, 1 f. πλουτισθήσομαι, *I
am enriched, &c.*: Mid. πλου-
τίζομαι, f. πλουτίσομαι, 1 aor.
ἐπλουτισάμην, *I enrich myself.*
(πλοῦτος, *wealth.*)
Πλοῦτ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Plutus:*
the god of wealth; hence,
wealth, riches.
Πλούτ-ων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Pluto:*
god of the infernal world.
πνεῦμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *wind,*
breath, spirit: τὸ Πνεῦμα, or
τὸ ἀγίου Πνεῦμα, *the Holy
Spirit:* the Third Person of
the Trinity. (πνέω, *I breathe.*)
πό-α, ας, η, subst. *grass, herbage,
a meadow.*
ποδὸς, gen. of πούς.
ποιέω, ὡ, f. ποιήσω, p. πεποίηκα,
verb, *I make:* Pass. ποιέομαι,
οῦμαι, p. πεποίημαι, 1 aor.
ἐποιηθῆν, 1 f. ποιηθήσομαι, *I
am made:* Mid. ποιέομαι, οῦ-
μαι, f. ποιήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐποιη-
σάμην, *I make for myself.*
ποιήσ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst. *a
making; poetry.* (ποιέω, *I make.*)
ποιητέ-ος, α, ον. verbal adj. *to
be made or done:* ποιητίον
ἴστι, *it is to be done by: I,
you, he, &c., must do,* accord-
ing to the person which fol-
lows in the dative case, which
is either expressed or to be
supplied. The above form is
equivalent to an impersonal
verb.

ποιητ-ής, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *a maker,
a poet.* (ποιέω, *I make.*)
ποικιλ-ος, η, ον, adj. *many-co-
lored, varied.* Comp. ποι-
κιλώτερος, superl. ποικιλώτατος.
ποι-ος, α, ον, adj. *of what sort or
kind?*
πολεμέω, ὡ, f. πολεμίσω, p. πε-
πολέμηκα, verb, *I make war
upon, I wage war with, I dis-
pute or quarrel with:* Pass.
πολεμέομαι, οῦμαι, p. πεπολέ-
μημαι, 1 aor. ἐπολεμήθην, 1 f.
πολεμηθήσομαι, *I have war
made upon me:* Mid. πολεμέο-
μαι, οῦμαι, f. πολεμίσομαι, 1 aor.
ἐπολεμησάμην, from
πόλεμ-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *war.*
πολέμη-ος, α, ον, adj. *of or be-
longing to war, warlike, hostile.*
Comp. πολεμιώτερος, superl.
πολεμιώτατος. (πόλεμος, *war.*)
πολέμη-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. *an enemy.*
(πόλεμος, *war.*)
πόλ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst. *a
city.*
πολιτεί-α, ας, η, subst. *the rights
or condition of a citizen; go-
vernment, constitution of a
state.* (πολῖτης, *a citizen.*)
πολῖτ-ης, ου, ὁ, subst. *a citizen.*
(πόλις, *a city.*)
πολλάκις, adv. *oftentimes.* (πολὺς,
much; with the adverbial ter-
mination, κις.)
πολλοῦ, gen. masc. and neut. of
πολύς.
πολὺ, adverbial neuter acc. of
πολὺς, *much.*
Πολύκλειτ-ος, ου, ὁ, *Polyclētus.*
πολυμαθ-ής, ἐς, adj. *very learned.*
Comp. πολυμαθέστερος, superl.
πολυμαθέστατος. (πολὺς, *much;*
ἔμαθον, 2 aor. of μανθάνω, *I
learn.*)

πολὺς, πολλι_, πολὺ, adj. much.

Comp. *πλέων*, superl. *πλεῖστος*.

πομπ-ῆ, ἥς, ἥ, subst. a sending.

(*πέμπω, I send.*)

πονέω, ῥ, f. πονήσω, p. πεπόνηκα, verb, I labour, I toil; also, I afflict, I distress: Mid. πονέομαι, οῦμαι, f. πονήσομαι, p. pass. πεπόνημαι. (πόνος, labour.)

πονηρ-ὸς, ἄ, ὅν, adj. causing labour or toil; hence, hurtful, bad, wicked. Comp. πονηρότερος, superl. πονηρότάτος. (πόνος, labour.)

πόν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. labour, toil. (πένομαι, I toil.)

πορεύω, f. πορεύσω, p. πεπόρευκα, verb, I carry, convey, make another to go.: Pass. πορεύομαι, p. πεπόρευμαι, 1 aor. ἐπορεύθην, 1 f. πορεύθησομαι, I am made to go, I proceed: Mid. πορεύομαι, f. πορεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπορευσάμην, I make myself to go, I go. (πόρος, a way.)

πόσ-ος, ἡ, ον, adj. how great? how much? of what value?

ποτᾶμ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a river. Probably from πότος, drinkable, i. e. denoting drinkable water.

πότε, interrog. particle, at what time? when?

ποτὲ, enclitic particle, at some time, at any time, once.

πότερ-ος, α, ον, adj. whether of the two.

πότμ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. that which befalls one, fate, destiny. (πίπτω, I fall.)

ποτ-ὸν, οῦ, τὸ, subst. drink. (πίνω, I drink.)

πότ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. a drinking-

bout, a carousal. (πίνω, I drink.)

ποῦ, interrog. adv. where?

ποὺ, enclitic adv. somewhere.

ποὺς, ποδὸς, ὁ, subst. a foot.

πρᾶγμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. an act, a thing done, a thing: in plur. πράγματα often signifies trouble. (πέπραγμαι, perf. pass. of πράσσω, I do.)

πρᾶξ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ἥ, subst. an action. (ἐπράξα, 1 aor. of πράσσω, I do.)

πράσσω or πράττω, f. πράξω, p. πέπράχα, verb, I do, I make: Pass. πράσσομαι or πράττομαι, p. πέπραγμαι, 1 aor. ἐπράχθην, 1 f. πραχθήσομαι, I am made: Mid. πράσσομαι or πράττομαι, f. πράξομαι, 1 aor. ἐπράξαμην, p. πέπράγα, I make for myself, I exact.

πρέπει, impers. verb, it is suitable or becoming.

πρεσβευτ-ῆς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. an ambassador, the chief of an embassy. (πρεσβεύω, I am an ambassador.)

πρεσβεύω, f. πρεσβεύσω, p. πεπρέσβευκα, verb, I am the elder; I am an ambassador: Pass.

πρεσβεύομαι, p. πεπρέσβευμαι, 1 aor. ἐπρεσβεύθην, 1 f. πρεσβεύθησομαι, I hold the first place: Mid. πρεσβεύομαι, f. πρεσβεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπρεσβεύσαμην, I myself go as ambassador.

πρέσβιστ-ος, ἡ, ον, adj. oldest. (πρέσβις, an old man.)

πρέσβ-ης, νος and εως, ὁ, subst. an old man: hence are formed the comparative and superlative adjectives, πρεσβύτερος, πρεσβῖων, older, πρεσβύτατος, πρέσβιστος, oldest.

πρὶν, adv. *before*.

πρὸ, prep. gov. gen. *before*, *in front of*: also, adv. *before*, *previously*. In composition, *before, increase*.

προεᾶλλω, f. *προεᾶλῶ*, *προεᾶλ-*
λήσω, p. *προεᾶληκα*, 2 aor.
προεᾶλλον, contr. into *προῦ-*
τάλον, verb, *I throw before*:
hence, *I put forward, I pro-*
pose: Pass. *προεᾶλλομαι*, p.
προεᾶλημαι, 1 aor. *προεᾶλι-*
θην, 1 f. *προεᾶληθίσομαι*, *I am*
proposed: Mid. *προεᾶλλομαι*, f.
προεᾶλοῦμαι, 2 aor. *προε-*
ᾶλόμην, *I throw myself before,*
I bring forward. (*πρὸ*, *before*;
βάλλω, *I throw*.)

πρόβατ-α, *ων*, *τὰ*, subst. *sheep*;
dat. *πρόβασι*, for *προβάτοις*,
usually plur. except in Gr.
Test. (*πρὸ*, *before*; *βαίνω*, *I go*.)

πρόειμι, f. *προείσομαι*, p. *προεῖνα*,
verb, *I go forward, I go be-*
fore, I proceed. (*πρὸ*, *before*;
εῖμι, *I go*.)

προθῆμως, adv. *readily, zealously,*
eagerly. (*πρόθημος*, *ready*.)

προιξ, gen. *προικός*, dat. *προικί*,
acc. *προϊκα*, *η*, subst. *a gift,*
a present, a portion.

Προμηθ-εὺς, *έος*, Att. *έως*, *ο*, subst.
Prometheus.

πρόνοι-α, *ας*, *η*, subst. *fore-*
thought, providence. (*πρὸ*,
before; *νοῦς*, *mind*.)

πρὸς, prep. with gen. *from, by*:
with dat. *added to, with*: with
acc. *to, with relation to*: in
composition, *to, in addition to,*
besides.

προσάγω, f. *προσάξω*, p. *προσῆχα*,
2 aor. *προσῆγον*, Att. *προσή-*
γάγον, verb, *I bring to or*

upon, I bring: Pass. *προσά-*
γομαι, p. *προσῆγμαι*, 1 aor.
προσῆχθην, 1 f. *προσαχθήσο-*
μαι, *I am brought to, &c.*:
Mid. *προσάγομαι*, f. *προσάξο-*
μαι, *I bring to myself*. (*πρὸς*,
to; *ἄγω*, *I bring*.)

προσδέχομαι, f. *προσδέξομαι*, p.
προσδέδεγμαι, verb mid. *I re-*
ceive, I admit, I wait for.
(*πρὸς*, *to*; *δέχομαι*, *I receive*.)

προσέχω, f. *προσέξω*, p. *προσέσ-*
χηκα, *I bring to, I apply to,*
I turn my mind to, I mind:
Pass. *προσέχομαι*, p. *προσέσ-*
χημαι, 1 aor. *προσεσχέθην*, 1 f.
προσχεθήσομαι, *I am brought*
to, I am held fast by: Mid.
προσέχομαι, f. *προσέξομαι*, *I*
bring myself to, I attach to,
I cling to. (*πρὸς*, *to*; *ἔχω*, *I have*.)

προσήκω, f. *προσήξω*, p. *προσῆκα*,
verb, *I come to, I belong to*:
προσήκει, an impersonal verb,
it is fit. (*πρὸς*, *to*; *ἴκω*, *I am*
here.)

προσκυνέω, *ῶ*, f. *προσκυνήσω*, p.
προσκεύνηκα, verb, *I kiss the*
hand to, I do homage to, I
reverence or salute, I worship,
I adore. (*πρὸς*, *to*; *κυνέω*,
I kiss.)

προσπελάζω, f. *προσπελάσω*, p.
προσπεπλάκα, verb, *I make to*
approach, I bring near to:
also, *I approach*: Pass. *προσ-*
πελάζομαι, p. *προσπεπλάσμαι*,
1 aor. *προσπεπλάσθην*, 1 f.
προσπελασθήσομαι, *I am made*
to approach, I approach. (*πρὸς*,
to; *πελάζω*, *I bring near to*.)

προστάσσω, or *προστάττω*, f. *προσ-*
τάξω, p. *προστέραχα*, verb, *I*
arrange at, I post at; I enjoin,

command, order : Pass. προστάσσομαι or προστάττομαι, p. προστέταγμαι, 1 aor. προστάχθην, 1 f. προσταχθήσομαι, *I am posted at, ordered, &c.* (πρὸς, to; τάσσω, *I set in order.*)

προστρέχω, f. προσδραμοῦμαι, p. προσδέδράμηκα and προσδέδρομα, 2 aor. προσέδραμον, *I run to or towards.* (πρὸς, to; τρέχω, *I run.*)

προσφέρω, f. προσοίσω, p. προσήνοχα, Att. προσενίροχα, 1 aor. προσήνεγκα, 2 aor. προσήνεγκον, *I bring to, up, or towards;* Pass. προσφέρομαι, p. προσήνεγμαι, Att. προσενήνεγμαι, 1 aor. προσηνέχθην, 1 f. προσενεχθήσομαι, *I am brought to, &c.* : Mid. προσφέρομαι, f. προσοίσομαι, *I bring myself to, I apply.* (πρὸς, to; φέρω, *I bring.*)

πρόσωπ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *face, countenance.* (πρὸς, to; ὥψ, *face.*)

προτείνω, f. προτενῶ, p. προτέτακα, verb, *I stretch before, I extend, I offer* : Pass. προτείνομαι, p. προτέταμαι, 1 aor. προετάθην, 1 f. προταθήσομαι, *I am stretched before* : Mid. προτείνομαι, f. προτενοῦμαι, 1 aor. προετεινάμην, *I stretch myself before, &c.* (πρὸ, before; τείνω, *I stretch.*)

προτίθημι, f. προθήσω, p. προτέθεικα, 1 aor. προέθηκα, 2 aor. προέθην, *I place before, I put forth* : Pass. προτίθεμαι, p. προτέθειμαι, 1 aor. προετέθην, part. προτεθεὶς, 1 f. προτεθήσομαι, *I am set forth* : Mid. προτίθεμαι, f. προθήσομαι, *I*

put myself forth, I display. (πρὸ, before; τίθημι, *I put.*)

προτρέχω, f. προδραμοῦμαι, p. προδέδράμηκα, προδέδρομα, 2 aor.

προέδραμον, verb, *I run before.* (πρὸ, before; τρέχω, *I run.*)

πρόφρ-ων, ον, adj. *willing.* Comp.

προφρονέστερος, superl. προφρονέστατος. (πρὸ, before; φρήν, *mind.*)

πρῶτα, adv. *firstly, in the first place.* (πρῶτος, *first.*)

πρῶτον, adv. *firstly, in the first place.* (πρῶτος, *first.*)

πρῶτος, η, ον, adj. *first, superl. formed from πρὸ, before.* Comp. πρότερος, superl. πρότατος, πρόστατος, πρῶτος.

πτῆν-ός, ἡ, ὀν, adj. *winged.* (πτῆναι, 2 aor. inf. of πέτομαι, *I fly.*)

Πτολεμαῖ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Ptolemy* : surname borne by the kings of Egypt.

Πυθαγόρ-ας, ον, ὁ, subst. *Pythagoras* : a Greek philosopher.

πυκάζω, f. πυκάσω, p. πεπύκακα, verb, *I make thick, I cover* : Pass. πυκάζομαι, p. πεπύκασμαι, 1 aor. ἐπυκάσθην, 1 f. πυκάσθησομαι, *I am covered* : Mid. πυκάζομαι, f. πυκάσομαι, 1 aor. ἐπυκασάμην, *I cover for myself, &c.* (πυκνός, *thick.*)

πυνθάνομαι, f. πεύσομαι, p. πέπυσμαι, 2 aor. ἐπυθόμην, verb irr. *I ask, I inquire.*

πῦρ, πυρός, τὸ, subst. *fire.*

πυραμ-ίς, ἵδος, ἡ, subst. *a pyramid.*

πύργ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a tower.*

Πύρρ-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *Pyrrha* : the wife of Deucalion.

πυρόπιχίζω, f. πυρόπιχίσω, verb, *I dance the Pyrrhic dance.* (πυρό-

- ῥίχη, supply ὅρχησις, the Pyrrhic dance.)
 Πύρρός-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Pyrrhus*: a king of Epirus.
 πῶμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *beverage, drink.* (πίνω, I drink.)
 Πόρος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Porus*: an Indian monarch, in the time of Alexander the Great.
 πῶς, interrog. adv. *how? in what manner? by what means?*
 πώς, enclitic adv. *in any way, by any means, at all.*

P.

- Πέζω, f. ρέξω, p. ξοργα, I do. Of the pass. voice only the 1st aor. ἐρέχθην is found.
 ρήγνυμι, ρήγνυω, f. ρήξω, p. ἐρήρηχα, I break: Pass. ρήγνυμαι, p. ἐρήρηγμαι, 1 aor. ἐρήρηχθην, 1 f. ρηχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐρήράγην, I am broken: Mid. ρήγνυμαι, f. ρήξομαι, 1 aor. ἐρήρηξαμην, p. ἐρήρωγα, I break for myself.
 ρῆμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a word, a saying.* (ρέω, I say.)
 ρήτ-ωρ, ορος, ὁ, *a public speaker, an orator.* (ρέω, I say.)
 ρίζ-α, ης, η, subst. *a root.*
 ρόδ-ον, οὐ, τὸ, subst. *a rose.*
 ρυθμός, οῦ, ὁ, *measure.*
 Ρωμαῖ-ος, α, οὐ, adj. *Roman.*
 Ρώμη, ης, η, subst. *Rome; also, strength.*
 Ρῶμ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Remus.*
 Ρώμυλ-ος, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Romulus.*

Σ.

- Σάκ-ας, οὐ, ὁ, subst. *Sacas*, i. e. dog: a name given by the Persians to the Scythians.

- The cup-bearer of Astyages bore this name, probably from being a Scythian slave.
 σαρκοφαγέω, ὦ, I eat flesh, I am carnivorous. (σάρξ, flesh; ἔφαγον, 2 aor. of ἐσθίω, I eat.)
 σὰρξ, σαρκός, η, subst. *flesh.*
 σεαντοῦ, for σεαντοῦ.
 σαφῶς, adv. *clearly.* (σαφῆς, clear.)
 σὲ, acc. of σύ.
 σεαντοῦ, σεαντῆς, σεαντοῦ, comp. pron., used only in gen., dat., and acc. sing. *of yourself.*
 σέβομαι, 1 aor. pass. ἐσέφθην, verb, not used in other tenses, I reverence, I worship.
 σέλω, f. σέψω, verb, I worship, honour, reverence.
 σέλας, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *light, brightness, splendour.* Probably from ἥλη, the light of the sun, with σ prefixed.
 σελήνη, ης, η, subst. *moon.* (σέλας, brightness.)
 Σεσόωσ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, ὁ, subst. *Sesostris:* a king of Egypt.
 σημεῖ-ον, οὐ, τὸ, subst. *a sign.*
 σήμερον, adv. *to-day.* (ημέρα, day.)
 σθένω, verb, I am strong. (σθένος, strength.)
 σιγάω, ὦ, f. σιγήσω, p. σεσίγηκα, verb, I am silent. (σιγή, silence.)
 σιγή, ης, η, subst. *silence.* (σιζω, I hush.)
 σιωπάω, ὦ, f. σιωπήσω, p. σεσιώπηκα, I keep silent; also, I am silent. (σιωπή, silence.)
 σιωπή, ης, η, subst. *silence.*
 σκάφ-ος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *any thing dug or hollowed out: hence, a vessel, a boat, a ship.* (σκάπτω, I dig.)

σκην-ή, ης, ἡ, subst. *a covered place, a tent, a scene.*

σκῆπτρ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a staff, a sceptre.* (*σκῆπτω*, *I prop.*)

σκι-ά, ας, ἡ, subst. *a shadow, shade.*

σκοτί-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *darkness.* (*σκότος*, *darkness.*)

σκοτίω, f. *σκοτίσω*, p. ἐσκότικα, verb, *I make dark:* Pass. *σκοτίζομαι*, p. ἐσκότισμαι, 1 aor. ἐσκοτισθην, 1 f. *σκοτισθήσομαι*, *I am made dark, I am dark.* (*σκότος*, *darkness.*)

Σκύθης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a Scythian.*

Σόλ-ων, ωνος, ὁ subst. *Solon*: an Athenian lawgiver.

σορ-ὸς, οῦ, ἡ, subst. *a coffin.*

σὸς, σὴ, σὸν, possessive pron. *your, thy, thine.* (*σὺ*, *you.*)

σοφī-α, ας, ἡ, subst. *wisdom.* (*σοφὸς*, *wise.*)

Σοφοκ-λῆς, ἔος οῦς, ὁ, subst. *Sophocles*: a Greek tragedian.

σοφ-ὸς, ἡ, ὁν, adj. *wise.* Comp. *σοφώτερος*, superl. *σοφώτατος.*

σπαράσσω, *σπαράττω*, f. *σπαράξω*, p. ἐσπάραχα, 1 aor. ἐσπάραξα, verb, *I tear or rend in pieces:* Pass. *σπαράσσομαι*, *σπαράττομαι*, p. ἐσπάραγμαι, 1 aor. ἐσπάραχθην, 1 f. *σπαραχθήσομαι*, *I am torn, &c.*

Σπάρτη, ης, ἡ, subst. *Sparta*; the chief city of Laconia.

Σπαριατ-ης, ον, ὁ, subst. *a Spartan.* (*Σπάρτη*, *Sparta.*)

σπείρω, f. *σπερῶ*, p. ἐσπαρκα, 1 aor. ἐσπειρα, 2 aor. ἐσπάρον, verb, *I sow:* Pass. *σπείρομαι*, p. ἐσπαρμαι, 1 aor. ἐσπάρθην, 1 f. *σπαρθήσομαι*, 2 aor. ἐσπάρηρην, *I am sown:* Mid. *σπείρομαι*, f. *σπεροῦμαι*, 1 aor. ἐσπειράμην, *I sow for myself.*

σπεύσω, f. *σπεύσω*, p. ἐσπευκα, verb, *I urge on, I hasten, I press on;* also, *I exert myself, I make haste, I speed:* Pass. *σπεύδομαι*, p. ἐσπευσμαι, 1 aor. ἐσπεύσθην, 1 f. *σπευσθήσομαι*, *I am hastened:* Mid. *σπεύδομαι*, f. *σπεύσομαι*, 1 aor. ἐσπευσάμην, *I hasten for myself;* also, *I promote zealously.* (Usually assigned to ἐσπον, 2 aor. of ἐπω, the active and poetic form of ἐπομαι, *I follow.*)

σπλάγχν-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *entrails, bowels*, usually found in plural. (Probably from *σπλῆν*, *the spleen.*)

σπουδαίως, adv. *zealously, eagerly, seriously.* Comp. *σπουδαίτερον*, superl. *σπουδαίότατα.* (*σπουδαῖος*, *zealous*; and that from *σπουδή*, *zeal.*)

στέρν-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *breast, chest.*

στέφāν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a crown, wreath, garland.* (*στέφος*, *a crown.*) Also used as proper name; as,

Στέφāν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Stephen:* the name of the first Christian martyr.

στεφανώω, ᾗ, f. *στεφανώσω*, p. *ἐστεφάνωκα*, verb, *I encircle with a wreath, &c., I crown:* Pass. *στεφανόμαι*, οῦμαι, p. *ἐστεφάνωμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐστεφανώθην*, 1 f. *στεφανωθήσομαι*, *I am crowned, I wear a crown:* Mid. *στεφανόμαι*, οῦμαι, f. *στεφανώσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐστεφανώσαμην*, *I crown myself, I put a crown on myself.* (*στέφανος*, *a crown, &c.*)

στεφ-ος, εος ονς, τὸ, subst. a

crown, a wreath, a garland.
 (στέφω, *I crown.*)

στῆθος, ους ους, τὸ, subst. a breast.

στήλη, ης, ἡ, subst. a pillar, a column.

στοιχεῖον, ον, τὸ, subst. a beginning, a principle, an element: τὰ στοιχεῖα, the elements, or primary matter. (στοιχος, a row.)

*στόλη, ἡς, ἡ, subst. a fitting-out, an equipping: hence, as applied to dress, a robe, a dress. (στέλλω, *I arrange or equip.*)*

*στόλος, ον, ὁ, subst. an armament, an army, a fleet. (στέλλω, *I send.*)*

στόμα, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a mouth.

*στρατεύω, f. στρατεύωσι, p. ἐστράτευκα, verb, *I serve as a soldier, I take the field:* Pass. στρατεύομαι, p. ἐστράτευμαι, 1 aor. ἐστρατεύθην, 1 f. στρατευθήσομαι: Mid. στρατεύομαι, f. στρατεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐστρατευσάμην. Both the passive and middle voices of this verb have the same meaning as the active. (στρατός, an army.)*

*στρατηγός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. a general. (στρατός, an army; ἄγω, *I lead.*)*

στρατιώτης, ον, ὁ, subst. a soldier. (στρατός, an army.)

στρατός, οῦ, ὁ, subst. an army, host, armament.

σὺ, σοῦ, personal pron. you: plur. ὑμεῖς, ὑμῶν.

*συγκυάω, ὦ, f. συγκυήσω, p. συγκεκύηκα, verb, *I mix together, I confound, I throw into a ferment:* Pass. συγκυκάομαι, ὥμαι, p. συγκεκύημαι,*

1 aor. συνεκυκίθην, 1 f. συγκυκηθήσομαι, *I am confounded.* (σὺν, together; κυκάω, *I mix.*) συλλαβή-ἡ, ἡς, ἡ, subst. literally, that which holds, or is held, together; hence, a syllable; because two or more letters are held together in forming a syllable. (συλλαμβάνω, *I take together.*)

συλλαμβάνω, f. συλλίψομαι, p. συλλέληφα, Att. συνείληφα, 2 aor. συνέλαβον, *I take together, I comprise, I assist:* Pass. συλλαμβάνομαι, p. συλλέλημμαι, Att. συνείλημμαι, 1 aor. συνείληθην, 1 f. συλληφθήσομαι, *I am taken; also, I am seized, &c.*: Mid. συλλαμβάνομαι, f. συλλίψομαι, 2 aor. συνελαβόμην, *I take hold with another:* hence, *I help, I assist.* (σὺν, with; λαμβάνω, *I take.*)

συμβαίνω, f. συμβήσομαι, p. συμβέβηκα, 2. aor. συνέβην, verb, *I go with, of persons: of events, to come to pass, to fall out, to happen.* (σὺν, with; βαίνω, *I go.*)

συμβούλεύω, f. συμβούλεύσω, p. συμβεβούλευκα, 1 aor. συνεβούλευσα, verb, *I give advice, I advise, counsel:* Pass. συμβούλεύομαι, p. συμβεβούλευμαι, 1 aor. συνεβούλεύθην, 1 f. συμβούλευθήσομαι, *I am advised, &c..* Mid. συμβούλεύομαι, f. συμβούλεύσομαι, 1 aor. συνεβούλευσάμην, *I advise with a person, I take advice to myself; also, I deliberate upon.* (σὺν, together; βούλεύω, *I advise.*)

σύμμαχος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, subst. a confederate, an ally, an assistant,

a helper. Strictly, this word is an adjective, σύμμαχ-ος, *on, fighting with.* (σὺν, *with*; μάχη, *a fight.*)

σύμφημι, f. συμφίσω, 2 aor. συνέφην, verb, *I say with another person: hence, I say yes, I assent to, I consent to.* (σὺν, *together*; φημὶ, *I say.*) συμφορ-ά, ἄς, η, subst. *an event, especially a bad one, a misfortune, a calamity.* (σὺν, *with*; φέρω, *I bring.*)

σὺν, prep. gov. dat. only, *with, together with.* In composition, *with, together with.*

συνάγω, f. συνάξω, p. συνῆχα, 2 aor. συνῆγον, Att. συνήγαγον, verb, *I bring together, I collect:* Pass. συνάγομαι, p. συνῆγμαι, 1 aor. συνήχθην, 1 f. συναχθήσομαι, *I am collected:* Mid. συνάγομαι, f. συνάξομαι, *I collect for myself.* (σὺν, *with*; ἄγω, *I bring.*)

συνεβούλευον, ind. imperf. of συνειδεύενον.

συνείδησ-ις, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst. *a knowing with: hence, conscience.* (σὺν, *with*; εἰδω, *I know.*)

σύνθημ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a thing agreed upon, a watch-word.* (συντίθημι, *I put together.*)

συνθνήσκω, f. συνθνήξω, συντεθνήξω, p. συντέθνηκα, 2 aor. συνέθανον, *I die together with.* (σὺν, *together*; θνήσκω, *I die.*)

σύνοικ-ος, ον, adj. *dwelling together:* also used as substantive, σύνοικ-ος, ον, ὁ, η, *an inhabitant of the same dwelling, a co-inhabitant.* (σὺν, *with*; οἶκος, *a house.*)

συνομολογέω, ὄν, f. συνομολογήσω,

p. συνωμολόγηκα, 1 aor. συνωμολόγησα, verb, *I say the same thing with, I agree with.* (σὺν, *together*; ὀμολόγεω, *I speak together:* and that from ὀμοῦ, *together*; λέγω, *I say.*)

συνοντί-α, ας, η, subst. *a being with:* hence, *a society, a company.* (from συνοῦσα, sing. fem. of συνῶν, pres. part. of σύνειμι, *I am with:* σὺν, *with*; εἰμὶ, *I am.*)

συνὸς, gen. of σὺν.

σῦς, συὸς, ὁ, η, *a hog, a boar, a sow, a pig.* (ὗς, *a hog, &c.*)

σφάζω, Att. σφάττω, f. σφάξω, p. ἔσφάχα, 1 aor. ἔσφαξα, 2 aor. ἔσφαγον, verb, *I slay or slaughter, especially animals for sacrifice:* hence, *I sacrifice, I immolate:* Pass. σφαζομαι, Att. σφάττομαι, p. ἔσφαγμα, 1 aor. ἔσφάχθην, 1 f. σφαχθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἔσφάγην, *I am slain:* Mid. σφάζομαι, Att. σφάττομαι, f. σφάξομαι, 1 aor. ἔσφαξάμην, *I slay for myself.*

σφάλλω, f. σφᾶλῶ, p. ἔσφαλκα, 1 aor. ἔσφηλα, 2 aor. ἔσφᾶλον, verb, *I make to stumble, I overthrow:* Pass. σφάλλομαι, p. ἔσφαλμα, 1 aor. ἔσφάλθην, 1 f. σφαλθήσομαι, *I am made to stumble, I am tripped up, I fall:* Mid. σφάλλομαι, f. σφαλοῦμαι, *I trip myself up, I stumble.*

Σφίγξ, Σφιγγός, η, subst. *Sphynx.* a fabled monster.

σχῖζω, f. σχῖσω, p. ἔσχικα, verb, *I split or cleave asunder:* Pass. σχίζομαι, p. ἔσχισμα, 1 aor. ἔσχισθην, 1 f. σχισθήσομαι, *I am cleft:* Mid. σχίζουμαι, f. σχίσ-

ματ, 1 aor. ἐσχισάμην, *I cleave for myself.*

σχολάζω, f. *σχολάσω*, p. ἐσχόλακα, verb, *I am at leisure.* (*σχολή*, *leisure.*)

σφόδρα, adv. *very.*

σωθήσεται, 3 pers. sing. of *σωθήσομαι*, 1 fut. pass. of *σώζω*.

σώζω, f. *σώσω*, p. *σέσωκα*, 1 aor. ἐσώσα, verb, *I save*: Pass. *σώζομαι*, p. *σέσωμαι*, 1 aor. ἐσώθην, 1 f. *σωθήσομαι*, *I am saved*: Mid. *σώζομαι*, f. *σώσομαι*, 1 aor. ἐσωσάμην, *I save myself.*

Σωκράτης, εος ους, ὁ, subst. *Socrates*: an Athenian philosopher.

σῶμα-*a*, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a body.*

σωτηρίον, ον, τὸ, subst. *safety, salvation.* (*σώζω*, *I save.*)

σωφροσύνη-*η*, ης, ἡ, subst. *soundness of mind, moderation, prudence, discretion, temperance, self-control.* (*σώφρων*, *of sound mind*: and that from *σῶς*, *safe*; *φρήν*, *mind.*)

T.

Τάλαντον, ον, τὸ, subst. *a talent.* The Attic talent was worth 243l. 15s. of English money.

τάλας, αῖνα, αν, adj. *wretched, miserable.* Comp. *ταλάντερος*, superl. *ταλάντατος*.

Τάνα-*ις*, ιδος, ὁ, subst. *the Tanais*: a river of ancient Sarmatia, now *the Don*, in Russia.

τάξις, ιος, Att. εως, ἡ, subst. *order, rank.* (*ἐταξα*, 1 aor. of *τάσσω*, *I set in order.*)

ταράσσω, Att. *ταράττω*, f. *τα-*

ράξω, p. *τετάραχα*, verb, *I disturb*: Pass. *ταράσσομαι*,

Att. *ταράττομαι*, p. *τετάραγμαι*, 1 aor. ἐταράχθην, 1 f. *ταραχθήσομαι*, *I am disturbed*: Mid. *ταράσσομαι*, Att. *ταράττομαι*, f. *ταράξομαι*, 1 aor. ἐταράξαμην, *I disturb for myself.*

τάσσω, Att. *τάττω*, f. *τάξω*, p. *τετάχα*, 1 aor. ἐταξα, 2 aor. *ἐτάγον*, *I arrange or set in order, I draw up in line or battle array*: Pass. *τύσσομαι*, Att. *τάττομαι*, p. *τέταγμαι*, 1 aor. ἐτάχθην, 1 f. *ταχθήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἐτάγην*, *I am drawn up in battle array*: Mid. *τάσσομαι*, Att. *τάττομαι*, f. *τάξομαι*, 1 aor. ἐταξάμην, *I draw for myself up in battle array*, i. e. *I form in order of battle.*

ταῦθ, before an aspirated vowel, for *ταῦτα*.

τάφος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a burial, a grave, a tomb.* (*ἐτάφον*, 2 aor. of *θάπτω*, *I bury.*)

ταχέως, adv. *swiftly.* Comp. *τάχιον*, *θάσσον*, *θάττον*, superl. *τάχιστα*. (*ταχὺς*, *swift.*)

τάχιστα, superl.adv. *most swiftly*. See *ταχέως*.

τέ, conj. *and*: *τέ . . τέ*, *both . and*; *τέ . . καὶ*, *both . . and.*

τέθνηκα, perf. of *θνήσκω*.

τέθνημι, for *θνήσκω*.

τείνω, 1 f. *τενῶ*, p. *τέτακα*, 1 aor. *ἐτείνα*, *I stretch, extend, bend*

Pass. *τείνομαι* p. *τέταμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτάθην*, 1 f. *ταθήσομι*, 2 aor. *ἐτάγην*, *I am stretched*: Mid. *τείνομαι*, f. *τενοῦμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτεινᾶμην*, p. *τέταγα*, *I stretch for myself.*

τειχίζω, f. *τειχίσω*, p. *τετείχικα*, verb, *I wall, I fortify*: Pass.

τειχίζομαι, p. *τετείχισμαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτειχίσθην, f. *τειχισθήσομαι*, I
am walled, &c.: Mid. *τειχί-*
ζομαι, f. *τειχίσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτει-*
χισάμην, I *wall for myself.*
(τεῖχος, a wall.)

τεκμήριον, ov, τὸ, subst. a *proof,*
instance. (*τεκμαίρομαι*, I *per-*
ceive from signs.)

τέκνον, ov, τὸ, subst. a *child.*
*(ἐτεκον, 2 aor. of τίκτω, I
*bring forth.)**

τεκταίνομαι, f. *τεκτάνοῦμαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτεκτηνάμην, verb mid. I *build:*
hence, I frame, devise, con-
trive. (*τέκτων, a worker, espe-*
cially in wood.)

τελευταί-a, ας, ἡ, subst. an *end.*
(τελευτᾶς, last.)

τελευταῖος, α, ov, adj. *last.* (*τέ-*
λος, an end.)

τελευτάω, ῥ, f. *τελευτήσω*, p. *τε-*
τελεύτηκα, I *end*: also, with
βίον, life, to be supplied after
it, I die: Pass. *τελευτάμαι*,
ῶμαι, p. *τετελεύτημαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτελευτίθην, If. *τελευτηθήσομαι*,
I am ended, I am fulfilled:
 Mid. *τελευτάμαι*, *ῶμαι*, f. *τε-*
λευτήσομαι, 1 aor. *ἐτελευτησά-*
μην, I *end for myself.* (*τελευτή,*
an end.)

τελευτή, ἡ, ες, ἡ, subst. an *end.*
(τέλος, an end.)

τελέω, ῥ, f. *τελέσω*, Att. *τελῶ*,
 p. *τετέλεκα*, verb, I *end*; also,
I pay: Pass. *τελέομαι*, *οῦμαι*,
 p. *τετέλεσμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτελέ-*
σθην, 1 f. *τελεσθήσομαι*, I *am*
ended: Mid. *τελέομαι*, *οῦμαι*,
 f. *τελέσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτελεσάμην*,
I end for myself. (*τέλος, an*
end.)

τέλος, εος ov, τὸ, subst. an
end.

τέμνω, f. *τεμῶ*, p. *τέτμηκα*, 2 aor.
ἐτάμον, verb, I *cut*: Pass.
τέμνομαι, p. *τέτμημαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτμήθην, 1 f. *τμηθήσομαι*, 2 aor.
ἐτάμην, I *am cut*: Mid. *τέμ-*
νομαι, f. *τεμοῦμαι*, p. *τέτομα*,
I cut for myself.

τέρας, ας, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. a *sign,*
a wonder, a marvel.

τέρπω, f. *τέρψω*, p. *τέτερφα*, verb,
I delight: Pass. *τέρπομαι*, p.
τέτερμαι, 1 aor. *ἐτέρφθην* and
ἐτάρφθην, 1 f. *τερφθήσομαι*,
 2 aor. *ἐτάρπην*, I *am delighted*:
 Mid. *τέρπομαι*, f. *τέρψομαι*,
 1 aor. *ἐτερψάμην*, 2 aor. *ἐταρ-*
πόμην, I *delight myself, enjoy*
myself, am merry.

τέτρακόσιον, αι, α, adj. *four hun-*
dred. (*τέτταρες*, *four*; *ἕκατον*,
a hundred.)

τέτραπον, ον, ov, adj. *four-footed.*
(τέτταρες, four; πόνις, a foot.)

τεύχω, f. *τεύξω*, p. *τέτευχα*, verb,
I make, construct, build: Pass.
τεύχομαι, p. *τέτυγμαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτύχθην, 1 f. *τυχθήσομαι*, I *am*
made, &c.: Mid. *τεύχομαι*, f.
τεύξομαι, 1 aor. *ἐτευξάμην*, I
make for myself.

τέχνη, η, ες, ἡ, subst. art.

τίκω, f. *τήξω*, p. *τέτηχα*, verb,
I melt, I waste: Pass. *τίκο-*
μαι, p. *τέτηγμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτή-*
χθην, 1 f. *τηχθήσομαι*, 2 aor.
ἐτάκην, I *am melted, &c.*

τί, neuter of *τις*, indefinite.

τί, neuter of *τις*, interrogative,
 used adverbially, *why?*

τίθημι, f. *θήσω*, p. *τίθεικα*, 1 aor.
ἐθηκα, found only in indicative
 mood, 2 aor. *ἐθην*, I *put, place,*
commit, extend: Pass. *τιθεμαι*,
 p. *τέθειμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτέθην*, 1 f.
τεθήσομαι, I *am put, &c.*: Mid.

- τίθεμαι*, f. *θήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐθη-*
κάμην, *I myself put.*
- τίκτω*, f. *τέξω*, *τέξομαι*, *τεκοῦμαι*,
 p. *τέτοκα*, 2 aor. *ἔτεκον*, *I pro-*
duce, *I bring forth*, *I beget.*
- τιμάω*, *ῶ*, f. *τιμήσω*, p. *τετίμηκα*,
 verb, *I honour*: Pass. *τιμάο-*
μαι, *ῶμαι*, p. *τετίμημαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτιμήθην, 1 f. *τιμηθήσομαι*, *I*
am honoured: Mid. *τιμάομαι*,
ῶμαι, f. *τιμήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτι-*
μησάμην, *I myself honour.*
 (*τιμὴ*, *honour.*)
- τιμῆ*, *ῆς*, *ἡ*, subst. *honour.* (*τίω*,
I honour.)
- τιμῆ-ος*, *α*, *ον*, adj. *honourable*,
valuable. Comp. *τιμώτερος*,
 superl. *τιμώτατος*. (*τιμὴ*, *ho-*
nour.)
- τιμωρί-α*, *ας*, *ἡ*, subst. *help*, *suc-*
cour; *vengeance*, *revenge*. (*τι-*
μωρέω, *I help.*)
- τινάσσω*, f. *τινάξω*, p. *τετίναχα*,
 verb, *I shake*, *I brandish*:
 Pass. *τινάσσομαι*, p. *τετίναγ-*
μαι, 1 aor. *ἐτινάχθην*, 1 f. *τι-*
ναχθήσομαι, *I am shaken*:
 Mid. *τινάσσομαι*, f. *τινάξομαι*,
 1 aor. *ἐτιναξάμην*, *I shake for*
myself.
- τινδὲ*, gen. of *τις*.
- τίς*, *τί*, gen. *τίνος*, interrog. pron.
who? *what?*
- τὶς*, *τὶ*, gen. *τινδὲ*, indefinite pron.
any one, *some one*.
- τίω*, f. *τίσω*, p. *τέτικα*, *I honour*,
esteem, *value*: Pass. *τίομαι*, p.
τέτιμαι, 1 aor. *ἐτίθην*, 1 f. *τι-*
θήσομαι, *I am honoured*, &c.:
 Mid. *τίομαι*, f. *τίσομαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτισάμην, *I myself honour.*
 The fut. and 1 aor. act. often
 signify *to pay a price*, *to make*
a return to another; the 1 fut.
 and 1 aor. mid. *to have a*
- price paid, or a return made,
 to myself.
- τὸ*, neuter of *ὁ*.
- τόδε*, *this thing*, neuter of *ὅδε*.
- τοῖος*, *α*, *ον*, demonstr. pron.
such.
- τοι-όσδε*, *αδε*, *ονδε*, demonst. pron.
 of somewhat stronger force
 than *τοῖος*, *of such kind, na-*
ture, or quality.
- τοιοῦτος*, *τοιάντη*, *τοιοῦτο*, de-
 monst. pron. *of such kind, na-*
ture, or quality: gen. *τοιούτου*,
τοιαύτης, *τοιούτου*, dat. *τοιού-*
τῷ, *τοιαύτῃ*, *τοιούτῳ*, &c.
- τοξευμ-α*, *ἄτος*, *τὸ*, subst. *that*
which is shot, *an arrow*, *shaft*,
 &c. (*τοξεύω*, *I shoot.*)
- τοξεύω*, f. *τοξεύσω*, p. *τετόξευκα*,
 verb, *I shoot*: Pass. *τοξέο-*
μαι, p. *τετόξευμαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτοξ-*
ένθην, 1 f. *τοξεύθησομαι*, *I am*
shot or discharged from a
bow: Mid. *τοξεύομαι*, f. *τοξεύ-*
σομαι, 1 aor. *ἐτοξευσάμην*, *I*
myself shoot, &c., from
τόξον, *ou*, *τὸ*, subst. *a bow.*
- τοσοῦτος*, *τοσαύτη*, *τοσοῦτο*, de-
 monst. pron., *so great*, *so*
large: in plural, also, *so*
many.
- τοῦδε*, gen. of *ὅδε*.
- τοῦτο*, neut. of *οὗτος*.
- τραγικ-δες*, *ἡ*, *ὸν*, adj. *of or be-*
longing to tragedy, *tragic.*
 Comp. *τραγικώτερος*, superl.
τραγικωτάτος. (*τράγος*, *a goat*
 — which was originally the
 prize for that species of poetry
 which led to the writing of the
 regular drama.)
- τραγῳδία*, *ας*, *ἡ*, subst. literally
a goat song: hence *tragedy*.
 (*τράγος*, *a goat*; *ῳδὴ*, *a song*.)
- τράπεζ-α*, *ης*, *ἡ*, subst. *a table*.

τρέπω, f. *τρέψω*, p. *τέτρεφα*, 2 aor.
ἐτράπον, I turn, lead, drive,
conduct; I change: Pass. *τρέπ-*
πομαι, p. *τέτραμαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτρέφθην, 1 f. *τρεφθήσομαι*, I
am turned, &c.: Mid. *τρέπομαι*,
f. *τρέψομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐτρεψάμην*,
2 aor. *ἐτραπόμην*, I turn myself,
I turn, I betake myself,
&c.

τρέψω, f. *θρέψω*, p. *τέτροφα*, 2 aor.
ἐτράφον, verb, I rear, I nourish:
Pass. *τρέφομαι*, p. *τέ-*
θραμμαι and *τέθρεμμαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτρέφθην, 1 f. *τρεφθήσομαι*, I
am reared, &c.: Mid. *τρέφομαι*,
f. *θρέψομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐθρεψάμην*,
I rear for myself, &c.

τρέω, f. *τρέσω*, p. *τέτρεκα*, 1 aor.
ἐτρεσα, I tremble.

τριάκοντα, adj. undecl. thirty.

*τρίπ-*ous, ονν, adj. three-footed.
(*τρεῖς*, three; *ποὺς*, a foot.)

τρις, adv. thrice. (*τρεῖς*, three.)
*τριτ-*ος, η, ον, adj. third. (*τρεῖς*,
three.)

*Τροί-*α, ας, η, subst. *Troy*, a
celebrated city in Asia Minor.

*τροφ-*η, ης, η, subst. food, nourishment. (*τρέψω*, I rear.)

*Τρωϊκ-*ος, η, ον, adj. of or belonging to *Troy*, Trojan. (*Τροία*,
Troy.)

τυγχάνω, f. *τεύξομαι*, p. *τετύχηκα*,
1 aor. *ἐτύχησα*, 2 aor. *ἐτύχον*,
I hit: hence, I obtain; also,
I am.

τύπτω, f. *τύψω*, p. *τέτυφα*, 2 aor.
ἐτύπον, I strike: Pass. *τύ-*
πτομαι, p. *τέτνυμαι*, 1 aor.
ἐτύφθην, 1 f. *τυφθήσομαι*, I am
struck: Mid. *τύπτομαι*, f. *τύ-*
ψομαι, 1 aor. *ἐτυψάμην*, p.
τέτυπα, I strike for myself

τύρανν-ος, ον, ο, subst. a king, a
tyrant.

τυρ-ός, οῦ, ο, subst. cheese.

τυφλ-ός, η, ον, adj. blind. Comp.
τυφλότερος, superl. *τυφλότατος*.
τύχη, ης, η, subst. chance, fortune.

Υ

'*Υερ-ις*, ιος, Att. εως, η, subst.
wanton violence, injury, insult.

(probably from *ὑπέρ*, above.)

*ὑγεια-*α, ας, η, subst. health.
(ὑγιῆς, healthy.)

ὕδωρ, ατος, τὸ, subst. water. (ὕω,
I rain.)

ὑετ-ός, οῦ, ο, subst. rain. (ὕω, I
rain.)

νι-ός, οῦ, ο, subst. son.

ὕλη, ης, η, subst. wood.

ὑμεῖς, you, nom. plur. of pers.
pron. σύ.

ὑπάρχω, f. *ὑπάρξω*, p. *ὑπῆρχα*,
verb, I begin; also, I am:
Pass. *ὑπάρχομαι*, p. *ὑπῆργμα*,
1 aor. *ὑπήρχθην*, 1 f. *ὑπαρ-*
χθήσομαι, I am, I belong to, I
am begun: Mid. *ὑπάρχομαι*,
f. *ὑπάρξομαι*, 1 aor. *ὑπηρξάμην*,
I begin, I belong to. (ὑπὸ,
under; ἄρχω, I begin.)

ὑπέρ, prep. with gen. over,
above; with acc. beyond. In
composition, above, beyond,
over, for.

ὑπερέρχομαι, f. *ὑπερελεύσομαι*, p.
ὑπερήλυθα, Att. *ὑπερελίλυθα*,
Ion. *ὑπερειλήλουθα*, 2 aor.
ὑπερήλυθον, Att. *ὑπερῆλθον*,
verb, I come or go over, I
pass over. (ὑπὲρ, over; ἔρχομαι,
I come.)

ὑπισχνέομαι, οῦμαι, f. *ὑποσχήσο-*
μαι, p. *ὑπέσχημαι*, 2 aor. *ὑπ-*

εσχόμην, verb, *I hold myself under*, *I undertake*, *I engage*, *I promise*. (*ὑπὸ*, under; *ἔχω*, *I have*.)

ὑπνός, subst. *sleep*.

ὑπὸ, prep. with gen. *by*, *through*, *under*; with dat. and acc. *under*. In composition, *under*; *inferiority* or *diminution*.

ὑπόδημα-*α*, *άτος*, *τὸ*, subst. *a shoe*, *a sandal*. (*ὑπὸ*, *under*; *δέω*, *I bind*.)

ὑπολαμβάνω, f. *ὑπολήψομαι*, p. *ὑπολέληφα*, Att. *ὑπείληφα*, 2 aor. *ὑπέλαβον*, verb, *I take up another*, *so as to be under him*; *I undertake*; also, *I suppose*, *I assume*, *I think*. (*ὑπὸ*, *under*; *λαμβάνω*, *I take*.)

ὑπομένω, f. *ὑπομενῶ*, p. *ὑπομεμένηκα*, 1 aor. *ὑπέμεινα*, verb, *I stay behind*; *I wait for another*; also, *I submit to*, *sustain*, *endure*. (*ὑπὸ*, *under*; *μένω*, *I remain*.)

ὑποστρέψω, f. *ὑποστρέψω*, p. *ὑπέστρεψα*, 1 aor. *ὑπέστρεψα*, *I turn round*, or *back*; *I return*: Pass. *ὑποστρέφομαι*, p. *ὑπέστραμμαι*, 1 aor. *ὑπεστρέφθην*, 1 f. *ὑποστρεφθόμαι*, *I am turned round*: Mid. *ὑποστρέφομαι*, f. *ὑποστρέψομαι*, 1 aor. *ὑπεστρεψόμην*, *I turn myself round*. (*ὑπὸ*, *under*; *στρέψω*, *I turn*.)

ὕστερον, comp. adv. *afterwards*, *after*, *later*.

Φ.

Φαίνω, f. *φανῶ*, p. *πέφαγκα*, 1 aor. *ἔφηνα*, verb, *I show*, *I show forth*, *display*: Pass. *φαίνομαι*,

p. *πέφαμμαι*, Att. *πέφασμαι*, 1 aor. *ἔφάνθην*, 1 f. *φανθήσομαι*, 2 aor. *ἔφάνην*, *I am shown*; *I am seen*; *I seem*, *appear*: Mid. *φαίνομαι*, f. *φανοῦμαι*, p. *πέφηνα*, *I appear*.

φάλ-αγξ, *αγγος*, *ἡ*, subst. *a line of battle*, *a phalanx*, *an army*. *φανερ-ός*, *ἀ*, *διν*, adj. *clear*, *visible*, *manifest*. Comp. *φανερώτερος*, superl. *φανερώτατος*. (*φαίνω*, *I show*.)

φάρμακ-ον, *ον*, *τὸ*, subst. *a medicine*, *a drug*, *a remedy*; also, *a poison*.

Φαρνάκης, *ον*, *ἡ*, subst. *Pharnaces*: a king of Pontus, in Asia Minor.

φέριστ-ος, *η*, *ον*, adj. *stoutest*, *bravest*, *best*: irreg. superl., referred, together with comp. *φέρτερος*, to *ἀγάθος*.

φέρω, f. *οἴσω*, p. *ἥνοχα*, Att. *ἐνήνοχα*, 1 aor. *ἥνεγκα*, 2 aor. *ἥνεγκον*, verb irr. *I bear*: Pass. *φέρομαι*, p. *ἥνεγμαι*, Att. *ἐνήνεγμαι*, 1 aor. *ἥνέχθην*, 1 f. *ἐνεχθήσομαι*, *οἰσθήσομαι*, *I am borne*: Mid. *φέρομαι*, f. *οἴσομαι*, *I carry for myself*.

φεύγω, f. *φεύξομαι* and *φευξόνμαι*, p. *πέφενγα*, 2 aor. *ἔφηγον* verb, *I flee*; *I avoid*: Pass. *φεύγομαι*, p. *πέφυγμαι*, *I have escaped from*.

φήμη-*η*, *ης*, *ἡ*, subst. *fame*, *report*. (*φημὶ*, *I say*.)

φημὶ, f. *φήσω*, 1 aor. *ἔφησα*, 2 aor. *ἔφην*, verb. *I say*.

φθαρήσομαι, 2 fut. p. of *φθείρω*. *φθέγμα*, *άτος*, *τὸ*, subst. *a voice*. (*φθέγγομαι*, *I utter a sound*.)

φθείρω, f. *φθερῶ*, p. *ἔφθαρκα*, 1 aor. *ἔφθειρα*, 2 aor. *ἔφθαρον*, verb. *I corrupt*, *waste*, *destroy*.

Pass. φθείρομαι, p. ἔφθασμαι, 1 aor. ἐφθάρθην, 1 f. φθαρθήσομαι, 2 aor. ἐφθάρην, 2 f. φθαρήσομαι, *I am corrupted, &c; I am ruined; I am slain, I perish:* Mid. φθείρομαι, f. φθερῦμαι, p. ἔφθορα, *I corrupt for myself, &c.*

φθίνω or φθίω, f. φθίσω, p. ἔφθικα, *I waste away; also, I make to waste away; I consume, destroy:* Pass. φθίνομαι, p. ἔφθιμαι, *I am wasted away:* Mid. φθίνομαι, f. φθίσομαι, *I myself waste away.*

φθονερ-ός, ἀ, ὅν, adj. *envious.* Comp. φθονερώτερος, superl. φθονερώτατος. (*φθόνος, envy.*) φθονέω, ὦ, f. φθονήσω, p. ἐφθόνηκα, 1 aor. ἐφθόνησα, *I envy, I begrudge.* (*φθόνος, envy.*)

φθόν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *envy.*

φιᾶλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a bowl.*

φιλάργυρ-ος, ον, adj. *fond of money, covetous.* Comp. φιλαργυρώτερος, superl. φιλαργυρώτατος. (*φιλέω, I love; ἄργυρος, silver.*)

φιλέω, ὠ, f. φιλήσω, p. πεφίληκα, verb, *I love; also, I am accustomed:* Pass. φιλέομαι, οῦμαι, p. πεφίλημαι, 1 aor. ἐφιλήθην, 1 f. φιληθήσομαι, *I am loved:* Mid. φιλέομαι, οῦμαι, f. φιλήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐφιλησάμην, *I myself love.* (*φίλος, a friend.*)

φιλ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *a female friend, a mistress.* (*φίλος, a friend.*)

φιλ-α, ας, ἥ, subst. *friendship.* (*φίλος, a friend.*)

Φίλιππ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *Philip,* i. e. *horse-lover:* a king of Macedon, father of Alexander

the Great. (*φίλος, a friend; ἵππος, a horse.*)

φιλομάθ-ης, ἱς, adj. *fond of learning.* Comp. φιλομαθέστερος, superl. φιλομαθέστατος. (*φίλος, a friend; ἐμάθον, 2 aor. of μανθάνω, I learn.*)

φιλόπον-ος, ον, adj. *fond of labour.* Comp. φιλοπονώτερος, superl. φιλοπονώτατος. (*φίλος, a friend; πόνος, labour.*) φιλ-ος, η, ον, adj. *dear, beloved, loved.* Comp. φιλτερος, superl. φιλτάτος.

φιλ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a friend.* (*φίλος, beloved.*)

φιλόσοφ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *a lover of wisdom, a philosopher.* (*φιλόσοφος, loving wisdom: and that from φίλος, a friend; σοφός, wise.*)

φιλτάτ-ος, η, ον, adj. *most dear, most beloved, most loved:* superl. of φίλος.

φλέγω, f. φλέξω, p. πέφλεχα, 2 aor. ἐφλάγον, verb, *I burn, I set on fire:* Pass. φλέγομαι, p. πέφλεγμαι, 1 aor. ἐφλέχθην, 1 f. φλεχθήσομαι, *I am burnt; I burst forth into a flame, and hence into a rage.*

φοβέω, ὠ, f. φοβήσω, p. πεφόβηκα, verb, *I terrify, I frighten.* Pass. φοβέομαι, οῦμαι, p. πεφόβημαι, 1 aor. ἐφοβήθην, 1 f. φοβηθήσομαι, *I am terrified,* &c. : Mid. φοβέομαι, οῦμαι, f. φοβήσομαι, 1 aor. ἐφοβησάμην, *I am terrified for myself, I am frightened, I fear.* (*φόβος, fear.*)

φόβ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *fear.*

Φοινικ-η, ης, ἡ, subst. *Phœnicia.* a country of Asia.

φονεύω, f. φονεύσω, p. πεφόνευκα, verb, *I slay:* Pass. φονεύομαι,

ρ. πεφόνευμαι, 1 aor. ἐφοίεύ-
θην, 1 f. φενευθήσομαι, *I am
slain.* (φόνος, *murder.*)
φόν-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *murder,
killing.* (φένω, *I kill.*)
φόρ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *that which is
brought;* hence, *tribute.* (φέ-
ρω, *I bear.*)
φράζω, f. φράσω, p. πέφρακτα, 2
aor. ἐφράδον, *I give to know, I
tell, I speak:* Pass. φράζομαι,
p. πέφρασμαι and πέφραδμαι,
1 aor. ἐφράσθητην, 1 f. φρασθή-
σομαι, *I am told;* also, *I re-
mark, perceive, notice:* Mid.
φράζομαι, f. φράσομαι, 1 aor.
ἐφραστάμην, *I speak to my-
self; I muse upon, ponder,
consider.*
φρήν, φρενός, ἡ, subst. *mind.*
φρονέω, ω, f. φρονήσω, p. πέφρό-
νηκα, verb, *I think.* (φρήν,
mind.)
φρόνιμ-ος, ον, adj. *understand-
ing, thoughtful, wise, prudent.*
Comp. φρονιμώτερος, superl.
φρονιμώτατος. (φρονέω, *I think.*)
φροντ-ά, ἄς, ἡ, subst. *a looking-
out, a guard, a watch, a gar-
rison.* (προοράω, *I see before :*
πρὸ, *before;* ὄράω, *I see.)*
φυγ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *flight.* (ἔφυ-
γον, 2 aor. of φεύγω, *I flee.)*
φυλάκ-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a guard,
a prison.* (φυλάσσω, *I guard.)*
φυλάσσω, Att. φυλάττω, f. φυλάξω,
p. πεφύλαχτα, verb, *I guard,
I keep, I preserve:* Pass. φυ-
λάσσομαι, Att. φυλάττομαι, p.
πεφύλαγμαι, 1 aor. ἐφυλάχθην,
1 f. φυλαχθήσομαι, *I am guard-
ed, &c.* : Mid. φυλάσσομαι, Att.
φυλάττομαι, f. φυλάξομαι, 1 aor.
ἐφυλαξάμην, *I am on my guard,
I take heed or care.*

φύλλ-ον, οῦ; τὸ, subst. *a leaf.*
(Probably from φλύω, *I over-
flow.)*
φῦμι, same as φύω.
φύσ-ις, ις, Att. εως, ἥ, subst.
nature, natural ability. (φύω,
I bring forth.)
φυτεύω, f. φυτεύσω, p. πέφύτευκα,
verb, *I plant; I beget:* Pass.
φυτεύομαι, p. πέφύτευμαι, 1 aor.
ἐφυτεύθην, 1 f. φυτευθήσομαι,
*I am begotten, I am sprung
from.* (φυτόν, *a plant.)*
φῦω, f. φῦσω, 1 aor. ἐφῦσα, verb,
*I bring forth, put forth, pro-
duce,* p. πέφύκα, *I spring forth,
I grow, I come into being,
I am,* 2 aor. ἐφυν, *I sprang
forth, I was:* Pass. and Mid.
φύομαι, f. φύσομαι, and φυήσο-
μαι, *I grow, spring forth, &c.*
Φωκί-ων, ωνος, ὁ, subst. *Phocion:*
an Athenian general.
φωνέω, ω, f. φωνήσω, p. πέφωνηκα,
verb, *I utter a voice, I speak,
I call; I crow:* Pass. φωνέομαι,
οῦμαι, p. πέφωνημαι, 1 aor.
ἐφωνήθην, 1 f. φωνηθήσομαι,
I am called. (φωνή, *a voice.)*
φων-ή, ἡς, ἡ, subst. *a sound, a
voice.*
φῶς, φωτὸς, τὸ, subst. *light.*
φωτίζω, f. φωτίσω, p. πέφωτίκα,
verb, *I shine, I give light;*
also, *I enlighten.* (φῶς, *light.)*

X.

Χαίρω, f. χαιρήσω, p. κεχάρηκα,
2 aor. ἐχάρον: Pass. χαίρομαι,
p. κεχάρημαι and κέχαρμαι,
2 aor. ἐχάρην, 2 f. χαρήσο-
μαι, verb irr. *I rejoice, am
glad.*

χαλάζ-α, ης, η, subst. *hail*. (*χαλάω, I make loose.*)
 χαλεπάινω, f. *χαλεπάνω*, p. κεχαλεπάγκα, *I am hard, grievous, severe*; hence, *I am angry*: Mid. *χαλεπάνομαι*, f. *χαλεπανοῦμαι*, *I am angry for myself*. (*χαλεπός, hard.*)
χαλεπός, η, ὄν, adj. *hard, grievous, severe, bitter, disagreeable*. Comp. *χαλεπώτερος*, superl. *χαλεπώτατος*.
χαλεπώτατος, superl. of *χαλεπός*.
χάλκε-ος η, ον, and *χαλκ-οῦς*, η, οῦν, adj. *made of copper or bronze*, (*χαλκός, bronze.*)
χαρ-ά, ἄς, η, subst. *joy, delight*. (*ἐχαρούν, 2 aor. of χαίρω, I rejoice.*)
χαρίεν, adv. *well*. adverbial neut. acc. of *χαρίεις*, *pleasing*.
χάριν, acc. of *χάρις*, *favour*; also, used adverbially, *for the sake of*.
χάρη-ις, ἵτος, η, subst. *favour, grace; a kindness, boon, gift; gratitude, thanks*. (*χαίρω, I rejoice.*)
χειμ-ῶν, ὄνος, ο, subst. *a storm, stormy weather, winter*. (*χείμα, winter.*)
χεῖρ, *χειρός*, η, subst. *a hand, dat. plur. χερσί*.
χελιδ-ῶν, ὄνος, η, subst. *a swallow*.
χερσόνησ-ος, ον, η, subst. *Literally, a land-island*, i. e. a *peninsula*. (*χέρσος, dry land; νῆσος, an island.*)
χέρσος, ον, η, subst. *dry land, as opposed to water; land*.
χέω, f. *χεύσω*, p. κεχύκα, 1 aor. *ἐχεύσα, ἐχεύα, ἐχεά*, verb, *I pour*: Pass. *χέομαι*, p. κεχύμαι, 1 aor. *ἐχύθην*, 1 f. *χυθήσο-*

μαι, I am poured: Mid. *χέομαι*, f. *χεύσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐχεύσαμην, ἐχεάμην, I pour for myself.*

χήνη, *χηνὸς*, ο, η, subst. *a goose*.
Χίλ-ωρ, *ωνος*, ο, subst. *Chilo*: a Spartan philosopher; one of the seven wise men of Greece.

Χί-ος, α, ον, adj. *Chian*, i. e. *of or belonging to Chios*, now *Scio*, an island in the *Ægean Sea*.

χι-ών, ὄνος, η, subst. *snow*.

χράω, f. *χρήσω*, p. κεχρηκα, 1 aor. *ἐχρησα, I furnish what is needful*; hence, *I lend*: Pass. and Mid. *χράομαι*, *ῶμαι*, f. *χρήσομαι*, 1 aor. *ἐχρησάμην*, p. κεχρησμαι and κεχρημαι (followed by a dative), *I use*. Besides this, the active form sometimes signifies *to give an oracle*; the passive (with the 1 aor. *ἐχρήσθην*), *to be uttered by an oracle*; and the middle, *to consult an oracle*.

χρεί-α, ας, η, subst. *use, want, need*. (*χράομαι, I use.*)

χρή, f. *χρησει*, impers. verb, *it is meet, fit, right, expedient*. (*χράω, I deliver an oracle.*)

χρῆζω, f. *χρήσω*, p. κεχρηκα, verb, *I want, desire, ask*. (*χρεία, need.*)

χρῆμ-α, ἄτος, τὸ, subst. *a thing used or needed*: in plural, *goods, effects, property, money*. (*χράομαι, I use.*)

χρήσιμ-ος, η, ον, adj. *useful, fit, beneficial*. Comp. *χρησιμάτερος*, superl. *χρησιμώτατος*. (*χράομαι, I use.*)

χρηστ-ός, η, ὄν, adj. *useful, serviceable, good of its kind*.

Comp. χρηστότερος, superl. χρηστότατος. (*χράμαι, I use.*)

X P I S T - Ο`Σ, ΟΥ~, 'Ο, subst.

CHRIST, i. e. anointed.

(*χρίω, I anoint.*)

χρόν-ος, ου, ὁ, subst. time.

χρύσε-ος η, ον, and χρυσ-οῦς, η, οῦν, adj. *golden.* (*χρυσός, gold.*)

χρυσ-ον, ον, τὸ, subst. *gold.*

(diminutive of *χρυσός, gold.*)

χρυσ-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *gold.*

χρώμενος, pres. part. of *χράμαι.*

χώρ-α, ας, η, subst. *land, tract, territory, district, country.*

(*χάω, obsolete, same as χαρ-δάνω, I hold, take in.*)

χωρίς, adv. *separately, apart, asunder:* followed by a gen. case, *apart from, without.*

Ψ.

Ψευδ-ής, ἐς, adj. *false, lying.*

Comp. ψευδέστερος, superl.

ψευδέστατος. (*ψεύδομαι, I speak falsely.*)

ψεῦδος, εος ους, τὸ, subst. *a falsehood, a lie.* (*ψεύδω, I deceive.*)

ψεύδω, f. ψεύσω, p. ἐψευκα, *I deceive* : Pass. ψεύδομαι, p. ἐψευ-

σμαι, 1 aor. ἐψεύσθην, 1 f. ψευσθήσομαι, *I am deceived* :

Mid. ψεύδομαι, f. ψεύσομαι, 1 aor. ἐψεύσαμην, *I deceive for myself; I lie.*

ψηφίζω, f. ψηφίσω, Att. ψηφίω, p. ἐψήφικα, verb, *I count or reckon*

with pebbles; I put to the vote

Mid. ψηφίζομαι, f. ψηφίσομαι,

1 aor. ἐψηφίσαμην, p. ἐψήφισμαι,

I give my vote by a pebble, I myself vote for a thing.

The passive is rarely used in the force of *to be voted.* (*ψῆ-φος, a pebble or counter.*)

ψόγ-ος, ον, ὁ, subst. *blame.* (*ψέ-γω, I blame.*)

ψυχ-ή, ἡς, η, subst. *breath, mind, soul.* (*ψύχω, I breathe.*)

Ω.

'Ω, interj. *O!*

ώδινω, f. ωδῖνω, verb, *I am in travail.* (*ωδῖν, travail.*)

'Ωκεᾶν-ὸς, οῦ, ὁ, subst. *Ocean.*

ώκοδύμησα, 1 aor. of *οίκοδομέω.*

ώρ-α, ας, η, subst. *hour.*

ώς, relat. adv. *as, like as:* conj. *that, so that, since, because.*

ώς, demonst. adv. *so, thus.*

ώστε, adv. *as, like as, just as:* conj. *so that.* (*ώς, ώς, and τέ.*)

ώτος, gen. of οὐς.

ώφελέω, ω, f. ωφελήσω, p. ωφέλη-

κα, *I help, I assist* : Pass. ωφε-

λέομαι, οῦμαι, p. ωφέλημαι, 1

aor. ωφελήθην, 1 f. ωφεληθήσο-

μαι, *I am helped, I receive help* : Mid. ωφέλεομαι, οῦμαι, f. ωφελήσομαι, *I derive benefit to myself.* (*օφελος, help.*)

ώφητην, 1 aor. pass. of obsolete verb, *օπτομαι.*

THE END.



14 DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED
LOAN DEPT.

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or
on the date to which renewed.
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

13 Mar '62 JW

RECD LD
MAY 13 1962

AUG 5 1978

REC'D

JUL 24 '78

LD 21A-50m-8-'61
(C1795s10)476B

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

J.H.
APPROVED

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES

BY T.

LATE OF KNELL

NEW AN



C047025119

1. TATE'S PHILOSOPHY of EDUCATION ; or, the Principles and Practice of Teaching. The *Second Edition*, thoroughly revised and enlarged .. Fep. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
2. ALGEBRA MADE EASY ; chiefly intended for the use of Schools.. 12mo. 2s.
3. TATE'S TREATISE on the FIRST PRINCIPLES of ARITHMETIC, after the Method of Pestalozzi 12mo. 1s. 6d.
4. TATE'S ELEMENTS of MECHANISM ; containing a familiar Explanation of the Construction of various kinds of Machinery, &c. Woodcuts 12mo. 3s. 6d.
5. TATE'S EXERCISES on MECHANICS and NAT'URAL PHILOSOPHY ; or, an Easy Introduction to Engineering..... 12mo. 2s.—KEY, 3s. 6d.
6. TATE'S PRINCIPLES of MECHANIC' P. PHYSY APPLIED to INDUSTRIAL MECHANICS : A Sequel to the above. Woodcuts. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
7. TATE'S OUTLINES of EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY : Being a Familiar Introduction to the Science of Agriculture 18mo. 9d.
8. TATE'S PRINCIPLES of GEOMETRY, MENSURATION, TRIGONOMETRY, LAND-SURVEYING, & LEVELLING. Diagrams & Woodcuts. 12mo. 3s. 6d.
9. TATE'S PRINCIPLES of the DIFFERENTIAL and INTEGRAL CALCULUS, simplified and applied 12mo. 4s. 6d.
10. TATE'S FIRST THREE BOOKS of EUCLID'S ELEMENTS of GEOMETRY : With various useful Theorems and Problems 12mo. 1s. 6d.; 18mo. 9d.
11. TATE'S DRAWING-BOOK for LITTLE BOYS and GIRLS : Containing upwards of 130 Drawing Exercises of Geometrical & Familiar Objects. Post 4to. 1s. 6d.
12. TATE'S DRAWING for SCHOOLS : Containing Expositions of the Method of Teaching Drawing ; an Explanation of the Practice of Model Drawing, after the Method of Dupuis ; the Principles and Practice of Outline and Perspective Drawing ; and numerous Drawing Exercises Post 4to. 5s. 6d.
13. TATE'S LITTLE PHILOSOPHER ; or, the SCIENCE of FAMILIAR THINGS : In a Series of Instructive Reading-Books for Young People. PART IV. *The Natural History of Familiar Things*, containing a concise Explanation of the Structure and Classification of Animals ; with 121 Woodcuts. 18mo. 1s.
- THE LITTLE PHILOSOPHER, VOL. I. comprising the *Chemistry*, the *Mechanics*, and the *Physics* of Familiar Things, 3s. 6d. cloth; or 3 Parts, 1s. each.
14. TATE'S ELEMENTARY COURSE of NATURAL and EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY, Simplified for Beginners. Diagrams and Woodcuts. 2 vols. 18mo. price 5s. 6d. cloth ; or in Seven Parts, price Ninepence each, as follows :—
Mechanics and the Steam-Engine, 9d. Electricity for Beginners, 9d.
Astronomy and the Use of the Globes, 9d. Magnetism, Voltaic Electricity, and
Light and Heat, 9d.—Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, and Electro-Dynamics, 9d.
dynamics, and Pneumatics, 9d. Experimental Chemistry, 9d.

London : LONGMAN, BROWN, and CO., Paternoster Row.

